

COWEN GROUP, INC.  
Form 10-K  
March 07, 2013

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)  
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended: December 31, 2012

Commission file number: 001-34516

Cowen Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction

27-0423711

of

(I.R.S. Employer

incorporation or

Identification No.)

organization)

599 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

(212) 845-7900

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive office)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class

Name of Exchange on Which Registered

Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share

The Nasdaq Global Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒ Q

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒ Q

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐ Q

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐ Q

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of the Annual Report on Form 10-K or any amendment to the Annual Report on Form 10-K. ☒ Q

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer ☒ Q

Non-accelerated filer ☐  
(Do not check if a  
smaller

Smaller reporting  
company ☐

reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒  
The aggregate market value of Class A common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant on June 30, 2012, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, based upon the closing sale price of the Class A common stock on the NASDAQ Global Market on that date was \$234,568,972.

As of March 6, 2013 there were 112,512,598 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

Documents incorporated by reference:

Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K incorporates by reference information (to the extent specific sections are referred to herein) from the Registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Item No.                                                                                                               | Page No.   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <u>PART I</u>                                                                                                          |            |
| 1. <u>Business</u>                                                                                                     | <u>1</u>   |
| 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>                                                                                                | <u>7</u>   |
| 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>                                                                                   | <u>22</u>  |
| 2. <u>Properties</u>                                                                                                   | <u>22</u>  |
| 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>                                                                                            | <u>23</u>  |
| 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>                                                                                      | <u>24</u>  |
| <u>PART II</u>                                                                                                         |            |
| 5. <u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> | <u>24</u>  |
| 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>                                                                                      | <u>26</u>  |
| 7. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>                        | <u>28</u>  |
| 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>                                                  | <u>60</u>  |
| 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>                                                                  | <u>63</u>  |
| 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>                         | <u>63</u>  |
| 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>                                                                                     | <u>63</u>  |
| 9B. <u>Other Information</u>                                                                                           | <u>63</u>  |
| <u>PART III</u>                                                                                                        |            |
| 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>                                                      | <u>63</u>  |
| 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>                                                                                      | <u>64</u>  |
| 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>              | <u>64</u>  |
| 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions</u>                                                              | <u>64</u>  |
| 14. <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>                                                                      | <u>64</u>  |
| <u>PART IV</u>                                                                                                         |            |
| 15. <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>                                                                  | <u>64</u>  |
| <u>CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>                                                                               | <u>F-1</u> |
| <u>Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</u>                                                | <u>F-2</u> |
| <u>Report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>                             | <u>F-3</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition</u>                                                                  | <u>F-4</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Operations</u>                                                                           | <u>F-5</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u>                                                          | <u>F-6</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity</u>                                                                    | <u>F-7</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>                                                                           | <u>F-8</u> |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>                                                                      | <u>F-9</u> |
| <u>Supplemental Financial Information</u>                                                                              |            |
| <u>SIGNATURES</u>                                                                                                      |            |
| <u>EXHIBIT INDEX</u>                                                                                                   |            |

#### Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

We have included or incorporated by reference into our Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "Annual Report"), and from time to time may make in our public filings, press releases or other public documents, certain statements, including (without limitation) those under Item 1—"Business," Item 1A—"Risk Factors," Item 3—"Legal Proceedings," Item 7—"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Item 7A—"Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk" that may constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. In some cases, you can identify these statements by forward-looking terms such as "may," "might," "will," "would," "could," "should," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "project," "possible," "potential," "intend," "seek" or "continue," the negative of these terms and other comparable terminology or similar expressions. In addition, our management may make forward-looking statements to analysts, representatives of the media and others. These forward-looking statements represent only the Company's beliefs regarding future events (many of which, by their nature, are inherently uncertain and beyond our control) and are predictions only, based on our current expectations and projections about future events. There are important factors that could cause our actual results, level of activity, performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. In particular, you should consider the risks outlined under Item 1A—"Risk Factors" in this Annual Report. Although we believe the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, level of activity, performance or achievements. Moreover, neither we nor any other person assumes responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any of these forward-looking statements. You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We undertake no obligation to update any of these forward-looking statements after the date of this filing to conform our prior statements to actual results or revised expectations.

## PART I

When we use the terms "we," "us," "Cowen Group" and the "Company," we mean Cowen Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation, its consolidated subsidiaries and entities in which it has a controlling financial interest, taken as a whole, as well as any predecessor entities, unless the context otherwise indicates.

### Item 1. Business

#### Overview

Cowen Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation formed in 2009, is a diversified financial services firm and, together with its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively, "Cowen", "Cowen Group" or the "Company"), provides alternative investment management, investment banking, research, and sales and trading services through its two business segments: Ramius LLC and its affiliates ("Ramius") comprise the Company's alternative investment management segment, while Cowen and Company, LLC ("Cowen and Company") and its affiliates comprise the Company's broker-dealer segment. For a discussion of certain financial information broken down by segment, please see the notes to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Our alternative investment management business had approximately \$8.1 billion of assets under management as of January 1, 2013. The predecessor to this business was founded in 1994 and, through one of its subsidiaries, has been a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act since 1997. Our alternative investment management products, solutions and services include hedge funds, replication products, mutual funds, managed futures funds, fund of funds, real estate and, healthcare royalty funds offered primarily under the Ramius name. Our institutional investors include pension funds, insurance companies, banks, foundations and endowments, wealth management organizations and family offices.

Our broker-dealer businesses include research, brokerage and investment banking services to companies and institutional investor clients primarily in the healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, REITs and clean technology sectors. We provide research and brokerage services to over 1,000 domestic and international clients seeking to trade securities, principally in our target sectors. Historically, we have focused our investment banking efforts on small to mid-capitalization public companies as well as private companies.

Ramius recently entered into a long-term extension of its partnership with the portfolio managers managing Ramius's long/short global credit fund. As of January 2, 2013, the funds managed by these portfolio managers are operating under the name Orchard Square Partners.

In November 2012, we announced that the Company was no longer offering cash management services and was arranging for the transfer of the remaining cash management assets under management to another asset manager. That transfer was completed in December 2012.

On November 1, 2012, the Company completed the acquisition of KDC Securities, LP ("KDC"), a securities lending business. KDC was the broker-dealer subsidiary of Kellner Capital, LLC, an alternative investment manager. KDC was renamed Cowen Equity Finance LP ("Cowen Equity Finance") following the acquisition. On April 5, 2012, the Company completed its acquisition of all the outstanding interests in ATM USA, LLC ("ATM USA"), Algorithmic Trading Management, LLC ("ATM LLC") and Algo Trading Management Inc. ("ATM INC"), a provider of global, multi-asset class algorithmic execution trading models.

In October, 2012, we launched the Ramius Strategic Volatility Fund, which seeks to achieve a positive return in extended unfavorable equity markets (such as a long-term decline in the equity markets) while minimizing the cost of providing such protection in other market environments.

#### Principal Business Lines

##### Alternative Investment Management Business

We operate our alternative investment management business primarily through Ramius. Our alternative investment management business had approximately \$8.1 billion of assets under management as of January 1, 2013. The predecessor to this business was founded in 1994 and, through one of its subsidiaries, has been a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 since 1997. Our alternative investment management products, solutions and services include hedge funds, replication products, mutual funds, managed futures funds, fund of funds, real estate and, healthcare royalty funds offered primarily under the Ramius name. In November 2012, we announced that the Company was no longer offering cash management services and was arranging for the transfer of the

remaining cash management assets under management to another asset manager. That transfer was completed in December 2012. Our institutional investors include pension funds, insurance companies, banks, foundations and endowments, wealth management organizations and family offices.

## Alternative Investment Management Products and Services

### Hedge Funds

The Company's hedge funds are focused on addressing the needs of institutional investors and high net worth individuals to preserve and grow allocated capital. The Company offers two single-strategy hedge funds, one focused on global long/short credit and another small-cap value creation focused on corporate credit and credit-related products. The Company also manages multi-strategy hedge funds. The majority of assets remaining in these funds includes private investments in public companies, investments in private companies, real estate and special situations.

### Alternative Solutions

The Company's Alternative Solutions business includes replication funds, individual portfolio solutions for large institutional clients, and traditional fund of funds products. Our replication funds and accounts focus on replication of a custom alternative investment index and seek to provide investors the opportunity to access market exposures typically characterized by investments in less liquid alternative investments. The individual portfolio solutions business seeks to provide institutional clients with customized products and services designed to the characteristics of their individual portfolio. The Company offers fund of funds investment products that invest in a number of alternative investment management vehicles that are selected by the Company and are not affiliated with the Company, with the goal of achieving consistent and stable returns to investors. A fund of funds offers investors the opportunity to invest in private investment vehicles whose purpose is to invest in a group of underlying hedge funds or other alternative investment management vehicles selected by the fund of funds investment manager. We have created a number of programs including long/short equity, global value creation, diversified absolute return, concentrated multi-strategy, as well as client-focused solutions based on hedging overlays and replication, varying regulatory structures and other client-driven portfolio constraints. The fund of funds program employs evaluation procedures to determine the opportunity set for each strategy, identifies appropriate institutional quality underlying-managers with a history of longevity and stability, conducts detailed investment, operational, legal, financial and risk due diligence on each underlying-manager, and utilizes qualitative and quantitative techniques to construct portfolios of those underlying-managers' alternative investment management vehicles. The resulting portfolio allocations are continuously analyzed and adjusted according to the outlook for each strategy and underlying-manager. The Company's fund of funds program invests with approximately 57 underlying fund managers and was established in 1998.

The Company's Alternative Solutions business also includes two mutual funds, Ramius Dynamic Replication Fund and Ramius Strategic Volatility Fund, that offer US investors access to alternative investment strategies. Ramius Dynamic Replication Fund seeks to replicate the beta and beta-timing returns of an actively managed composite of hedge funds, while Ramius Strategic Volatility Fund seeks to achieve a positive return in extended unfavorable equity markets (such as a long-term decline in the equity markets) while minimizing the cost of providing such protection in other market environments.

### Ramius Trading Strategies ("RTS")

RTS manages various funds and accounts that seek to provide investors with returns uncorrelated with the public equity and debt markets while maintaining a strong liquidity profile. In order to achieve this objective, RTS identifies, and allocates capital to various third party commodity trading advisors that pursue a managed futures strategy in a managed account format. RTS also serves as investment adviser to Ramius Trading Strategies Managed Futures Fund, a mutual fund that offers US investors access to a multi-manager strategy that seeks to capture returns tied to a combination of global macroeconomic trends in the commodity futures and financial futures markets and interest income and capital appreciation.

### Real Estate Funds

The Company's real estate funds have focused on generating attractive, risk adjusted returns by using our owner/manager approach to underwriting, structuring, financing and redevelopment of all real estate property types since 1999. This approach emphasizes a focus on real estate fundamentals and potential market inefficiencies. As of December 31, 2012, the Ramius Urban American Funds owned interests in and managed approximately 9,604 multi family housing units in the New York metropolitan area. The RCG Longview platform provides bridge senior loans, subordinated mortgages, mezzanine loans, and preferred equity through its debt fund series, and makes equity investments through its equity fund. As of December 31, 2012, the members of the general partners of the RCG

Longview Platform and its affiliates, independent of the RCG Longview Funds, collectively owned interests in and/or manage approximately 27,000 apartments and over 22 million square feet of commercial space for their own accounts. The Company's ownership interests in the various general partners of the Ramius Urban American Funds and RCG Longview Funds range from 30% to 55%.

HealthCare Royalty Partners ("HRP") (formerly Cowen HealthCare Royalty Partners)

The funds managed by HRP (the "HRP Funds") invest principally in commercial-stage biopharmaceutical products and companies through the purchase of royalty or synthetic royalty interests and structured debt and equity instruments. The HRP



Funds seek these royalty interests in end-user sales of commercial-stage or near commercial-stage medical products such as pharmaceuticals, biotechnology products and medical devices. We share the net management fees from the HRP Funds equally with the founders of the HRP Funds. In addition, we have interests in the general partners of the HRP Funds ranging from 27% to 40.2%.

#### Broker-Dealer Business

We operate our broker-dealer business primarily through Cowen and Company. Cowen and Company is an international investment bank dedicated to providing superior research, brokerage and investment banking services to companies and institutional investor clients primarily in the healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, REITs and clean technology sectors. We provide research and sales and trading services to over 1,000 domestic and international clients seeking to trade securities, principally in our target sectors. We focus our investment banking efforts on growth-oriented public companies as well as private companies.

#### Investment Banking

Our investment banking professionals are focused on providing strategic advisory and capital raising services to U.S. and international public and private companies in the healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, REITs and clean technology sectors. By focusing on Cowen and Company's target sectors over a long period of time, we have developed a significant understanding of the unique challenges and demands with respect to public and private capital raising and strategic advice in these sectors. Our advisory and capital raising capabilities begin at the early stages of a private company's accelerated growth phase and continue through its evolution as a public company. Our advisory business focuses on mergers and acquisitions, including providing fairness opinions and providing advice on other strategic transactions. Our capital markets capabilities include equity, including private investments in public equity and registered direct offerings, credit and fixed income, including public and private debt placements, exchange offers, consent solicitations and tender offers, as well as origination and distribution capabilities for convertible securities. We have a unified capital markets group which we believe allows us to be effective in providing cohesive solutions for our clients. Historically, a significant majority of Cowen and Company's investment banking revenue has been earned from high-growth small and mid-capitalization companies.

#### Brokerage

Our team of brokerage professionals serves institutional investor clients in the United States and internationally. Cowen and Company trades common stocks, listed options and equity-linked securities on behalf of its clients. We also provide our clients with an electronic execution suite. As a result of our acquisition of ATM USA and ATM LLC, we provide global, multi-asset class algorithmic execution trading models to both buy side and sell side clients as well as offering execution capabilities relating to these trading models through Cowen Capital LLC ("Cowen Capital"). In addition, we now engage in the securities lending business through Cowen Equity Finance. We have relationships with over 1,000 institutional investor clients. Our brokerage team is comprised of experienced professionals dedicated to Cowen and Company's target sectors, which allows us to develop a level of knowledge and focus that we believe differentiates our brokerage capabilities from those of many of our competitors. We tailor our account coverage to the unique needs of our clients. We believe that our sector traders are able to provide superior execution because of their knowledge of the interests of our institutional investor clients in specific companies in Cowen and Company's target sectors.

Our sales professionals also provide our institutional investor clients with access to the management of our investment banking clients outside the context of financing transactions. These meetings are commonly referred to as non-deal road shows. Non-deal road shows allow our investment banking clients to increase their visibility within the institutional investor community while providing our institutional investor clients with the opportunity to further educate themselves on companies and industries through meetings with management. We believe Cowen and Company's deep relationships with company management teams and its sector-focused approach provide us with broad access to management for the benefit of our institutional investor and investment banking clients.

#### Research

As of December 31, 2012, we have a research team of 26 senior analysts covering approximately 391 companies. Within our coverage universe, approximately 159 are healthcare companies, 113 are technology companies, 41 are consumer companies, 28 are aerospace and defense companies, 11 are clean technology companies and 39 are REITs.

Our differentiated approach to research focuses our analysts' efforts toward delivering specific investment ideas and de-emphasizes maintenance research. We sponsor a number of conferences every year that are focused on our target sectors and sub-sectors. During these conferences we highlight our investment research and provide significant investor access to corporate management teams.

### Information About Geographic Areas

We are principally engaged in providing alternative investment management services to global institutional investors and investment banking sales and trading and research services to corporations and institutional investor clients primarily in the United States. We provide investment banking services to companies in China through Cowen and Company (Asia) Limited ("Cowen Asia"). We provide investment banking services to companies and institutional investor clients in Europe through our U.K. broker-dealer, Cowen International Limited ("CIL").

### Employees

As of March 6, 2013, the Company had 571 employees.

### Competition

We compete with many other firms in all aspects of our business, including raising funds, seeking investment opportunities and hiring and retaining professionals, and we expect our business will continue to be highly competitive. The alternative investment management and investment banking industries are currently undergoing contraction and consolidation, reducing the number of industry participants and generally resulting in the larger firms being better positioned to retain and gain market share. We compete in the United States and globally for investment opportunities, investor capital, client relationships, reputation and talent. We face competitors that are larger than we are and have greater financial, technical and marketing resources. Certain of these competitors continue to raise additional amounts of capital to pursue investment strategies that may be similar to ours. Some of these competitors may also have access to liquidity sources that are not available to us, which may pose challenges for us with respect to investment opportunities. In addition, some of these competitors may have higher risk tolerances or make different risk assessments than we do, allowing them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish broader networks of business relationships. Our competitive position depends on our reputation, our investment performance and processes, the breadth of our business platform and our ability to continue to attract and retain qualified employees while managing compensation and other costs. For additional information regarding the competitive risks that we face, see "Item 1A Risk Factors-Risks Related to the Company's Alternative Investment Management Business" and "Risk Factors-Risks Related to the Company's Broker-Dealer Business."

### Regulation

Our businesses, as well as the financial services industry generally, are subject to extensive regulation, including periodic examinations by governmental and self-regulatory organizations, in the United States and the jurisdictions in which we operate around the world. As a publicly traded company in the United States, we are subject to the U.S. federal securities laws and regulation by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

Most of the investment advisers of our alternative investment funds are registered as investment advisers with the SEC. Registered investment advisers are subject to the requirements of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act") and the regulations promulgated thereunder. Such requirements relate to, among other things, fiduciary duties to clients, maintaining an effective compliance program, solicitation agreements, conflicts of interest, recordkeeping and reporting requirements, disclosure requirements, limitations on agency cross and principal transactions between an advisor and advisory clients and general anti-fraud prohibitions. We believe all of our wholly-owned investment advisers to our alternative investment funds comply in all material respects with the Advisers Act requirements and regulations.

We are also subject to regulation under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and various other statutes. Many of the investment advisers to our alternative investment funds are also subject to regulation by the National Futures Association (the "NFA") and the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC"). In addition, we are subject to regulation by the Department of Labor under the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"). In the United Kingdom, we are subject to regulation by the U.K. Financial Services Authority ("FSA"), in Luxembourg by the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier, in Japan by the Financial Services Agency and in Hong Kong by the Securities and Futures Commission ("SFC"). Our investment activities around the globe are subject to a variety of regulatory regimes that vary country by country and starting in July, 2013, certain of our investment advisers with alternative investment funds and/or fund investors domiciled in the European Union will become subject to the Alternative Investment Fund Manager Directive (the "AIFMD"). Also, our captive insurance and reinsurance companies are regulated by the New York State Department of Finance and the Luxembourg Commissariat aux Assurances,

respectively.

Regulatory bodies in the United States and the rest of the world are charged with safeguarding the integrity of the securities and other financial markets and with protecting the interests of customers participating in those markets. In light of recent events in the financial markets, governmental authorities in the United States and in the other countries in which we operate have proposed or adopted additional disclosure requirements and regulation of hedge funds and other alternative asset managers. For example, rulemaking by the SEC and other regulatory authorities outside the United States has imposed trading

and reporting requirements on short selling, which could adversely affect trading opportunities, including hedging opportunities, for our funds. In addition, on July 21, 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") was signed into law in the United States. Implementation of the Dodd-Frank Act will be accomplished through extensive rulemaking by the SEC and other governmental agencies. The Dodd-Frank Act establishes the Financial Services Oversight Council (the "FSOC") to identify threats to the financial stability of the United States; promote market discipline; and respond to emerging risks to the stability of the United States financial system. The FSOC is empowered to determine whether the material financial distress or failure of a non-bank financial company would threaten the stability of the United States financial system, and such a determination can subject a non-banking finance company to supervision by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve and the imposition of standards and supervision including stress tests, liquidity requirements and enhanced public disclosures.

The FSOC has released a proposed rule regarding its authority to require the supervision and regulation of systemically significant non-bank financial companies. On October 26, 2011, the SEC adopted Rule 204(b)-1 under the Advisers Act, which requires certain advisers to file information under the new Form PF. The information is mandated by the Dodd-Frank Act and is intended for use by FSOC in an effort to measure systemic risk. Most of our registered investment advisers will be filing Form PF on a quarterly basis and several of our registered investment advisers which are also registered commodity pool operators ("CPOs") and commodity trading advisers ("CTAs") will be filing Form CPO-PQR and Form CTA-PR, respectively with the CFTC on a quarterly basis as well. In addition, on February 9, 2012 the CFTC issued final rules on the registration and compliance of CPOs, including rescinding an exemption relating to private funds and narrowing an exception from registration with respect to registered investment companies. These new rules have resulted in additional regulatory and registration requirements with respect to certain of the private funds, commodity pools and registered funds managed by our investment advisers. In addition, on December 18, 2012 the CFTC put forth the ISDA August D-F Protocol which requires participation by May 1, 2013. See "Item 1A Risk Factors" for more information.

Our businesses have operated for many years within a legal framework that requires us to be able to monitor and comply with a broad range of legal and regulatory developments that affect our activities. In addition, certain of our businesses are subject to compliance with laws and regulations of United States federal and state governments, foreign governments, their respective agencies and/or various self-regulatory organizations or exchanges relating to the privacy of client information, and any failure to comply with these regulations could expose us to liability and/or reputational damage. Additional legislation, changes in rules promulgated by the SEC, the CFTC and self-regulatory organizations or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules, either in the United States or elsewhere, may directly affect the mode of our operation and profitability. The United States and non-United States government agencies and self-regulatory organizations, as well as state securities commissions in the United States, are empowered to conduct administrative proceedings that can result in censure, fine, the issuance of cease-and-desist orders or the suspension or expulsion of a broker-dealer or its directors, officers or employees. Occasionally, we have been subject to investigations and proceedings, and sanctions have been imposed for infractions of various regulations relating to our activities.

Cowen and Company is a registered broker-dealer with the SEC and in all 50 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico. Self-regulatory organizations, including the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), adopt and enforce rules governing the conduct and activities of its member firms, including Cowen and Company, Cowen Capital LLC, ATM USA and Cowen Equity Finance. In addition, state securities regulators have regulatory or oversight authority over our broker-dealer entities. Accordingly, Cowen and Company, Cowen Capital, ATM USA and Cowen Equity Finance are subject to regulation and oversight by the SEC and FINRA. Cowen and Company is also a member of, and subject to regulation by, the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), the Chicago Board Options Exchange, the NASDAQ OMX PHLX, the NYSE MKT LLC, the International Stock Exchange, the Nasdaq Stock Exchange and the CME Group. Cowen Equity Finance, LP is also a member of, and subject to regulation by, the NYSE, the NASDAQ OMX BX, and the NYSE MKT LLC.

Broker-dealers are subject to regulations that cover all aspects of the securities business, including sales methods, trade practices among broker-dealers, use and safekeeping of customers' funds, securities and information, capital structure, record-keeping, the financing of customers' purchases and the conduct and qualifications of directors,

officers and employees. In particular, as registered broker-dealers and members of various self-regulatory organizations, Cowen and Company and Cowen Capital, ATM USA and Cowen Equity Finance are subject to the SEC's uniform net capital rule. Rule 15c3-1 under the Exchange Act. Rule 15c3-1 specifies the minimum level of net capital a broker-dealer must maintain and also requires that a significant part of a broker-dealer's assets be kept in relatively liquid form. The SEC and various self-regulatory organizations impose rules that require notification when net capital falls below certain predefined criteria, limit the ratio of subordinated debt to equity in the regulatory capital composition of a broker-dealer and constrain the ability of a broker-dealer to expand its business under certain circumstances. Additionally, the SEC's uniform net capital rule requires us to give prior notice to the SEC for certain withdrawals of capital. As a result, our ability to withdraw capital from our broker-dealer subsidiaries may be limited.

The research functions of investment banks have been, and continue to be, the subject of regulatory scrutiny. In 2002 and 2003, acting in part pursuant to a mandate contained in the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the SEC, the NYSE and the predecessor to FINRA adopted rules imposing heightened restrictions on the interaction between equity research analysts and investment banking personnel at member securities firms. The requirements resulting from these regulations have necessitated the development and enhancement of corresponding policies and procedures. In 2012, the JOBS Act was passed which, among other things, liberalized a number of the restrictions between equity research analysts and investment banking personnel with respect to growth companies.

The effort to combat money laundering and terrorist financing is a priority in governmental policy with respect to financial institutions. The Bank Secrecy Act ("BSA"), as amended by Title III of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 and its implementing regulations ("Patriot Act"), requires broker-dealers and other financial services companies to maintain an anti-money laundering compliance program that includes written policies and procedures, designated compliance officer(s), appropriate training, independent review of the program, standards for verifying client identity at account opening and obligations to report suspicious activities and certain other financial transactions. Through these and other provisions, the BSA and Patriot Act seek to promote the identification of parties that may be involved in financing terrorism or money laundering. We must also comply with sanctions programs administered by the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Asset Control, which may include prohibitions on transactions with designated individuals and entities and with individuals and entities from certain countries.

Anti-money laundering laws outside the United States contain certain similar provisions. The obligation of financial institutions, including us, to identify their customers, watch for and report suspicious transactions, respond to requests for information by regulatory authorities and law enforcement agencies, and share information with other financial institutions, has required the implementation and maintenance of internal practices, procedures and controls that have increased, and may continue to increase, our costs. Any failure with respect to our programs in this area could subject us to serious regulatory consequences, including substantial fines, and potentially other liabilities.

Rigorous legal and compliance analysis of our businesses and investments is important to our culture and risk management. In addition, disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting are documented, tested and assessed for design and operating effectiveness in compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. We strive to maintain a culture of compliance through the use of policies and procedures such as oversight compliance, codes of conduct, compliance systems, communication of compliance guidance and employee education and training. Our corporate risk management function further analyzes our business, investment and other key risks, reinforcing their importance in our environment. We have a compliance group that monitors our compliance with all of the regulatory requirements to which we are subject and manages our compliance policies and procedures. Our General Counsel supervises our compliance group, which is responsible for addressing all regulatory and compliance matters that affect our activities. Our compliance policies and procedures address a variety of regulatory and compliance risks such as the handling of material non-public information, position reporting, personal securities trading, valuation of investments on a fund-specific basis, document retention, potential conflicts of interest and the allocation of investment opportunities. Our compliance group also monitors the information barriers that we maintain between each of our different businesses. We believe that our various businesses' access to the intellectual capital, contacts and relationships that reside throughout our firm benefits all of our businesses. However, in order to maximize that access without compromising our legal and contractual obligations, our compliance group oversees and monitors the communications between or among our firm's different businesses.

#### Available Information

We routinely file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information required by the Exchange Act with the SEC. You may read and copy any document we file with the SEC at the SEC's public reference room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, U.S.A. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. Our SEC filings also are available to the public from the SEC's internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>.

We maintain a public internet site at <http://www.cowen.com> and make available free of charge through this site our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, Proxy Statements and Forms 3, 4 and 5 filed on behalf of directors and executive officers, as well as any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such

material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. We also post on our website the charters for our Board of Directors' Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, as well as our Corporate Governance Guidelines, our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics governing our directors, officers and employees and other related materials. The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report.



Item 1A. Risk Factors

RISK FACTORS

Risks Related to the Company's Businesses and Industry

For purposes of the following risk factors, references made to the Company's funds include hedge funds and other alternative investment management products, services and solutions offered by the Company, investment vehicles through which the Company invests its own capital, funds in the Company's fund of funds business and real estate funds. References to the Company's broker-dealer business include Cowen and Company, Cowen Capital, ATM USA and Cowen Equity Finance.

The Company

The Company's alternative investment management and broker-dealer businesses have incurred losses in recent periods and may incur losses in the future.

The Company's broker-dealer and alternative investment businesses have incurred losses in several recent periods.

The Company may incur losses in any of its future periods. Future losses may have a significant effect on the Company's liquidity as well as our ability to operate.

In addition, we may incur significant expenses in connection with any expansion, strategic acquisition or investment with respect to our businesses. Specifically, we have invested, and will continue to invest, in our broker-dealer business, including hiring a number of senior professionals to expand our research and sales and trading product offerings. Accordingly, the Company will need to increase its revenues at a rate greater than its expenses to achieve and maintain profitability. If the Company's revenues do not increase sufficiently, or even if its revenues increase but it is unable to manage its expenses, the Company will not achieve and maintain profitability in future periods. As an alternative to increasing its revenues, the Company may seek additional capital through the sale of additional common stock or other forms of debt or equity financing. Particularly in light of current market conditions, the Company cannot be certain that it would have access to such financing on acceptable terms.

The Company depends on its key senior personnel and the loss of their services would have a material adverse effect on the Company's businesses and results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

The Company depends on the efforts, skill, reputations and business contacts of its principals and other key senior personnel, the information and investment activity these individuals generate during the normal course of their activities and the synergies among the diverse fields of expertise and knowledge held by the Company's senior professionals. Accordingly, the Company's continued success will depend on the continued service of these individuals. Key senior personnel may leave the Company in the future, and we cannot predict the impact that the departure of any key senior personnel will have on our ability to achieve our investment and business objectives. The loss of the services of any of them could have a material adverse effect on the Company's revenues, net income and cash flows and could harm our ability to maintain or grow assets under management in existing funds or raise additional funds in the future. Our senior and other key personnel possess substantial experience and expertise and have strong business relationships with investors in its funds, clients and other members of the business community. As a result, the loss of these personnel could have a material adverse effect on the Company's businesses and results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

The Company's ability to retain its senior professionals is critical to the success of its businesses, and its failure to do so may materially affect the Company's reputation, business and results of operations.

Our people are our most valuable resource. Our success depends upon the reputation, judgment, business generation capabilities and project execution skills of our senior professionals. Our employees' reputations and relationships with our clients are critical elements in obtaining and executing client engagements. Ramius and Cowen and Company encounter intense competition for qualified employees from other companies inside and outside of their industries. From time to time, Ramius and Cowen and Company have experienced departures of professionals. Losses of key personnel have occurred and may occur in the future. In addition, if any of our client-facing employees or executive officers were to join an existing competitor or form a competing company, some of our clients could choose to use the services of that competitor instead of the services of Ramius and Cowen and Company.

The success of our businesses is based largely on the quality of our employees and we must continually monitor the market for their services and seek to offer competitive compensation. In challenging market conditions, such as have occurred over the past two years, it may be difficult to pay competitive compensation without the ratio of our

compensation and benefits expense to revenues becoming higher. In addition, a portion of the compensation of many of our employees takes the form of restricted stock or deferred cash that vest over a period of years, which is not as attractive to existing and potential employees

as compensation consisting solely of cash or a lesser percentage of stock or other deferred compensation that may be offered by our competitors.

Difficult market conditions, market disruptions and volatility have adversely affected, and may continue to adversely affect, the Company's businesses, results of operations and financial condition.

The Company's businesses, by their nature, do not produce predictable earnings, and all of the Company's businesses may be materially affected by conditions in the global financial markets and by global economic conditions, such as interest rates, the availability of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty, changes in laws, commodity prices, asset prices (including real estate), currency exchange rates and controls and national and international political circumstances (including wars, terrorist acts, protests or security operations). Recently, the sovereign debt crisis in Europe and the fiscal cliff and debt ceiling debates in the United States have impacted global credit and other financial markets and has resulted in substantial stress, volatility, illiquidity and disruption. These factors, combined with volatile commodity prices and foreign exchange rates, contributed to recessionary economic conditions globally and deterioration in consumer and corporate confidence and could further exacerbate the overall market disruptions and risks to market participants, including the Company's funds and managed accounts. These market conditions may affect the level and volatility of securities prices and the liquidity and the value of investments in the Company's funds, including Ramius Enterprise LP (which we refer to as Enterprise Fund), Cowen Overseas Investment LP (which we refer to as COIL) and Ramius Optimum Investments LLC (which we refer to as ROIL) in which the Company has investments of approximately \$118.2 million, \$159.8 million and \$21.2 million, respectively, of its own capital as of December 31, 2012, and the Company may not be able to effectively manage its alternative investment management business's exposure to these market conditions. Losses in the Enterprise Fund, COIL and ROIL could adversely affect our results of operations.

Volatility in the value of the Company's investments and securities portfolios or other assets and liabilities or negative returns from the investments made by the Company could adversely affect the financial condition or results of operations of the Company.

The Company invests a significant portion of its capital base to help drive results and facilitate growth of its alternative investment and broker-dealer businesses. As of December 31, 2012, the Company's invested capital amounted to a net value \$413.6 million (supporting a long market value of \$682.1 million), representing approximately 84% of Cowen Group's stockholders' equity presented in accordance with US GAAP. In accordance with US GAAP, we define fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. US GAAP also establishes a framework for measuring fair value and a valuation hierarchy based upon the transparency of inputs used in the valuation of an asset or liability. Changes in fair value are reflected in the statement of operations at each measurement period.

Therefore, continued volatility in the value of the Company's investments and securities portfolios or other assets and liabilities, including funds, will result in volatility of the Company's results. In addition, the investments made by the Company may not generate positive returns. As a result, changes in value or negative returns from investments made by the Company may have an adverse effect on the Company's financial condition or operations in the future.

Limitations on access to capital by the Company and its subsidiaries could impair its liquidity and its ability to conduct its businesses.

Liquidity, or ready access to funds, is essential to the operations of financial services firms. Failures of financial institutions have often been attributable in large part to insufficient liquidity. Liquidity is of particular importance to Cowen and Company's trading business and perceived liquidity issues may affect the willingness of the Company's investment banking clients and counterparties to engage in brokerage transactions with Cowen and Company. Cowen and Company's liquidity could be impaired due to circumstances that the Company may be unable to control, such as a general market disruption or an operational problem that affects Cowen and Company, its trading clients or third parties. Furthermore, Cowen and Company's ability to sell assets may be impaired if other market participants are seeking to sell similar assets at the same time.

The Company is a holding company and primarily depends on its subsidiaries to fund its operations. Cowen and Company, Cowen Capital, ATM USA and Cowen Equity Finance are subject to the net capital requirements of the SEC and various self-regulatory organizations of which they are members. These requirements typically specify the minimum level of net capital a broker-dealer must maintain and also mandate that a significant part of its assets be

kept in relatively liquid form. CIL, the Company's U.K. registered broker-dealer subsidiary, is subject to the capital requirements of the FSA. Cowen Asia is subject to the financial resources requirements of the SFC of Hong Kong. Any failure to comply with these capital requirements could impair the Company's ability to conduct its investment banking business.

The Company and its funds and/or Cowen and Company and the Company's other broker-dealer subsidiaries may become subject to additional regulations which could increase the costs and burdens of compliance or impose additional restrictions

which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's businesses and the performance of the funds in its alternative investment management business.

Firms in the financial services industry have been subject to an increasingly regulated environment. The industry has experienced increased scrutiny from a variety of regulators, including the SEC, CFTC, FINRA, the NYSE and state attorneys general. Penalties and fines sought by regulatory authorities have increased substantially over the last several years. In light of current conditions in the global financial markets and the global economy, regulators have increased their focus on the regulation of the financial services industry. The Company may be adversely affected by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules by these governmental authorities and self-regulatory organizations. The Company also may be adversely affected as a result of new or revised legislation or regulations imposed by the SEC, other United States or foreign governmental regulatory authorities or self-regulatory organizations that supervise the financial markets. Among other things, the Company could be fined, prohibited from engaging in some of its business activities or subjected to limitations or conditions on its business activities. In addition, the Company could incur significant expense associated with compliance with any such legislation or regulations or the regulatory and enforcement environment generally. Substantial legal liability or significant regulatory action against the Company could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition and results of operations of the Company or cause significant reputational harm to the Company, which could seriously affect its business prospects.

The Company may need to modify the strategies or operations of its alternative investment management business, face increased constraints or incur additional costs in order to satisfy new regulatory requirements or to compete in a changed business environment. The Company's alternative investment management business is subject to regulation by various regulatory authorities both within and outside the United States that are charged with protecting the interests of investors. The activities of certain of the Company's subsidiaries are regulated primarily within the United States by the SEC, FINRA, the NFA and the CFTC, as well as various state agencies, and are also subject to regulation by other agencies in the various jurisdictions in which they operate and are offered, including the FSA, the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier in Luxembourg and the European Securities and Markets Authority. The activities of our investment advisor entities are all regulated by the SEC due to their registrations as U.S. investment advisers. Certain of these entities are also all registered as CPOs and/or CTAs with the National Futures Association. Starting in July 2013, certain of our registered investment advisers with alternative investment funds and/or fund investors domiciled in the European Union or with fund investors that are domiciled in the European Union will be subject to the new AIFMD.

In addition, the funds in the Company's alternative investment management business are subject to regulation in the jurisdictions in which they are organized as well as where they are offered. These and other regulators in these jurisdictions have broad regulatory powers dealing with all aspects of financial services including, among other things, the authority to make inquiries of companies regarding compliance with applicable regulations, to grant permits and to regulate marketing and sales practices and the maintenance of adequate financial resources as well as significant reporting obligations to regulatory authorities. The Company is also subject to applicable anti-money laundering regulations and net capital requirements in the jurisdictions in which it operates. Additionally, the regulatory environment in which the Company operates frequently changes and has seen significant increased regulation in recent years and it is possible that this trend may continue. Beginning in July 2013, the ISDA August D-F Protocol which was put forth by the CFTC on December 18, 2012 and relates to portfolio reconciliation and swap trading relationship documentation will go into effect. Such additional regulation could, among other things, increase compliance costs or limit our ability to pursue investment opportunities and strategies.

The regulatory environment continues to be turbulent. There is an extraordinary volume of regulatory discussion papers, draft directives and proposals being issued around the world and these initiatives are not always coordinated. The European Commission has issued the new AIFMD, recommendations on directors' pay and financial services sector compensation and proposals on packaged retail investment products. In addition, the FSA of the United Kingdom has issued a discussion paper entitled "A Regulatory Response to the Global Banking Crisis" as well as undertaken an exercise to collect data to assess the systemic risk that hedge funds may or may not pose. The Bank of England is also collecting data on the systemic risk of hedge funds. Recent rulemaking by the SEC and other regulatory authorities outside the United States have imposed trading restrictions and reporting requirements on short

selling, which have impacted certain of the investment strategies of the Company's investment funds and managed accounts, and continued restrictions on or further regulations of short sales could negatively impact the performance of the investment funds and managed accounts.

In addition, financial services firms are subject to numerous perceived or actual conflicts of interest, which have drawn and which we expect will continue to draw scrutiny from the SEC and other federal and state regulators. For example, the research areas of investment banks have been and remain the subject of heightened regulatory scrutiny, which has led to increased restrictions on the interaction between equity research analysts and investment banking personnel at securities firms. More recently, regulations have been focusing on the use of experts and expert networks and potential conflicts of interest or issues relating to impermissible disclosure of material nonpublic information. While the Company maintains various policies, controls and procedures to address or limit actual or perceived conflicts and regularly seeks to review and update such policies,

controls and procedures, appropriately dealing with conflicts of interest is complex and difficult, and our reputation could be damaged if it fails to do so. Such policies and procedures to address or limit actual or perceived conflicts may also result in increased costs, additional operational personnel and increased regulatory risk. Failure to adhere to these policies and procedures may result in regulatory sanctions or client litigation.

Cowen and Company, Ramius and the Company are subject to third party litigation risk and regulatory risk which could result in significant liabilities and reputational harm which, in turn, could materially adversely affect their business, results of operations and financial condition.

As an investment banking firm, Cowen and Company depends to a large extent on its reputation for integrity and high-caliber professional services to attract and retain clients. As a result, if a client is not satisfied with Cowen and Company's services, it may be more damaging in its business than in other businesses. Moreover, Cowen and Company's role as advisor to clients on underwriting or merger and acquisition transactions involves complex analysis and the exercise of professional judgment, including rendering "fairness opinions" in connection with mergers and other transactions. Such activities may subject the Company to the risk of significant legal liabilities to clients and aggrieved third parties, including stockholders of clients who could commence litigation against Cowen and Company and/or the Company. Although Cowen and Company's investment banking engagements typically include broad indemnities from its clients and provisions to limit exposure to legal claims relating to such services, these provisions may not protect the Company, may not be enforceable, or may be with foreign companies requiring enforcement in foreign jurisdictions which may raise the costs and decrease the likelihood of enforcement. As a result, the Company may incur significant legal and other expenses in defending against litigation and may be required to pay substantial damages for settlements and/or adverse judgments. Substantial legal liability or significant regulatory action against the Company could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or cause significant reputational harm, which could seriously harm our business and prospects.

In connection with the initial public offering of the former Cowen Group, Inc. (now Cowen Holdings) in July 2006 ("Cowen Holdings's IPO"), Cowen Holdings entered into an Indemnification Agreement with Société Générale, wherein, among other things, Société Générale agreed to indemnify Cowen Holdings for all liability arising out of all known, pending or threatened litigation (including the cost of such litigation) and arbitrations and certain known regulatory matters, in each case, that existed prior to the date of Cowen Holdings's IPO. Société Générale, however, will not indemnify Cowen Holdings, and Cowen Holdings will instead indemnify Société Générale, for most litigation, arbitration and regulatory matters that may occur in the future but were unknown at the time of Cowen Holdings's IPO and certain known regulatory matters.

In general, the Company is exposed to risk of litigation by investors in its alternative investment management business if the management of any of its funds is alleged to constitute negligence or dishonesty. Investors could sue to recover amounts lost by the Company's funds due to any alleged misconduct, up to the entire amount of the loss. In addition, the Company faces the risk of litigation from investors in the Company's funds if restrictions applicable to such funds are violated. We may also be exposed to litigation by investors in the Company's fund of funds platform for losses resulting from similar conduct at an underlying fund. Furthermore, the Company may be subject to litigation arising from investor dissatisfaction with the performance of the Company's funds and the funds invested in by the Company's fund of funds platform. In addition, the Company is exposed to risks of litigation or investigation relating to transactions that presented conflicts of interest that were not properly addressed. In the majority of such actions the Company would be obligated to bear legal, settlement and other costs, which may be in excess of any available insurance coverage. In addition, although the Company is indemnified by the Company's funds, our rights to indemnification may be challenged. If the Company is required to incur all or a portion of the costs arising out of litigation or investigations as a result of inadequate insurance proceeds, if any, or fails to obtain indemnification from its funds, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected. In its alternative investment management business, the Company is exposed to the risk of litigation if a fund suffers catastrophic losses due to the failure of a particular investment strategy or due to the trading activity of an employee who has violated market rules or regulations. Any litigation arising in such circumstances is likely to be protracted, expensive and surrounded by circumstances which are materially damaging to the Company's reputation and businesses.

The potential for conflicts of interest within the Company, and a failure to appropriately identify and deal with conflicts of interest could adversely affect our businesses.

Due to the combination of our alternative investment management and investment banking businesses, we face an increased potential for conflicts of interest, including situations where our services to a particular client or investor or our own interests in our investments conflict with the interests of another client. Such conflicts may also arise if our investment banking business has access to material non-public information that may not be shared with our alternative investment management business or vice versa. Additionally, our regulators have the ability to scrutinize our activities for potential conflicts of interest, including through detailed examinations of specific transactions.

We have developed and implemented procedures and controls that are designed to identify and address conflicts of interest, including those designed to prevent the improper sharing of information among our businesses. However,



appropriately identifying and dealing with conflicts of interest is complex and difficult, and the willingness of clients to enter into transactions or engagements in which such a conflict might arise may be affected if we fail to identify and appropriately address potential conflicts of interest. In addition, potential or perceived conflicts could give rise to litigation or enforcement actions.

Employee misconduct could harm the Company by, among other things, impairing the Company's ability to attract and retain investors and subjecting the Company to significant legal liability, reputational harm and the loss of revenue from its own invested capital.

It is not always possible to detect and deter employee misconduct. The precautions that the Company takes to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in all cases, and we may suffer significant reputational harm and financial loss for any misconduct by our employees. The potential harm to the Company's reputation and to our business caused by such misconduct is impossible to quantify.

There is a risk that the Company's employees or partners, or the managers of funds invested in by the Company's fund of funds platform, could engage in misconduct that materially adversely affects the Company's business, including a decrease in returns on its own invested capital. The Company is subject to a number of obligations and standards arising from its businesses. The violation of these obligations and standards by any of the Company's employees could materially adversely affect the Company and its investors. For instance, the Company's businesses require that the Company properly deal with confidential information. If the Company's employees were improperly to use or disclose confidential information, we could suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial position and current and future business relationships. If one of the Company's employees were to engage in misconduct or were to be accused of such misconduct, the business and reputation of the Company could be materially adversely affected.

The Company may be unable to successfully identify, manage and execute future acquisitions, investments and strategic alliances, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

We intend to continually evaluate potential acquisitions, investments and strategic alliances to expand our alternative investment management and broker-dealer businesses. In the future, we may seek additional acquisitions, investments, strategic alliances or similar arrangements, which may expose us to risks such as:

- the difficulty of identifying appropriate acquisitions, investments, strategic allies or opportunities on terms acceptable to us;
- the possibility that senior management may be required to spend considerable time negotiating agreements and monitoring these arrangements;
- potential regulatory issues applicable to the financial services business;
- the loss or reduction in value of the capital investment;
- our inability to capitalize on the opportunities presented by these arrangements; and
- the possibility of insolvency of a strategic ally.

Furthermore, any future acquisitions of businesses could entail a number of risks, including:

- problems with the effective integration of operations;
- inability to maintain key pre-acquisition business relationships;
- increased operating costs;
- exposure to unanticipated liabilities; and
- difficulties in realizing projected efficiencies, synergies and cost savings.

There can be no assurance that we would successfully overcome these risks or any other problems encountered with these acquisitions, investments, strategic alliances or similar arrangements.

RCG's significant ownership interest in the Company could affect the liquidity in the market for our Class A common stock.

RCG holds approximately 14.4% of our Class A common stock and therefore has significant influence over matters requiring approval by the Company's stockholders, including in the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions. Furthermore, over the past few years RCG has distributed approximately 21.4 million shares of our Class A common stock to its members and to the extent these members or former members continue to hold the Cowen shares, they may continue to be influenced by RCG's managing member, which is controlled by certain members of our senior management, including Peter A. Cohen, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. RCG's concentration of ownership may discourage a third party from proposing a change of control or other strategic

transaction concerning the Company or otherwise have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of the Company that other stockholders may view as beneficial. As a result, the Company's Class A common stock could trade at prices that do not reflect a "control premium" to the same extent as do the stocks of similarly situated companies that do not have any single stockholder with an ownership interest as large as RCG's ownership interest.

The Company's future results will suffer if the Company does not effectively manage its expanded operations. The Company may continue to expand its operations through new product and service offerings and through additional strategic investments, acquisitions or joint ventures, some of which may involve complex technical and operational challenges. The Company's future success depends, in part, upon its ability to manage its expansion opportunities, which pose numerous risks and uncertainties, including the need to integrate new operations into its existing business in an efficient and timely manner, to combine accounting and data processing systems and management controls and to integrate relationships with customers and business partners. In addition, future acquisitions or joint ventures may involve the issuance of additional shares of common stock of the Company, which may dilute the ownership of the Company's stockholders.

The Company's failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations and business and the price of our Class A common stock.

The Sarbanes Oxley Act and the related rules require our management to conduct an annual assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and require a report by our independent registered public accounting firm addressing our internal control over financial reporting. To comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act, we are required to document formal policies, processes and practices related to financial reporting that are necessary to comply with Section 404. Such policies, processes and practices are important to ensure the identification of key financial reporting risks, assessment of their potential impact and linkage of those risks to specific areas and activities within our organization.

If we fail for any reason to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner, our independent registered public accounting firm may, at that time, issue an adverse report regarding the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Matters impacting our internal controls may cause us to be unable to report our financial information on a timely basis and thereby subject us to adverse regulatory consequences, including sanctions by the SEC or violations of applicable stock exchange listing rules. There could also be a negative reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of investor confidence in us and the reliability of our financial statements. Any such event could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and business, and result in a decline in the price of our Class A common stock.

Certain provisions of the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws and Delaware law may have the effect of delaying or preventing an acquisition by a third party.

The Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain several provisions that may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire control of the Company, even if such acquisition would be financially beneficial to the Company's stockholders. These provisions also may delay, prevent or deter a merger, acquisition, tender offer, proxy contest or other transaction that might otherwise result in the Company's stockholders receiving a premium over the then-current trading price of Class A common stock. For example, the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes its board of directors to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of "blank check" preferred stock. Without stockholder approval, the board of directors has the authority to attach special rights, including voting and dividend rights, to this preferred stock. With these rights, preferred stockholders could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire the Company. In addition, the Company's amended and restated bylaws provide for an advance notice procedure with regard to the nomination of candidates for election as directors and with regard to business to be brought before a meeting of stockholders. The Company is also subject to the anti-takeover provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Under these provisions, if anyone becomes an "interested stockholder," the Company may not enter into a "business combination" with that person for three years without special approval, which could discourage a third party from making a takeover offer and could delay or prevent a change of control. For the purposes of Section 203, "interested stockholder" means, generally, someone owning 15% or more of the Company's outstanding voting stock or an affiliate of the Company that owned 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock during the past three years, subject to certain exceptions as described in Section 203.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 may adversely impact the Company's business.

The Dodd-Frank Act, signed into law on July 21, 2010, represents a comprehensive overhaul of the financial services industry within the United States and is being implemented through extensive rulemaking by the SEC and other governmental agencies. In addition, the Dodd-Frank Act established the federal Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection (the "BCFP") and the FSOC and will require the BCFP and FSOC, among other federal agencies, to implement new rules and regulations. Some of these new rules have already been adopted, including new rules which require certain investment advisers to file information under the new Form PF and rules that require certain registered investment advisers which are also registered CPOs and CTAs to file Form CPO-PQR and Form CTA-PR, respectively, with the CFTC. These filings require extensive information and we may incur significant costs to satisfy these new filing requirements. Until the rules and resulting changes are fully developed, it is not practical to assess the full impact that the Dodd-Frank Act or the resulting rules and regulations will have on the Company's business or the financial services industry within the United States.

### Risks Related to the Company's Alternative Investment Management Business

Ramius's profitability and, thus, the Company's profitability may be adversely affected by decreases in revenue relating to changes in market and economic conditions.

Market conditions have been and remain inherently unpredictable and outside of the Company's control, and may result in reductions in Ramius's revenue and results of operations. Such reductions may be caused by a decline in assets under management, resulting in lower management fees and incentive income, an increase in the cost of financial instruments, lower investment returns or reduced demand for assets held by the Company's funds, which would negatively affect the funds' ability to realize value from such assets or continued investor redemptions, resulting in lower fees and increased difficulty in raising new capital.

These factors may reduce the Company's revenue, revenue growth and income and may slow the growth of the alternative investment management business or may cause the contraction of the alternative investment management business. In particular, negative fund performance reduces assets under management, which decreases the management fees and incentive income that the Company earns. Negative performance of the Enterprise Fund, COIL and ROIL also decreases revenue derived from the Company's returns on investment of its own capital.

Ramius's ability to increase revenues and improve profitability will depend on increasing assets under management in existing products and developing and marketing new products and strategies.

Ramius generates management and incentive fee income based on its assets under management. If Ramius is unable to increase its assets under management in its existing products it may be difficult for Ramius to increase its revenues. Ramius has recently developed and launched several new products, including mutual funds that seek to offer U.S. investors the ability to invest in alternative investment strategies, and Ramius may also launch funds focusing on new investment strategies. If these products or strategies are not successful, Ramius's profitability could be adversely affected.

Ramius's revenues and, in particular, its ability to earn incentive income, would be adversely affected if its funds or managed accounts fall beneath their "high-water marks" as a result of negative performance.

Incentive income, which has historically comprised a substantial portion of Ramius's annual revenues, is, in most cases, subject to "high-water marks" whereby incentive income is earned by Ramius only to the extent that the net asset value of a fund or managed account at the end of a measurement period exceeds the highest net asset value as of the end of a preceding measurement period for which Ramius earned incentive income. Ramius's incentive allocations are also subject, in some cases, to performance hurdles or benchmarks. To the extent Ramius's funds or managed accounts experience negative investment performance, the investors in these funds or managed accounts would need to recover cumulative losses before Ramius can earn incentive income with respect to the investments of those investors who previously suffered losses.

It may be difficult for Ramius to retain investment professionals during periods where market conditions make it more difficult to generate positive investment returns.

Certain of the Company's funds face particular retention issues with respect to investment professionals whose compensation is tied, often in large part, to such performance thresholds. This retention risk is heightened during periods where market conditions make it more difficult to generate positive investment returns. For example, several investment professionals receive performance-based compensation at the end of each year based upon their annual investment performance, and this performance-based compensation represents substantially all of the compensation the professional is entitled to receive during the year. If the investment professional's annual performance is negative, the professional may not be entitled to receive any performance-based compensation for the year. If investment professionals or funds, as the case may be, produce investment results that are negative (or below the applicable hurdle or benchmark), the affected investment professionals may be incentivized to join a competitor because doing so would allow them to earn performance-based compensation without the requirement that they first satisfy the high-water mark.

Investors in the Company's funds and investors with managed accounts can generally redeem investments with prior notice. The rate of redemptions could accelerate at any time. Historically, redemptions have created difficulties in managing the liquidity of certain of the Company's funds and managed accounts, reduced assets under management and adversely affected the Company's revenues, and may do so in the future.

Investors in the Company's funds and investors with managed accounts may generally redeem their investments with prior notice, subject to certain initial holding periods. Investors may reduce the aggregate amount of their investments, or transfer their investments to other funds or asset managers with different fee rate arrangements, for any number of reasons, including investment performance, changes in prevailing interest rates and financial market performance. Furthermore, investors in the Company's funds may be investors in products managed by other alternative asset managers where redemptions have been restricted or suspended. Such investors may redeem capital from Company's funds, even if the Company's funds'

performance is superior, due to an inability to redeem capital from other managers. Increased volatility in global markets could accelerate the pace of fund and managed account redemptions. Redemptions of investments in the Company's funds could also take place more quickly than assets may be sold by those funds to meet the price of such redemptions, which could result in the relevant funds and/or Ramius being in breach of applicable legal, regulatory and contractual requirements in relation to such redemptions, resulting in possible regulatory and investor actions against Ramius, the Company's funds and/or the Company. If the Company's funds or managed accounts underperform, existing investors may decide to reduce or redeem their investments or transfer asset management responsibility to other asset managers and the Company may be unable to obtain new alternative investment management business. Any such action could potentially cause further redemptions and/or make it more difficult to attract new investors.

The redemption of investments in the Company's funds or in managed accounts could also adversely affect the revenues of the Company's alternative investment management business, which are substantially dependent upon the assets under management in the Company's funds. If redemptions of investments cause revenues to decline, they would likely have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. As a result of the disruptions and the resulting uncertainty during the second half of 2008 and early 2009, Ramius experienced an increase in the level of redemptions from the Company's funds and managed accounts. If this level of redemption activity returns, it could become more difficult to manage the liquidity requirements of the Company's funds, making it more difficult or more costly for the Company's funds to liquidate positions rapidly to meet redemption requests or otherwise. This in turn may negatively impact the Company's returns on its own invested capital.

In addition to the impact on the market value of assets under management, illiquidity and volatility of the global financial markets could negatively affect Ramius's ability to manage inflows and outflows from the Company's funds. Several alternative investment managers, including Ramius, have in the past exercised, and may in the future exercise, their rights to limit, and in some cases, suspend, redemptions from the funds they manage. Ramius has also negotiated, and may in the future negotiate, with investors or exercise such rights in an attempt to limit redemptions or create a variety of other investor structures to bring fund assets and liquidity requirements into a more manageable balance. To the extent that Ramius has negotiated with investors to limit redemptions, it may be likely that such investors will continue to seek further redemptions in the future. Such actions may have an adverse effect on the ability of the Company's funds to attract new capital to existing funds or to develop new investment platforms. The Ramius fund of funds platform may also be adversely impacted as the hedge funds in which it invests themselves face similar investor redemptions or if such hedge funds exercise their rights to limit or suspend Ramius's redemptions from such funds. Poor performance relative to other asset management firms may result in reduced investments in the Company's funds and managed accounts and increased redemptions from the Company's funds and managed accounts. As a result, investment underperformance would likely have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

Hedge fund investments, including the investments of the Company's own capital in the Enterprise Fund, COIL and ROIL, are subject to other additional risks.

Investments by the Company's funds (including the Enterprise Fund, COIL and ROIL, in which the Company's own capital is invested) are subject to certain risks that may result in losses. Decreases to assets under management as a result of investment losses or client redemptions may have a material adverse effect on the Company's revenues, net income and cash flows and could harm our ability to maintain or grow assets under management in existing funds or raise additional funds in the future. Additional risks include the following:

Generally, there are few limitations on hedge funds' investment strategies, which are often subject to the sole discretion of the management company or the general partner of such funds.

Hedge funds may engage in short selling, which is subject to a theoretically unlimited risk of loss because there is no limit on how much the price of a security sold short may appreciate before the short position is closed out. A fund may be subject to losses if a security lender demands return of the lent securities and an alternative lending source cannot be found or if the fund is otherwise unable to borrow securities that are necessary to hedge its positions.

Furthermore, by the SEC and other regulatory authorities outside the United States have imposed trading restrictions and reporting requirements on short selling, which in certain circumstances may impair hedge funds' ability to use short selling effectively.

The efficacy of investment and trading strategies depend largely on the ability to establish and maintain an overall market position through a combination of financial instruments. A hedge fund's trading orders may not be executed in a timely and efficient manner due to various circumstances, including systems failures or human error. In such event, the fund might only be able to acquire some but not all of the components of the position, or if the overall position were in need of adjustment, the fund might not be able to make such an adjustment. As a result, a hedge fund would not be able to achieve the market position selected by the management company or general partner of such fund, and might incur a loss in liquidating its position.



Credit risk may arise through a default by one of several large institutions that are dependent on one another to meet their respective liquidity or operational needs, so that a default by one institution causes a series of defaults by the other institutions. This "systemic risk" may adversely affect the financial intermediaries (such as clearing agencies, clearing houses, banks, securities firms, other counterparties and exchanges) with which the hedge funds interact on a daily basis.

- Hedge funds are subject to risks due to the potential illiquidity of assets. Hedge funds may make investments or hold trading positions in markets that are volatile and which may become illiquid. The timely sale of trading positions can be impaired by decreased trading volume, increased price volatility, concentrated trading positions, limitations on the ability to transfer positions in highly specialized or structured transactions to which they may be a party, and changes in industry and government regulations. It may be impossible or highly costly for hedge funds to liquidate positions rapidly to meet margin calls, redemption requests or otherwise, particularly if there are other market participants seeking to dispose of similar assets at the same time, if the relevant market is otherwise moving against a position or in the event of trading halts or daily price movement limitations on the market. In addition, increased levels of redemptions may result in increased illiquidity as more liquid assets are sold to fund redemptions. Moreover, these risks may be exacerbated for the Company's fund of funds platform. For example, if the Company's fund of funds platform invested in two or more hedge funds that each had illiquid positions in the same issuer, the illiquidity risk for the Company's fund of funds portfolios would be compounded. Furthermore, certain of the investments of the Company's fund of funds platform were in third party hedge funds that halted redemptions in the recent past in the face of illiquidity and other issues, and could do so again in the future.

Hedge fund investments are subject to risks relating to investments in commodities, futures, options and other derivatives, the prices of which are highly volatile and may be subject to the theoretically unlimited risk of loss in certain circumstances. Price movements of commodities, futures and options contracts and payments pursuant to swap agreements are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies of governments and national and international political and economic events and policies. The value of futures, options and swap agreements also depends upon the price of the commodities underlying them. In addition, hedge funds' assets are subject to the risk of the failure of any of the exchanges on which their positions trade.

If a Ramius fund's or managed account counterparty for any of its derivative or non-derivative contracts defaults on the performance of those contracts, the Company may not be able to cover its exposure under the relevant contract. The Company's funds and managed accounts enter into numerous types of financing arrangements with a wide array of counterparties around the world, including loans, hedge contracts, swaps, repurchase agreements and other derivative and non-derivative contracts. The terms of these contracts are generally complex and often customized and generally are not subject to regulatory oversight. The Company is subject to the risk that the counterparty to one or more of these contracts may default, either voluntarily or involuntarily, on its performance under the contract. Any such default may occur at any time without notice. Additionally, Ramius may not be able to take action to cover its exposure if a counterparty defaults under such a contract, either because of a lack of the contractual ability or because market conditions make it difficult to take effective action. The impact of market stress or counterparty financial condition may not be accurately foreseen or evaluated and, as a result, Ramius may not take sufficient action to reduce its risks effectively.

Counterparty risk is accentuated where the fund or managed account has concentrated its transactions with a single or small group of counterparties. Generally, hedge funds are not restricted from concentrating any or all of their transactions with one counterparty. Moreover, Ramius's internal review of the creditworthiness of their counterparties may prove inaccurate. The absence of a regulated market to facilitate settlement and the evaluation of creditworthiness may increase the potential for losses.

In addition, these financing arrangements often contain provisions that give counterparties the ability to terminate the arrangements if any of a number of defaults occurs with respect to the Company or its funds or managed accounts, as the case may be, including declines in performance or assets under management and losses of key management personnel, each of which may be beyond our control. In the event of any such termination, the Company's funds or managed accounts may not be able to enter into alternative arrangements with other counterparties and our business

may be materially adversely affected.

The Company may suffer losses in connection with the insolvency of prime brokers, custodians, administrators and other agents whose services the Company uses and who may hold assets of the Company's funds.

All of the Company's funds use the services of prime brokers, custodians, administrators or other agents to carry out certain securities transactions and to conduct certain business of the Company's funds. In the event of the insolvency of a prime broker and/or custodian, the Company's funds might not be able to recover equivalent assets in full as they may rank among the prime broker's and custodian's unsecured creditors in relation to assets which the prime broker or custodian borrows, lends or

otherwise uses. In addition, the Company's funds' cash held with a prime broker or custodian (if any) may not be segregated from the prime broker's or custodian's own cash, and the funds will therefore rank as unsecured creditors in relation thereto.

Operational risks relating to the failure of data processing systems and other information systems and technology may disrupt our alternative investment management business, result in losses and/or limit the business's operations and growth.

Ramius and its funds rely heavily on financial, accounting, trading and other data processing systems to, among other things, execute, confirm, settle and record transactions across markets and geographic locations in a time-sensitive, efficient and accurate manner. If any of these systems does not operate properly or are disabled, the Company could suffer financial loss, a disruption of its business, liability to the Company's funds, regulatory intervention and/or reputational damage. In addition, Ramius is highly dependent on information systems and technology, and the cost of maintaining such systems may increase from its current level. Such a failure to accommodate Ramius's operational needs, or an increase in costs related to such information systems, could have a material adverse effect on the Company, both with respect to a decrease in the operational performance of its alternative investment management business and an increase in costs that may be necessary to improve such systems.

The Company depends on its headquarters in New York, New York, where most of the Company's alternative investment management personnel are located, for the continued operation of its business. We have taken precautions to limit the impact that a disruption to operations at our New York headquarters could cause (for example, by ensuring that the Company can operate independently of offices in other geographic locations). Although these precautions have been taken, a disaster or a disruption in the infrastructure that supports our alternative investment management business, including a disruption involving electronic communications or other services used by Ramius or third parties with whom Ramius does conduct business (including the funds invested in by the Ramius fund of funds platform), or directly affecting the New York, New York, headquarters, could have a material adverse impact on the Company's ability to continue to operate its alternative investment management business without interruption. Ramius's disaster recovery programs may not be sufficient to mitigate the harm that may result from such a disaster or disruption. In addition, insurance might only partially reimburse us for our losses, if at all. Finally, the Company relies on third party service providers for certain aspects of its business, including for certain information systems and technology and administration of the Company's funds. Severe interruptions or deteriorations in the performance of these third parties or failures of their information systems and technology could impair the quality of Ramius's operations and could impact the Company's reputation and materially adversely affect our alternative investment management business. Certain of the Company's funds may invest in relatively high-risk, illiquid assets, and Ramius may fail to realize any profits from these activities for a considerable period of time or lose some or all of the principal amounts of these investments.

Certain of the Company's funds and managed accounts (including the Enterprise Fund, COIL and ROIL, in which the Company had approximately \$118.2 million, \$159.8 million and \$21.2 million, respectively, of its own capital invested as of December 31, 2012) invest a portion of their assets in securities that are not publicly traded and funds invested in by the Ramius fund of funds platform may do the same. In many cases, such funds may be prohibited by contract or by applicable securities laws from selling such securities for a period of time or there may not be a public market for such securities. Even if the securities are publicly traded, large holdings of securities can often be disposed of only over a substantial length of time, exposing the investment returns to risks of downward movement in market prices during the disposition period. Accordingly, under certain conditions, the Company's funds, or funds invested in by the Ramius fund of funds platform, may be forced to either sell securities at lower prices than they had expected to realize or defer, potentially for a considerable period of time, sales that they had planned to make. Investing in these types of investments can involve a high degree of risk, and the Company's funds (including the Enterprise Fund, COIL and ROIL) may lose some or all of the principal amount of such investments, including our own invested capital. Risk management activities may materially adversely affect the return on the Company's funds' investments if such activities do not effectively limit a fund's exposure to decreases in investment values or if such exposure is overestimated.

When managing the Company's funds' exposure to market risks, the relevant fund (or one of the funds invested in by the Ramius fund of funds platform) may use forward contracts, options, swaps, caps, collars and floors or pursue other

strategies or use other forms of derivative financial instruments to limit its exposure to changes in the relative values of investments that may result from market developments, including changes in interest rates, currency exchange rates and asset prices. The success of such derivative transactions generally will depend on Ramius's (or the underlying fund manager's) ability to accurately predict market changes in a timely fashion, the degree of correlation between price movements of a derivative instrument, the position being hedged, the creditworthiness of the counterparty and other factors. As a result, these transactions may result in poorer overall investment performance than if they had not been executed. Such transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of a hedged position increases. For a variety of reasons, a perfect correlation between the instruments used in a hedging or other derivative transaction and the position being hedged may not be attained. An imperfect correlation could give rise to a loss. Also, it may not be possible to fully or perfectly limit exposure against all changes in the

value of an investment because the value of an investment is likely to fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, many of which will be beyond Ramius's (or the underlying fund manager's) control or ability to hedge.

Fluctuations in currency exchange rates could materially affect the Company's alternative investment management business and its results of operations and financial condition.

The Company uses U.S. dollars as its reporting currency. Investments in the Company's funds and managed accounts are made in different currencies, including Euros, Pounds Sterling and Yen. In addition, the Company's funds and managed accounts hold investments denominated in many foreign currencies. To the extent that the Company's revenues from its alternative investment management business are based on assets under management denominated in such foreign currencies, our reported revenues may be significantly affected by the exchange rate of the U.S. dollar against these currencies. Typically, an increase in the exchange rate between U.S. dollars and these currencies will reduce the impact of revenues denominated in these currencies in the financial results of our alternative investment management business. For example, management fee revenues derived from each Euro of assets under management denominated in Euros will decline in U.S. dollar terms if the value of the U.S. dollar appreciates against the Euro. In addition, the calculation of the amount of assets under management is affected by exchange rate movements as assets under management denominated in foreign currencies are converted to U.S. dollars. Ramius also incurs a portion of its expenditures in currencies other than U.S. dollars. As a result, our alternative investment management business is subject to the effects of exchange rate fluctuations with respect to any currency conversions and Ramius's ability to hedge these risks and the cost of such hedging or Ramius's decision not to hedge could impact the performance of the Company's funds and our alternative investment management business and its results of operations and financial condition.

The due diligence process that Ramius undertakes in connection with investments by the Company's funds is inherently limited and may not reveal all facts that may be relevant in connection with making an investment.

Before making investments, particularly investments in securities that are not publicly traded, Ramius endeavors to conduct a due diligence review of such investment that it deems reasonable and appropriate based on the facts and circumstances applicable to each investment. When conducting due diligence, Ramius is often required to evaluate critical and complex business, financial, tax, accounting, environmental and legal issues. Outside consultants, legal advisors, accountants, investment bankers and financial analysts may be involved in the due diligence process in varying degrees depending on the type of investment. Nevertheless, when conducting due diligence and making an assessment regarding an investment, Ramius is limited to the resources available, including information provided by the target of the investment and, in some circumstances, third party investigations. The due diligence investigation that Ramius conducts with respect to any investment opportunity may not reveal or highlight all relevant facts that may be necessary or helpful in evaluating such investment opportunity. Moreover, such an investigation will not necessarily result in the investment being successful, which may adversely affect the performance of the Company's funds and managed accounts and the Company's ability to generate returns on its own invested capital from any such investment. The Ramius real estate funds are subject to the risks inherent in the ownership and operation of real estate and the construction and development of real estate.

Investments in the Ramius real estate funds are subject to the risks inherent in the ownership and operation of real estate and real estate-related businesses and assets. These risks include those associated with general and local economic conditions, changes in supply of and demand for competing properties in an area, changes in environmental regulations and other laws, various uninsured or uninsurable risks, natural disasters, changes in real property tax rates, changes in interest rates, the reduced availability of mortgage financing which may render the sale or refinancing of properties difficult or impracticable, environmental liabilities, contingent liabilities on disposition of assets, terrorist attacks, war and other factors that are beyond our control. Further, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has found that global climate change could increase the severity and perhaps the frequency of extreme weather events, which could subject real property to increased weather-related risks in the coming years. There are also presently a number of current and proposed regulatory initiatives, both domestically and globally, that are geared towards limiting and scaling back the emission of greenhouse gases, which certain scientists have linked to global climate change. Although not known with certainty at this time, such regulation could adversely affect the costs to construct and operate real estate in the coming years, such as through increased energy costs.

In recent years commercial real estate markets in the United States generally experienced major disruptions due to the unprecedented lack of available capital, in the form of either debt or equity, and declines in value as a result of the overall economic decline. If these conditions were to occur again transaction volume may drop precipitously, negatively impacting the valuation and performance of the Ramius real estate funds significantly. Additionally, if the Ramius real estate funds acquire direct or indirect interests in undeveloped land or underdeveloped real property, which may often be non-income producing, they will be subject to the risks normally associated with such assets and development activities, including risks relating to the availability and timely receipt of zoning and other regulatory or environmental approvals, the cost, potential for cost overruns

and timely completion of construction (including risks beyond the control of Ramius fund, such as weather or labor conditions or material shortages) and the availability of both construction and permanent financing on favorable terms.

The alternative investment management industry is intensely competitive, which may adversely affect the Company's ability to attract and retain investors and investment professionals.

The alternative investment management industry is extremely competitive. Competition includes numerous international, national, regional and local asset management firms and broker-dealers, commercial bank and thrift institutions, and other financial institutions. Many of these institutions offer products and services that are similar to, or compete with, those offered by us and have substantially more personnel and greater financial resources than Ramius does. The key areas for competition include historical investment performance, the ability to identify investment opportunities, the ability to attract and retain the best investment professionals and the quality of service provided to investors. The Company's ability to compete may be adversely affected if it underperforms in comparison to relevant benchmarks, peer groups or competing asset managers. The competitive market environment may result in increased downward pressure on fees, for example, by reduced management fee and incentive allocation percentages. The future results of operations of the Company's alternative investment management business are dependent in part on its ability to maintain appropriate fee levels for its products and services. In the current economic environment, many competing asset managers experienced substantial declines in investment performance, increased redemptions, or counterparty exposures which impaired their businesses. Some of these asset managers have reduced their fees in an attempt to avoid additional redemptions. Competition within the alternative investment management industry could lead to pressure on the Company to reduce the fees that it charges its clients for alternative investment management products and services. A failure to compete effectively may result in the loss of existing clients and business, and of opportunities to generate new business and grow assets under management, each of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's alternative investment management business and results of operations, financial condition and prospects. Furthermore, consolidation in the alternative investment management industry may accelerate, as many asset managers are unable to withstand the substantial declines in investment performance, increased redemptions, and other pressures impacting their businesses, including increased regulatory, compliance and control requirements. Some competitors may acquire or combine with other competitors. The combined business may have greater resources than the Company does and may be able to compete more effectively against Ramius and rapidly acquire significant market share.

If Ramius or the Company were deemed an "investment company" under the U.S. Investment Company Act, applicable restrictions could make it impractical for Ramius and the Company to continue their respective businesses as contemplated and could have a material adverse effect on Ramius's and the Company's businesses and prospects. A person will generally be deemed to be an "investment company" for purposes of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, if:

- it is or holds itself out as being engaged primarily, or proposes to engage primarily, in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities; or
- absent an applicable exemption, it owns or proposes to acquire investment securities having a value exceeding 40% of the value of its total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis.

The Company believes it is engaged primarily in the business of providing asset management and financial advisory services and not in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities. The Company also believes that the primary source of income from its business is properly characterized as income earned in exchange for the provision of services. Ramius is an alternative investment management company and the Company does not propose to engage primarily in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities. Accordingly, the Company does not believe that Ramius is a traditional investment company as defined in Section 3(a)(1)(A) of the Investment Company Act and described in the first bullet point above. Additionally, neither Ramius nor the Company is an inadvertent investment company by virtue of the 40% test in Section 3(a)(1)(C) of the Investment Company Act as described in the second bullet point above.

The Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder contain detailed requirements for the organization and operation of investment companies. Among other things, the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder limit transactions with affiliates, impose limitations on the issuance of debt and equity securities, generally prohibit the

issuance of options and impose certain governance requirements. The Company intends to conduct its alternative investment management operations so that neither the Company nor Ramius will be deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act. If anything were to happen which would cause Ramius or the Company to be deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act, requirements imposed by the Investment Company Act, including limitations on their respective capital structures, ability to transact business with affiliates (including subsidiaries) and ability to compensate key employees, could make it impractical for either Ramius or the Company to continue their respective businesses as currently conducted, impair the agreements and arrangements between and among them, their subsidiaries and their senior personnel, or any combination thereof, and materially adversely affect their business, financial condition and results of operations. Accordingly, Ramius or the Company may be required to limit the amount of investments that it makes as a principal or otherwise conduct its business in a



manner that does not subject Ramius or the Company to the registration and other requirements of the Investment Company Act.

Recently, the SEC has adopted rules that require a firm that is registered with the SEC under the Advisers Act to file reports with the SEC disclosing extensive information regarding certain private funds managed by the firm. As a result, compliance costs and burdens upon the Ramius business may increase.

Increased regulatory focus could result in regulation that may limit the manner in which the Company and the Company's funds invest and the types of investors that may invest in the Company's funds, materially impacting the Company's business.

The Company's alternative investment management business may be adversely affected if new or revised legislation or regulations are enacted, or by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing rules and regulations imposed by the SEC, other U.S. or foreign governmental regulatory authorities or self-regulatory organizations that supervise the financial markets and their participants. Such changes could place limitations on the type of investor that can invest in alternative investment funds or on the conditions under which such investors may invest. Further, such changes may limit the scope of investing activities that may be undertaken by alternative investment managers as well as their funds. It is impossible to determine the extent of the impact of any new or recently enacted laws, including the Dodd-Frank Act, or any regulations or initiatives that may be proposed, or whether any of the proposals will become law. Compliance with any new laws or regulations could be difficult and expensive and affect the manner in which Ramius conducts business, which may adversely impact its results of operations, financial condition and prospects. Additionally, as a result of highly publicized financial scandals, investors, regulators and the general public have exhibited concerns over the integrity of both the U.S. financial markets and the regulatory oversight of these markets. As a result, the business environment in which Ramius operates is subject to heightened regulation. With respect to alternative investment management funds, in recent years, there has been debate in both U.S. and foreign governments about new rules or regulations, including increased oversight or taxation, in addition to the recently enacted legislation described above. As calls for additional regulation have increased, there may be a related increase in regulatory investigations of the trading and other investment activities of alternative investment management funds, including the Company's funds. Such investigations may impose additional expenses on the Company, may require the attention of senior management and may result in fines if any of the Company's funds are deemed to have violated any regulations.

The Company's alternative investment management business may suffer as a result of loss of business from key investors.

The loss of all or a substantial portion of the business provided by key investors could have a material impact on income derived from management fees and incentive allocations and consequently have a material adverse effect on our alternative investment management business and results of operations or financial condition.

#### Risks Related to the Company's Broker-Dealer Business

The Company's broker-dealer business focuses principally on specific sectors of the economy, and deterioration in the business environment in these sectors or a decline in the market for securities of companies within these sectors could materially affect our broker-dealer business.

Cowen and Company focuses principally on the healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, REITs and clean technology sectors of the economy. Therefore, volatility in the business environment in these sectors or in the market for securities of companies within these sectors could substantially affect the Company's financial results and, thus, the market value of the Class A common stock. The business environment for companies in these sectors has been subject to substantial volatility, and Cowen and Company's financial results have consequently been subject to significant variations from year to year. The market for securities in each of Cowen and Company's target sectors may also be subject to industry-specific risks. For example, changes in policies of the United States Food and Drug Administration, along with changes in Medicare and government reimbursement policies, may affect the market for securities of healthcare companies.

As an investment bank which focuses primarily on specific growth sectors of the economy, Cowen and Company also depends significantly on private company transactions for sources of revenues and potential business opportunities. To the extent the pace of these private company transactions slows or the average size declines due to a decrease in private equity financings, difficult market conditions in Cowen and Company's target sectors or other factors, the

Company's business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

The financial results of the Company's broker-dealer business may fluctuate substantially from period to period, which may impair the stock price of the Class A common stock.

Cowen and Company has experienced, and we expect to experience in the future, significant periodic variations in its revenues and results of operations. These variations may be attributed in part to the fact that its investment banking revenues are typically earned upon the successful completion of a transaction, the timing of which is uncertain and beyond Cowen and Company's control. In most cases, Cowen and Company receives little or no payment for investment banking engagements that do not result in the successful completion of a transaction. As a result, our investment banking business is highly dependent on market conditions as well as the decisions and actions of its clients and interested third parties. For example, a client's acquisition transaction may be delayed or terminated because of a failure to agree upon final terms with the counterparty, failure to obtain necessary regulatory consents or board or stockholder approvals, failure to secure necessary financing, adverse market conditions or unexpected financial or other problems in the client's or counterparty's business. If the parties fail to complete a transaction on which Cowen and Company is advising or an offering in which Cowen and Company is participating, we will earn little or no revenue from the transaction, and we may incur significant expenses that may not be recouped. This risk may be intensified by Cowen and Company's focus on growth companies in the healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, REITs and clean technology sectors as the market for securities of these companies has experienced significant variations in the number and size of equity offerings. Many companies initiating the process of an IPO are simultaneously exploring other strategic alternatives, such as a merger and acquisition transaction. The Company's investment banking revenues would be adversely affected in the event that an IPO for which it is acting as an underwriter is preempted by the company's sale if Cowen and Company is not also engaged as a strategic advisor in such sale. As a result, our investment banking business is unlikely to achieve steady and predictable earnings on a quarterly basis, which could in turn adversely affect the stock price of the Class A common stock.

Pricing and other competitive pressures may impair the revenues of the Company's brokerage business.

Cowen and Company's brokerage business accounted for approximately 52% of Cowen and Company's revenues during 2012. Along with other firms, Cowen and Company has experienced price competition in this business in recent years. In particular, the ability to execute trades electronically and through alternative trading systems has increased the pressure on trading commissions and spreads. We expect to continue to experience competitive pressures in these and other areas in the future as some of our competitors in the investment banking industry seek to obtain market share by competing on the basis of price or use their own capital to facilitate client trading activities. In addition, the Company faces pressure from Cowen and Company's larger competitors, who may be better able to offer a broader range of complementary products and services to clients in order to win their trading business. We are committed to maintaining and improving Cowen and Company's comprehensive research coverage to support its brokerage business and the Company may be required to make additional investments in Cowen and Company's research capabilities.

Cowen and Company faces strong competition from larger firms.

The research, brokerage and investment banking industries are intensely competitive, and the Company expects them to remain so. Cowen and Company competes on the basis of a number of factors, including client relationships, reputation, the abilities of Cowen and Company's professionals, market focus and the relative quality and price of Cowen and Company's services and products. Cowen and Company has experienced intense price competition in some of its businesses, including trading commissions and spreads in its brokerage business. In addition, pricing and other competitive pressures in investment banking, including the trends toward multiple book runners, co-managers and financial advisors, and a larger share of the underwriting fees and discounts being allocated to the book-runners, could adversely affect the Company's revenues from its investment banking business.

Cowen and Company is a relatively small investment bank. Many of Cowen and Company's competitors in the research, brokerage and investment banking industries have a broader range of products and services, greater financial resources, larger customer bases, greater name recognition and marketing resources, a larger number of senior professionals to serve their clients' needs, greater global reach and more established relationships with clients than Cowen and Company has. These larger competitors may be better able to respond to changes in the research, brokerage and investment banking industries, to compete for skilled professionals, to finance acquisitions, to fund internal growth and to compete for market share generally.

The scale of our competitors in the investment banking industry has increased in recent years as a result of substantial consolidation among companies in the research, brokerage and investment banking industries. In addition, a number of large commercial banks and other broad-based financial services firms have established or acquired underwriting or financial advisory practices and broker-dealers or have merged with other financial institutions. These firms have the ability to offer a wider range of products than Cowen and Company does which may enhance their competitive position. They also have the ability to support their investment banking and advisory groups with commercial banking and other financial services in an effort to gain market share, which has resulted, and could further result, in pricing pressure in Cowen and Company's businesses. If we are unable to compete effectively with our competitors in the investment banking industry, the Company's business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

The Company's capital markets and strategic advisory engagements are singular in nature and do not generally provide for subsequent engagements.

The Company's investment banking clients generally retain Cowen and Company on a short-term, engagement-by-engagement basis in connection with specific capital markets or mergers and acquisitions transactions, rather than on a recurring basis under long-term contracts. As these transactions are typically singular in nature and Cowen and Company's engagements with these clients may not recur, Cowen and Company must seek out new engagements when its current engagements are successfully completed or are terminated. As a result, high activity levels in any period are not necessarily indicative of continued high levels of activity in any subsequent period. If Cowen and Company is unable to generate a substantial number of new engagements that generate fees from new or existing clients, the Company's investment banking business and results of operations would likely be adversely affected.

Larger and more frequent capital commitments in the Company's trading and underwriting businesses increase the potential for significant losses.

There has been a trend toward larger and more frequent commitments of capital by financial services firms in many of their activities. For example, in order to compete for certain transactions, investment banks may commit to purchase large blocks of stock from publicly traded issuers or significant stockholders, instead of the more traditional marketed underwriting process in which marketing is completed before an investment bank commits to purchase securities for resale. The Company anticipates participating in this trend and, as a result, Cowen and Company will be subject to increased risk as it commits capital to facilitate business. Furthermore, Cowen and Company may suffer losses as a result of the positions taken in these transactions even when economic and market conditions are generally favorable for others in the industry.

Cowen and Company may enter into large transactions in which it commits its own capital as part of its trading business to facilitate client trading activities. The number and size of these large transactions may materially affect Cowen and Company's results of operations in a given period. Market fluctuations may also cause Cowen and Company to incur significant losses from its trading activities. To the extent that Cowen and Company owns assets (i.e., has long positions), a downturn in the value of those assets or in the markets in which those assets are traded could result in losses. Conversely, to the extent that Cowen and Company has sold assets it does not own (i.e., has short positions), in any of those markets, an upturn in the value of those assets or in markets in which those assets are traded could expose the Company's investment banking business to potentially large losses as it attempts to cover short positions by acquiring assets in a rising market.

Operational risks relating to the failure of data processing systems and other information systems and technology or other infrastructure may disrupt the Company's broker-dealer business, result in losses or limit the our operations and growth in the industry.

The Company's broker-dealer business is highly dependent on its ability to process, on a daily basis, a large number of transactions across diverse markets, and the transactions that the Company processes have become increasingly complex. The inability of the Company's systems to accommodate an increasing volume of transactions could also constrain the Company's ability to expand its broker-dealer business. If any of these systems do not operate properly or are disabled, or if there are other shortcomings or failures in the Company's internal processes, people or systems, the Company could suffer impairments, financial loss, a disruption of its broker-dealer business, liability to clients, regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

The Company has outsourced certain aspects of its technology infrastructure including data centers and wide area networks, as well as some trading applications. The Company is dependent on its technology providers to manage and monitor those functions. A disruption of any of the outsourced services would be out of the Company's control and could negatively impact our broker-dealer business. The Company has experienced disruptions on occasion, none of which has been material to the Company's operations and results. However, there can be no guarantee that future material disruptions with these providers will not occur.

The Company also faces the risk of operational failure of or termination of relations with any of the clearing agents, exchanges, clearing houses or other financial intermediaries that the Company uses to facilitate its securities transactions. Any such failure or termination could adversely affect the Company's ability to effect transactions and to manage its exposure to risk.

In addition, the Company's ability to conduct its broker-dealer business may be adversely impacted by a disruption in the infrastructure that supports Company and the communities in which we are located. This may affect, among other things, the Company's financial, accounting or other data processing systems. This may include a disruption involving electrical, communications, transportation or other services used by us or third parties with which the Company conducts business, whether due to fire, other natural disaster, power or communications failure, act of terrorism or war or otherwise. Nearly all of our broker-dealer employees in our primary locations in New York, Boston, San Francisco and London work in close proximity to each other. Although the Company has a formal disaster recovery plan in place, if a disruption occurs in one location and our

broker-dealer employees in that location are unable to communicate with or travel to other locations, the Company's ability to service and interact with its clients may suffer, and the Company may not be able to implement successfully contingency plans that depend on communication or travel.

Our investment banking business also relies on the secure processing, storage and transmission of confidential and other information in its computer systems and networks. The Company's computer systems, software and networks may be vulnerable to unauthorized access, computer viruses or other malicious code and other events that could have a security impact. If one or more of such events occur, this could jeopardize our or our broker-dealer clients' or counterparties' confidential and other information processed and stored in, and transmitted through, the Company's computer systems and networks, or otherwise cause interruptions or malfunctions in our broker-dealer business', its clients', its counterparties' or third parties' operations. The Company may be required to expend significant additional resources to modify its protective measures, to investigate and remediate vulnerabilities or other exposures or to make required notifications, and the Company may be subject to litigation and financial losses that are either not insured against or not fully covered through any insurance maintained by the Company.

The Company provides guaranties to Cowen Equity Finance's counterparties and if the Company is required to perform under those guaranties our business would be adversely affected.

In the securities lending business, customers typically require their counterparties to have substantial capital. The Company has provided guaranties to counterparties in order to induce those counterparties to trade with Cowen Equity Finance, our entity that engages in the securities lending business. While these guaranties are limited to obligations arising under the contracts relating to our securities lending business, in the event of non performance by Cowen Equity Finance, if the Company were required to perform under those guaranties, our business would be adversely affected.

The market structure in which our market-making business operates may continue to change or lose its viability, making it difficult for this business to achieve or maintain profitability.

Market structure changes have had an adverse affect on the results of operations of our market-making business. These changes may make it difficult for us to maintain and/or predict levels of profitability of, or may cause us to generate losses in, our market-making business.

The growth of electronic trading and the introduction of new technology in the markets in which our market-making business operates may adversely affect this business and may increase competition.

The continued growth of electronic trading and the introduction of new technologies is changing our market-making business and presenting new challenges. Securities, futures and options transactions are increasingly occurring electronically, through alternative trading systems. It appears that the trend toward alternative trading systems will continue to accelerate. This acceleration could further increase program trading, increase the speed of transactions and decrease our ability to participate in transactions as principal, which would reduce the profitability of our market-making business. Some of these alternative trading systems compete with our market-making business and with our algorithmic trading platform, and we may experience continued competitive pressures in these and other areas. Significant resources have been invested in the development of our electronic trading systems, which includes our acquisition of ATM, but there is no assurance that the revenues generated by these systems will yield an adequate return on the investment, particularly given the increased program trading and increased percentage of stocks trading off of the historically manual trading markets.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our main offices, all of which are leased, are located in New York City, Boston, San Francisco and London. Our corporate headquarters are located at 599 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York, and comprise approximately 91,124 square feet of leased space pursuant to lease agreements expiring in 2022. We also lease approximately 42,217 square feet of space at 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York pursuant to a sublease agreement expiring in September 2013. On December 31, 2011, the Company ceased using the leased premises located at 1221 Avenue of Americas. We acquired, through the LaBranche transaction during the second quarter of 2011, 48,000 square feet of leased space at 33 Whitehall Street which was subleased in the fourth quarter of 2011. We lease 38,217 square feet of space at Two International Place in Boston pursuant to a lease agreement expiring in 2014, which is

used primarily by our broker-dealer segment. In San Francisco, we lease approximately 29,072 square feet of space at 555 California Street, pursuant to a lease agreement expiring in 2015 which is used by our broker-dealer segment. Our London offices are located at Broadgate West Phase II, 1 Snowden Street, subject to a lease agreement expiring in 2017 that is used by our alternative investment management and broker-dealer segments,



respectively. Our other main offices, all of which are leased, are located in Atlanta, Chicago, Stamford, Geneva, Purchase (New York), Luxembourg, Hong Kong, Beijing and Shanghai.

### Item 3. Legal Proceedings

In the ordinary course of business, we are named as defendants in, or as parties to, various legal actions and proceedings. Certain of these actions and proceedings assert claims or seek relief in connection with alleged violations of securities, banking, anti-fraud, anti-money laundering, employment and other statutory and common laws. Certain of these actual or threatened legal actions and proceedings include claims for substantial or indeterminate compensatory or punitive damages, or for injunctive relief.

In the ordinary course of business, we are also subject to governmental and regulatory examinations, information gathering requests (both formal and informal), certain of which may result in adverse judgments, settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions or other relief. Certain of our affiliates and subsidiaries are investment banks, registered broker-dealers, futures commission merchants, investment advisers or other regulated entities and, in those capacities, are subject to regulation by various U.S., state and foreign securities, commodity futures and other regulators. In connection with formal and informal inquiries by these regulators, we receive requests, and orders seeking documents and other information in connection with various aspects of our regulated activities.

Due to the global scope of our operations, and presence in countries around the world, we may be subject to litigation, and governmental and regulatory examinations, information gathering requests, investigations and proceedings (both formal and informal), in multiple jurisdictions with legal and regulatory regimes that may differ substantially, and present substantially different risks, from those we are subject to in the United States.

The Company seeks to resolve all litigation and regulatory matters in the manner management believes is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders, and contests liability, allegations of wrongdoing and, where applicable, the amount of damages or scope of any penalties or other relief sought as appropriate in each pending matter.

In accordance with the US GAAP, the Company establishes reserves for contingencies when the Company believes that it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company discloses a contingency if there is at least a reasonable possibility that a loss may have been incurred and there is no reserve for the loss because the conditions above are not met. The Company's disclosure includes an estimate of the reasonably possible loss or range of loss for those matters, for which an estimate can be made. Neither a reserve nor disclosure is required for losses that are deemed remote.

The Company appropriately reserves for certain matters where, in the opinion of management, the likelihood of liability is probable and the extent of such liability is reasonably estimable. Such amounts are included within accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated statements of financial condition. Estimates, by their nature, are based on judgment and currently available information and involve a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, the type and nature of the litigation, claim or proceeding, the progress of the matter, the advice of legal counsel, the Company's defenses and its experience in similar cases or proceedings as well as its assessment of matters, including settlements, involving other defendants in similar or related cases or proceedings. The Company may increase or decrease its legal reserves in the future, on a matter-by-matter basis, to account for developments in such matters.

#### In re NYSE Specialists Securities Litigation

On or about October 16, 2003 through December 16, 2003, four purported class action lawsuits were filed in the SDNY by persons or entities who purchased and/or sold shares of stocks of NYSE listed companies, including *Pirelli v. LaBranche & Co Inc., et al.*, No. 03 CV 8264, *Marcus v. LaBranche & Co Inc., et al.*, No. 03 CV 8521, *Empire v. LaBranche & Co Inc., et al.*, No. 03 CV 8935, and *California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) v. New York Stock Exchange, Inc., et al.*, No. 03 CV 9968. On March 11, 2004, a fifth action asserting similar claims, *Rosenbaum Partners, LP v. New York Stock Exchange, Inc., et al.*, No. 04 CV 2038, was also filed in the SDNY by an individual plaintiff who does not allege to represent a class.

On May 27, 2004, the SDNY consolidated these lawsuits under the caption *In re NYSE Specialists Securities Litigation*, No. CV 8264. The court named the following lead plaintiffs: CalPERS and Empire Programs, Inc.

On December 5, 2011, CalPERS and defendants entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) reflecting an agreement in principle to settle the action. On October 26, 2012, a proposed settlement agreement was submitted to the Court, subject to notice to the class and approval by the Court. On November 19, 2012, the Court preliminarily

approved the settlement. A portion of the settlement amount allocated to LaBranche & Co Inc., LaBranche & Co. LLC and Mr. LaBranche pursuant to a confidential allocation agreement entered into by the defendants was paid by the Company and amounts were

Table of Contents

received from one of the Company's insurers. Any remaining amounts due will be paid during the year ended December 31, 2013 and are not expected to have a material result on our results of operations.

## Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not Applicable.

## PART II

## Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

## Stock Price Information and Stockholders

Our Class A common stock is listed and trades on the NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol "COWN." As of March 6, 2013, there were approximately 76 holders of record of our Class A common stock. This number does not include stockholders for whom shares were held in "nominee" or "street" name.

Prior to November 2, 2009, the common stock of Cowen Holdings had traded under the symbol "COWN" since Cowen Holdings's IPO in July 2006. Prior to November 2, 2009, our common stock was held by RCG and Cowen Holdings as restricted shares and was not publicly tradable.

The following table contains historical quarterly price information for the year ended December 31, 2012. On March 6, 2013, the last reported sale price of our common stock was \$2.63.

| 2012 Fiscal Year | High   | Low    |
|------------------|--------|--------|
| First Quarter    | \$2.98 | \$2.53 |
| Second Quarter   | 2.85   | 2.24   |
| Third Quarter    | 2.95   | 2.26   |
| Fourth Quarter   | 2.91   | 2.16   |

| 2011 Fiscal Year | High   | Low    |
|------------------|--------|--------|
| First Quarter    | \$5.02 | \$3.74 |
| Second Quarter   | 4.42   | 3.41   |
| Third Quarter    | 4.28   | 2.56   |
| Fourth Quarter   | 3.00   | 2.32   |

## Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on Class A common stock or any other class of stock. Any payment of cash dividends on stock in the future will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon our results of operations, earnings, capital requirements, financial condition, future prospects, contractual restrictions and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to fund the operation, development and expansion of our business, and therefore we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

## Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The Company's Board of Directors has approved a share repurchase program that authorizes the Company to purchase up to \$35.0 million of Cowen Class A common stock from time to time through a variety of methods, including in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions, in accordance with applicable securities laws. During the year ended December 31, 2012, through the share repurchase program, the Company repurchased 4,341,771 shares of Cowen Class A common stock at an average price of \$2.50 per share.

The table below sets forth the information with respect to purchases made by or on the behalf of the Company or any "affiliated purchaser" (as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), of our common stock during the year ended December 31, 2012.

Table of Contents

| Period                                         | Total Number<br>of Shares<br>Purchased | Average<br>Price Paid<br>per Share | Total Number of<br>Shares Purchased as<br>Part of Publicly<br>Announced Plans or<br>Programs | Maximum Number<br>of Shares That May<br>Yet Be Purchased<br>Under the Plans or<br>Programs |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Month 1 (January 1, 2012 – January 31, 2012)   |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                    | —                                      | \$—                                | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                       | —                                      | \$—                                | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                          |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| Month 2 (February 1, 2012 – February 29, 2012) |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                    | —                                      | \$—                                | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                       | —                                      | \$—                                | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                          |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| Month 3 (March 1, 2012 – March 31, 2012)       |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                    | 334,629                                | \$2.70                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                       | 15,840                                 | \$2.70                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                          |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| Month 4 (April 1, 2012 – April 30, 2012)       |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                    | —                                      | \$—                                | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                       | —                                      | \$—                                | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                          |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| Month 5 (May 1, 2012 – May 31, 2012)           |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                    | 830,870                                | \$2.43                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                       | 206,007                                | \$2.42                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                          |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| Month 6 (June 1, 2012 – June 30, 2012)         |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                    | 631,810                                | \$2.51                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                       | 521,527                                | \$2.49                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                          |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| Month 17(July 1, 2012 – July 31, 2012)         |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                    | —                                      | \$—                                | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                       | 25,193                                 | \$2.61                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                          |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| Month 8 (August 1, 2012 – August 31, 2012)     |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                    | 492,878                                | \$2.56                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                       | 273,010                                | \$2.53                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                          |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |

Month 9 (September 1, 2012 – September 30, 2012)

|                             |         |        |   |   |      |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|---|---|------|
| Common stock repurchases(1) | 921,665 | \$2.68 | — | — | (3 ) |
| Employee transactions(2)    | 20,719  | \$2.64 | — | — |      |
| Total                       |         |        |   |   |      |

Month 10 (October 1, 2012 – October 31, 2012)

|                             |   |     |   |   |      |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|---|---|------|
| Common stock repurchases(1) | — | \$— | — | — | (3 ) |
| Employee transactions(2)    | — | \$— | — | — |      |
| Total                       |   |     |   |   |      |

25

---

Table of Contents

| Period                                                                                                                                                                | Total Number<br>of Shares<br>Purchased | Average<br>Price Paid<br>per Share | Total Number of<br>Shares Purchased as<br>Part of Publicly<br>Announced Plans or<br>Programs | Maximum Number<br>of Shares That May<br>Yet Be Purchased<br>Under the Plans or<br>Programs |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Month 11 (November 1, 2012 –<br>November 30, 2012)                                                                                                                    |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                                                                                                                                           | 176,295                                | \$2.29                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                                                                                                                                              | 518,347                                | \$2.47                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| Month 12 (December 1, 2012 –<br>December 31, 2012)                                                                                                                    |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                                                                                                                                           | 953,624                                | \$2.29                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                                                                                                                                              | 23,803                                 | \$2.32                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| Total (January 1, 2012 – December 31,<br>2012)                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| Common stock repurchases(1)                                                                                                                                           | 4,341,771                              | \$2.50                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Employee transactions(2)                                                                                                                                              | 1,604,446                              | \$2.49                             | —                                                                                            | —                                                                                          |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              | (3 )                                                                                       |
| (1) The Company's Board of Directors have authorized the repurchase, subject to market conditions, of up to \$35.0 million of the Company's outstanding common stock. |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| (2) Represents shares of common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations upon the vesting of equity awards.                                      |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |
| (3) Board approval of repurchases is based on dollar amount. The Company cannot estimate the number of shares that may yet be purchased.                              |                                        |                                    |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following table sets forth our selected consolidated financial and other data for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009, and 2008. The selected consolidated statements of financial condition data and consolidated statements of operations data as of and for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009, and 2008 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements. Our selected consolidated financial data are only a summary and should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The selected financial data includes the results of Cowen Holdings for the period from November 2, 2009 through December 31, 2009 and for the subsequent years.

Table of Contents

|                                                                                                     | Year Ended December 31,              |               |              |              |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                     | 2012                                 | 2011          | 2010         | 2009         | 2008          |
|                                                                                                     | (in thousands except per share data) |               |              |              |               |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations                                                               |                                      |               |              |              |               |
| Data:                                                                                               |                                      |               |              |              |               |
| Revenues                                                                                            |                                      |               |              |              |               |
| Investment banking                                                                                  | \$71,762                             | \$50,976      | \$38,965     | \$10,557     | \$—           |
| Brokerage                                                                                           | 91,167                               | 99,611        | 112,217      | 17,812       | —             |
| Management fees                                                                                     | 38,116                               | 52,466        | 38,847       | 41,694       | 70,818        |
| Incentive income                                                                                    | 5,411                                | 3,265         | 11,363       | 1,911        | —             |
| Interest and dividends                                                                              | 24,608                               | 22,306        | 11,547       | 477          | 1,993         |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                                                       | 5,239                                | 4,322         | 6,816        | 10,326       | 16,330        |
| Other revenues                                                                                      | 3,668                                | 1,583         | 1,936        | 4,732        | 6,853         |
| Consolidated Funds revenues                                                                         | 509                                  | 749           | 12,119       | 36,392       | 31,739        |
| Total revenues                                                                                      | 240,480                              | 235,278       | 233,810      | 123,901      | 127,733       |
| Expenses                                                                                            |                                      |               |              |              |               |
| Employee compensation and benefits                                                                  | 194,034                              | 203,767       | 194,919      | 96,592       | 84,769        |
| Non-compensation expense                                                                            | 131,190                              | 161,955       | 136,902      | 69,818       | 54,856        |
| Goodwill impairment                                                                                 | —                                    | 7,151         | —            | —            | 10,200        |
| Consolidated Funds expenses                                                                         | 1,676                                | 2,782         | 8,121        | 23,581       | 34,268        |
| Total expenses                                                                                      | 326,900                              | 375,655       | 339,942      | 189,991      | 184,093       |
| Other income (loss)                                                                                 |                                      |               |              |              |               |
| Net gain (loss) on securities, derivatives and other investments                                    | 55,665                               | 15,128        | 21,980       | (2,154)      | ) (2,006)     |
| Bargain purchase gain                                                                               | —                                    | 22,244        | —            | —            | —             |
| Consolidated Funds net gains (losses)                                                               | 7,246                                | 4,395         | 31,062       | 20,999       | (198,485)     |
| Total other income (loss)                                                                           | 62,911                               | 41,767        | 53,042       | 18,845       | (200,491)     |
| Income (loss) before income taxes                                                                   | (23,509)                             | ) (98,610)    | ) (53,090)   | ) (47,245)   | ) (256,851)   |
| Income tax expense (benefit)                                                                        | 448                                  | (20,073)      | ) (21,400)   | ) (8,206)    | ) (1,301)     |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                                        | (23,957)                             | ) (78,537)    | ) (31,690)   | ) (39,039)   | ) (255,550)   |
| Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                                          | —                                    | (23,646)      | ) —          | —            | —             |
| Net income (loss)                                                                                   | (23,957)                             | ) (102,183)   | ) (31,690)   | ) (39,039)   | ) (255,550)   |
| Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries | (72)                                 | ) 5,827       | 13,727       | 16,248       | (113,786)     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Cowen Group, Inc. stockholders                                    | \$(23,885)                           | ) \$(108,010) | ) \$(45,417) | ) \$(55,287) | ) \$(141,764) |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding:                                                         |                                      |               |              |              |               |
| Basic                                                                                               | 114,400                              | 95,532        | 73,149       | 41,001       | 37,537        |
| Diluted                                                                                             | 114,400                              | 95,532        | 73,149       | 41,001       | 37,537        |
| Earnings (loss) per share:                                                                          |                                      |               |              |              |               |
| Basic                                                                                               |                                      |               |              |              |               |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                                            | \$(0.21)                             | ) \$(0.88)    | ) \$(0.62)   | ) \$(1.35)   | ) \$(3.78)    |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                                                          | \$—                                  | \$(0.25)      | ) \$—        | \$—          | \$—           |
| Diluted                                                                                             |                                      |               |              |              |               |

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

|                                            |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | \$ (0.21 | ) | \$ (0.88 | ) | \$ (0.62 | ) | \$ (1.35 | ) | \$ (3.78 | ) |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations | \$—      |   | \$ (0.25 | ) | \$—      |   | \$—      |   | \$—      |   |

|                                                      | As of December 31, |              |              |            |            |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|
|                                                      | 2012               | 2011         | 2010         | 2009       | 2008       |
| Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition Data: |                    |              |              |            |            |
| Total assets                                         | \$ 1,638,476       | \$ 1,535,838 | \$ 1,247,170 | \$ 959,441 | \$ 797,831 |
| Total liabilities                                    | 1,057,664          | 922,786      | 653,568      | 255,091    | 182,003    |
| Redeemable non-controlling interests                 | 85,703             | 104,587      | 144,346      | 230,825    | 284,936    |
| Total Stockholders' Equity                           | \$ 495,109         | \$ 508,465   | \$ 449,256   | \$ 473,525 | \$ 330,892 |

27

---



## Table of Contents

### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes that appear elsewhere in this Annual Report. In addition to historical information, this discussion includes forward-looking information that involves risks and assumptions, which could cause actual results to differ materially from management's expectations. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Overview

Cowen Group, Inc. is a diversified financial services firm and, together with its consolidated subsidiaries, provides alternative investment management, investment banking, research, market-making and sales and trading services through its two business segments: alternative investment and broker-dealer. The alternative investment segment includes hedge funds, replication products, mutual funds, managed futures funds, fund of funds, real estate and, healthcare royalty funds, offered primarily under the Ramius name. In November 2012, we announced that the Company was no longer offering cash management services and was arranging for the transfer of the remaining cash management assets under management to another asset manager. That transfer was completed in December 2012. The broker-dealer segment offers industry focused investment banking for growth-oriented companies including advisory and global capital markets origination and domain knowledge-driven research and a sales and trading platform for institutional investors, primarily under the Cowen name.

Our alternative investment business had approximately \$8.1 billion of assets under management as of January 1, 2013. The predecessor to this business was founded in 1994 and, through one of its subsidiaries, has been a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act since 1997. Our alternative investment products, solutions and services include hedge funds, replication products, mutual funds, managed futures funds, funds of funds, real estate and healthcare royalty funds. Our institutional investors include pension funds, insurance companies, banks, foundations and endowments, wealth management organizations and family offices.

Our broker-dealer businesses include research, brokerage and investment banking services to companies and institutional investor clients primarily in the healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and clean technology sectors. We provide research and brokerage services to over 1,000 domestic and international clients seeking to trade securities, principally in our target sectors. Historically, we have focused our investment banking efforts on small to mid-capitalization public companies as well as private companies.

As a result of the previously disclosed acquisition of LaBranche, the consolidated financial statements of the Company, for the year ended December 31, 2011, include LaBranche's operating results from June 28, 2011. These operating results are related to the ETF market making operations and, prior to being discontinued, were included in the Company's broker-dealer segment. Since the Company discontinued the LaBranche operations during the fourth quarter of 2011, these operating results are reported in net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

#### Certain Factors Impacting Our Business

Our alternative investment business and results of operations are impacted by the following factors:

**Assets under management.** Our revenues from management fees are directly linked to assets under management. As a result, the future performance of our alternative investment business will depend on, among other things, our ability to retain assets under management and to grow assets under management from existing and new products. In addition, positive performance increases assets under management which results in higher management fees. As previously disclosed, redemptions in Ramius Multi-Strategy Fund Ltd triggered certain contractual rights of affiliates of UniCredit S.p.A ("UniCredit S.p.A"), which would have allowed them to withdraw their assets held in that fund upon 30 days notice. Such affiliates of UniCredit S.p.A instead agreed, pursuant to a modification agreement, to extend the time period pursuant to which the Company was required to return the bulk of its assets in our funds by the end of 2010. The Company returned a significant portion of the assets during 2010 and as of December 31, 2012, including redemptions effective on January 1, 2013, we have returned approximately \$556 million to affiliates of UniCredit S.p.A with a remaining investment balance of approximately \$152 million invested in our investment vehicles, including a fund of funds managed account.

Investment performance. Our revenues from incentive income are linked to the performance of the funds and accounts that we manage. Performance also affects assets under management because it influences investors' decisions to invest assets in, or withdraw assets from, the funds and accounts managed by us.

Fee and allocation rates. Our management fee revenues are linked to the management fee rates we charge as a percentage of assets under management. Our incentive income revenues are linked to the incentive allocation rates we

## Table of Contents

charge as a percentage of performance-driven asset growth. Our incentive allocations are generally subject to “high-water marks,” whereby incentive income is generally earned by us only to the extent that the net asset value of a fund at the end of a measurement period exceeds the highest net asset value as of the end of the earlier measurement period for which we earned incentive income. Our incentive allocations, in some cases, are subject to performance hurdles.

Investment performance of our own capital. We invest our own capital and the performance of such invested capital affects our revenues. As of January 1, 2013, we had investments of approximately \$118.2 million, \$159.8 million and \$21.2 million in the Enterprise Fund (an entity which invests its capital in Ramius Enterprise Master Fund Ltd), Cowen Overseas Investment LP (“COIL”) and Ramius Optimum Investments LLC (“ROIL”), respectively. Enterprise Fund is a fund vehicle that currently has external investors, is closed to new investors and is in liquidation. COIL and ROIL are wholly owned entities managed by Ramius that the Company uses solely for the firm's invested capital.

Our broker-dealer business and results of operations are impacted by the following factors:

Underwriting, private placement and strategic/financial advisory fees. Our revenues from investment banking are directly linked to the underwriting fees we earn in equity and debt securities offerings in which the Company acts as an underwriter, private placement fees earned in non-underwritten transactions and success fees earned in connection with advising both buyers and sellers, principally in mergers and acquisitions. As a result, the future performance of our investment banking business will depend on, among other things, our ability to secure lead manager and co-manager roles in clients capital raising transactions as well as our ability to secure mandates as a client's strategic financial advisor.

Commissions. Our commission revenues depend for the most part on our customer trading volumes.

Principal transactions. Principal transactions revenue includes net trading gains and losses from the Company's market-making activities and net trading gains and losses on inventory and other firm positions. Commissions associated with these transactions are also included herein. In certain cases, the Company provides liquidity to clients buying or selling blocks of shares of listed stocks without previously identifying the other side of the trade at execution, which subjects the Company to market risk.

Equity research fees. Equity research fees are paid to the Company for providing equity research. The Company also permits institutional customers to allocate a portion of their commissions to pay for research products and other services provided by third parties. Our ability to generate revenues relating to our equity research depends on the quality of our research and its relevance to our institutional customers and other clients.

### External Factors Impacting Our Business

Our financial performance is highly dependent on the environment in which our businesses operate. A favorable business environment is characterized by many factors, including a stable geopolitical climate, transparent financial markets, low inflation, low interest rates, low unemployment, strong business profitability and high business and investor confidence. Unfavorable or uncertain economic or market conditions can be caused by declines in economic growth, business activity or investor or business confidence, limitations on the availability (or increases in the cost of) credit and capital, increases in inflation or interest rates, exchange rate volatility, unfavorable global asset allocation trends, outbreaks of hostilities or other geopolitical instability, corporate, political or other scandals that reduce investor confidence in the capital markets, or a combination of these or other factors. Our businesses and profitability have been and may continue to be adversely affected by market conditions in many ways, including the following: Our alternative investment business was affected by the conditions impacting the global financial markets and the hedge fund industry during 2008, which was characterized by substantial declines in investment performance and unanticipated levels of requested redemptions. While the environment for investing in alternative investment products has since improved, the variability of redemptions could continue to affect our alternative investment business, and it is possible that we could intermittently experience redemptions above historical levels, regardless of fund performance.

Our broker-dealer business has been, and may continue to be, adversely affected by market conditions. Increased competition continues to affect our investment banking and capital markets businesses. The same factors also affect trading volumes in secondary financial markets, which affect our brokerage business. Commission rates, market volatility, increased competition from larger financial firms and other factors also affect our brokerage revenues and

may cause these revenues to vary from period to period.

Our broker-dealer business focuses primarily on small to mid-capitalization and private companies in specific industry sectors. These sectors may experience growth or downturns independent of general economic and market conditions, or may face market conditions that are disproportionately better or worse than those impacting the economy and

## Table of Contents

markets generally. In addition, increased government regulation has had, and may continue to have, a disproportionate effect on capital formation by smaller companies. Therefore, our broker-dealer business could be affected differently than overall market trends.

Our businesses, by their nature, do not produce predictable earnings. Our results in any period can be materially affected by conditions in global financial markets and economic conditions generally. We are also subject to various legal and regulatory actions that impact our business and financial results.

### Recent Developments

On February 1, 2013, the Company and Dahlman Rose & Company, LLC ("Dahlman Rose") entered into a definitive agreement under which the Company will acquire Dahlman Rose, a privately-held investment bank specializing in the energy, metals and mining, transportation, chemicals and agriculture sectors. This acquisition is an all-stock transaction and is not significant. The transaction, which is expected to close by the end of the first quarter of 2013, is subject to customary closing conditions and regulatory approval.

### Basis of presentation

The Company's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("US GAAP") as promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") through Accounting Standards Codification as the source of authoritative accounting principles in the preparation of financial statements, of the Company appearing in Part IV of this Form 10-K include the accounts of the Company, its subsidiaries, and entities in which the Company has a controlling financial interest or a substantive, controlling general partner interest. All material intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain fund entities that are consolidated in the consolidated financial statements, are not subject to these consolidation provisions with respect to their own investments pursuant to their specialized accounting.

The Company serves as the managing member/general partner and/or investment manager to affiliated fund entities which it sponsors and manages. Certain of these funds in which the Company has a substantive, controlling general partner interest are consolidated with the Company pursuant to US GAAP as described below (the "Consolidated Funds"). Consequently, the Company's consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of these funds on a gross basis. The ownership interests in these funds which are not owned by the Company are reflected as redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries in the consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-Q. The management fees and incentive income earned by the Company from these funds are eliminated in consolidation.

### Acquisitions

The June 2011 acquisition of Labranche was accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with US GAAP. In this case, the acquisition was accounted for as an acquisition by Cowen of LaBranche. As such, results of operations for LaBranche are included in the accompanying statements of operations since the date of acquisition, and the assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded at their estimated fair values. During the fourth quarter of 2011, the Company decided to discontinue the market making business operated by the subsidiaries acquired through the LaBranche acquisition, as a result of the subsidiaries not meeting the Company's expectations as to their results of operations and not generating positive cash flows. In accordance with US GAAP, the Company reclassified and reported the results of operations related to these subsidiaries in discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2011.

On November 1, 2012, the Company completed the acquisition of KDC Securities, LP ("KDC"), a securities lending business. KDC was the broker-dealer subsidiary of Kellner Capital, LLC, an alternative investment manager. KDC was renamed Cowen Equity Finance LP ("Cowen Equity Finance") following the acquisition. On April 5, 2012, the Company completed its acquisition of all the outstanding interests in ATM USA, LLC ("ATM USA"), Algorithmic Trading Management, LLC ("ATM LLC") and Algo Trading Management Inc. ("ATM INC"), a provider of global, multi-asset class algorithmic execution trading models. The results of operations for the ATM Group and Cowen Equity Finance LP are included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations since the dates of the respective acquisitions, and the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and the resulting goodwill were recorded at their fair values within their respective line items on the accompanying consolidated statement of financial condition.

### Revenue recognition

The Company's principal sources of revenue are derived from two segments: an alternative investment segment and a broker-dealer segment, as more fully described below.

## Table of Contents

Our alternative investment segment generates revenue through two principal sources: management fees and incentive income.

Our broker-dealer segment generates revenue through two principal sources: investment banking and brokerage.

### Management fees

The Company earns management fees from affiliated funds and certain managed accounts that it serves as the investment manager based on assets under management. The actual management fees received vary depending on distribution fees or fee splits paid to third parties either in connection with raising the assets or structuring the investment.

Management fees are generally paid on a quarterly basis at the beginning of each quarter in arrears and are prorated for capital inflows and redemptions. While some investors may have separately negotiated fees, in general the management fees are as follows:

- **Hedge Funds.** Management fees for the Company's hedge funds are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of assets under management. Management fees are generally calculated monthly based on assets under management at the end of each month before incentive income.

**Alternative Solutions.** Management fees for the Alternative Solutions business are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of assets under management. Management fees are generally calculated monthly based on assets under management at the end of each month before incentive income or based on assets under management at the beginning of the month. Management fees earned from the Alternative Solutions business are based and initially calculated on estimated net asset values and actual fees ultimately earned could be impacted to the extent of any changes in these estimates.

**Real Estate Funds.** Management fees from the Company's real estate funds are generally charged by their general partners at an annual rate from 1% to 1.5% of total capital commitments during the investment period and of invested capital or net asset value of the applicable fund after the investment period has ended. Management fees are typically paid to the general partners on a quarterly basis, at the beginning of the quarter in arrears, and are prorated for changes in capital commitments throughout the investment period and invested capital after the investment period. The general partners of the Company's real estate funds are owned jointly by the Company and third parties. Accordingly, the management fees (in addition to incentive income and investment income) generated by these real estate funds are split between the Company and the other general partners. Pursuant to US GAAP, these fees and other income received by the general partners that are accounted for under the equity method of accounting and are reflected under net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

**HealthCare Royalty Partners (formerly Cowen HealthCare Royalty Partners) Funds.** During the investment period (as defined in the management agreement of the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds), management fees for the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of committed capital. After the investment period, management fees are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of net asset value.

Management fees for the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds are calculated on a quarterly basis.

**Ramius Trading Strategies.** Management fees for Ramius Trading Strategies Managed Futures Fund, a mutual fund launched in September 2011, are 1.60% per annum (subject to an overall expense cap of 1.85%). Management fees and platform fees for the Company's private commodity trading advisory business are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 3% and 1.50%, respectively, for the levered vehicle and 1% and 0.50%, respectively, for the unlevered vehicle. Management and platform fees are generally calculated monthly based on assets under management at the end of each month.

**Other.** The Company also provides other investment advisory services. Other management fees are primarily earned from the Company's cash management business and range from annual rates of up to 0.20% of assets, based on the average daily balances of the assets under management. In November 2012, we announced that the Company was no longer offering cash management services and was arranging for the transfer of the remaining cash management assets under management to another asset manager. That transfer was completed in December 2012.

### Incentive income

The Company earns incentive income based on net profits (as defined in the respective investment management agreements) with respect to certain of the Company's funds and managed accounts, allocable for each fiscal year that

exceeds cumulative unrecovered net losses, if any, that have been carried forward from prior years. For the products we offer, incentive income earned is typically 20% for hedge funds and 10% for fund of funds and alternative solutions products (in certain cases on performance in excess of a benchmark), of the net profits earned for the full year that are attributable to each fee-paying investor. Generally, incentive income on real estate funds is earned after the investor has received a full return of their invested



## Table of Contents

capital, plus a preferred return. However, for certain real estate funds, the Company is entitled to receive incentive fees earlier, provided that the investors have received their preferred return on a current basis. These funds are subject to a potential clawback of these incentive fees upon the liquidation of the fund if the investor has not received a full return of its invested capital plus the preferred return thereon. Incentive income in the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds is earned only after investors receive a full return of their capital plus a preferred return.

In periods following a period of a net loss attributable to an investor, the Company generally does not earn incentive income on any future profits attributable to that investor until the accumulated net loss from prior periods is recovered, an arrangement commonly referred to as a “high-water mark.” The Company has elected to record incentive income revenue in accordance with “Method 2” of US GAAP. Under Method 2, the incentive income from the Company's funds and managed accounts for any period is based upon the net profits of those funds and managed accounts at the reporting date. Any incentive income recognized in the consolidated statement of operations may be subject to future reversal based on subsequent negative performance prior to the conclusion of the fiscal year, when all contingencies have been resolved.

Carried interest in the real estate funds is subject to clawback to the extent that the carried interest actually distributed to date exceeds the amount due to the Company based on cumulative results. As such, the accrual for potential repayment of previously received carried interest, which is a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, represents all amounts previously distributed to the Company, less an assumed tax liability, that would need to be repaid to certain real estate funds if these funds were to be liquidated based on the current fair value of the underlying funds' investments as of the reporting date. The actual clawback liability does not become realized until the end of a fund's life.

### Investment Banking

The Company earns investment banking revenue primarily from fees associated with public and private capital raising transactions and providing strategic advisory services. Investment banking revenues are derived primarily from small and mid-capitalization companies within the Company's target sectors of healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, REITs and clean technology. Investment banking revenue consists of underwriting fees, strategic/financial advisory fees and private placement fees.

**Underwriting fees.** The Company earns underwriting revenues in securities offerings in which the Company acts as an underwriter, such as initial public offerings, follow-on equity offerings, debt offerings, and convertible security offerings. Underwriting revenues include management fees, selling concessions and underwriting fees. Fee revenue relating to underwriting commitments is recorded when all significant items relating to the underwriting process have been completed and the amount of the underwriting revenue has been determined. This generally is the point at which all of the following have occurred: (i) the issuer's registration statement has become effective with the SEC, or the other offering documents are finalized; (ii) the Company has made a firm commitment for the purchase of securities from the issuer; and (iii) the Company has been informed of the number of securities that it has been allotted.

When the Company is not the lead manager for an underwriting transaction, management must estimate the Company's share of transaction-related expenses incurred by the lead manager in order to recognize revenue.

Transaction-related expenses are deducted from the underwriting fee and therefore reduce the revenue the Company recognizes as co-manager. Such amounts are adjusted to reflect actual expenses in the period in which the Company receives the final settlement, typically within 90 days following the closing of the transaction.

**Strategic/financial advisory fees.** The Company's strategic advisory revenues include success fees earned in connection with advising companies, principally in mergers and acquisitions and liability management transactions. The Company also earns fees for related advisory work such as providing fairness opinions. The Company records strategic advisory revenues when the services for the transactions are completed under the terms of each assignment or engagement and collection is reasonably assured. Expenses associated with such transactions are deferred until the related revenue is recognized or the engagement is otherwise concluded.

**Private placement fees.** The Company earns agency placement fees in non-underwritten transactions such as private placements of debt and equity securities, including, private investment in public equity transactions (“PIPEs”) and registered direct offerings. The Company records private placement revenues when the services for the transactions are completed under the terms of each assignment or engagement and collection is reasonably assured. Expenses

associated with such transactions are deferred until the related revenue is recognized or the engagement is otherwise concluded.

Brokerage

Brokerage revenue consists of commissions, principal transactions, net and equity research fees.

## Table of Contents

**Commissions.** Commission revenue includes fees from executing client transactions. These fees are recognized on a trade date basis. The Company permits institutional customers to allocate a portion of their commissions to pay for research products and other services provided by third parties. The amounts allocated for those purposes are commonly referred to as soft dollar arrangements. Commissions on soft dollar brokerage are recorded net of the related expenditures on an accrual basis. Commission revenues also includes fees from making algorithms available to client. During the years ended December, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company earned \$63.0 million, \$66.0 million and \$69.3 million of revenues from commissions, respectively.

**Principal Transactions.** Principal transaction, net revenue includes net trading gains and losses from the Company's market-making activities in fixed income and over-the-counter equity securities, listed options trading, trading of convertible securities, and trading gains and losses on inventory and other firm positions, which include warrants previously received as part of investment banking transactions. Commissions associated with these transactions are also included herein. In certain cases, the Company provides liquidity to clients buying or selling blocks of shares of listed stocks without previously identifying the other side of the trade at execution, which subjects the Company to market risk. These positions are typically held for a very short duration. During the years ended December, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company earned \$22.5 million, \$27.1 million and \$36.1 million of revenues from principal transactions, net, respectively.

**Equity Research Fees.** Equity research fees are paid to the Company for providing equity research. Revenue is recognized once an arrangement exists, access to research has been provided, the fee amount is fixed or determinable, and collection is reasonably assured. During the years ended December, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company earned \$5.7 million, \$6.5 million and \$6.8 million of revenues from equity research fees, respectively.

### **Interest and dividends**

Interest and dividends are earned by the Company from various sources. The Company receives interest and dividends primarily from investments held by its Consolidated Funds and its brokerage balances from invested capital and securities lending business. Interest is recognized on an accrual basis and interest income is recognized on the debt of those issuers that is deemed collectible. Interest income and expense includes premiums and discounts amortized and accreted on debt investments based on criteria determined by the Company using the effective yield method, which assumes the reinvestment of all interest payments. Dividends are recognized on the ex-dividend date.

### **Reimbursement from affiliates**

The Company allocates, at its discretion, certain expenses incurred on behalf of its hedge fund, fund of funds and real estate businesses. These expenses relate to the administration of such subsidiaries and assets that the Company manages for its funds. In addition, pursuant to the funds' offering documents, the Company charges certain allowable expenses to the funds, including charges and personnel costs for legal, compliance, accounting, tax compliance, risk and technology expenses that directly relate to administering the assets of the funds. Such expenses that have been reimbursed at their actual costs are included in the consolidated statements of operations as employee compensation and benefits, professional, advisory and other fees, communications, occupancy and equipment, client services and business development and other.

### **Expenses**

The Company's expenses consist of compensation and benefits, interest expense and general, administrative and other expenses.

**Compensation and Benefits.** Compensation and benefits is comprised of salaries, benefits, discretionary cash bonuses and equity-based compensation. Annual incentive compensation is variable, and the amount paid is generally based on a combination of employees' performance, their contribution to their business segment, and the Company's performance. Generally, compensation and benefits comprise a significant portion of total expenses, with annual incentive compensation comprising a significant portion of total compensation and benefits expenses.

**Interest and Dividends.** Interest and dividend expense relates primarily to trading activity with respect to the Company's investments.

**General, Administrative and Other.** General, administrative and other expenses are primarily related to professional services, occupancy and equipment, business development expenses, communications, insurance and other miscellaneous expenses. These expenses may also include certain one-time charges and non-cash expenses.

Consolidated Funds Expenses. Certain funds are consolidated by the Company pursuant to US GAAP. As such, the Company's consolidated financial statements reflect the expenses of these consolidated entities and the portion attributable to other investors is allocated to a redeemable non-controlling interest.

Table of Contents

## Income Taxes

The taxable results of the Company's U.S. operations are subject to U.S. federal, state and city taxation as a corporation. The Company is also subject to foreign taxation on income it generates in certain countries.

The Company records deferred tax assets and liabilities for the future tax benefit or expense that will result from differences between the carrying value of its assets for income tax purposes and for financial reporting purposes, as well as for operating or capital loss and tax credit carryovers. A valuation allowance is recorded to bring the net deferred tax assets to a level that, in management's view, is more likely than not to be realized in the foreseeable future. This level will be estimated based on a number of factors, especially the amount of net deferred tax assets of the Company that are actually expected to be realized, for tax purposes, in the foreseeable future. As of December 31, 2012, the Company recorded a valuation allowance against substantially all of its net deferred tax assets.

## Redeemable Non-controlling Interests

Redeemable non-controlling interests represent the pro rata share of the income or loss of the non-wholly owned consolidated entities attributable to the other owners of such entities. Due to the fact that the non-controlling interests are redeemable at the option of the holder they have been classified as temporary equity.

## Assets Under Management and Fund Performance

## Assets Under Management

Assets under management refer to all of our alternative investment products, solutions and services including hedge funds, replication products, mutual funds, managed futures funds, fund of funds, real estate and healthcare royalty funds. Assets under management also include the fair value of assets we manage pursuant to separately managed accounts, collateralized debt obligations for which we are the collateral manager, and, as indicated in the footnotes to the table below, proprietary assets which the Company has invested in these products. Also, as indicated, assets under management for certain products represent committed capital and certain products where the Company owns a portion of the general partners.

As of January 1, 2013, the Company had assets under management of \$8.1 billion, a 21.4% decrease as compared to assets under management of \$10.3 billion as of January 1, 2012. The \$2.2 billion decrease in assets under management during the 2012 year resulted from a \$2.1 billion decrease related to cash management and net redemptions of \$0.6 billion partially offset by a \$0.5 billion performance-related increase in assets under management. The following table is a breakout of total assets under management by platform as of January 1, 2013 (which excludes cross investments from other Ramius platforms):

| Platform                        | January 1, 2010       | Net Subscriptions/(Redemptions) | Performance (2010) | January 1, 2011 | Net Subscriptions/(Redemptions) | Performance (2011) | January 1, 2012 | Net Subscriptions/(Redemptions) | Performance (2012) | January 1, 2013 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|                                 | (dollars in millions) |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |
| Hedge Funds (a)                 | \$ 1,608              | \$ (392 )                       | \$ 169             | \$ 1,385        | \$ 493                          | \$ 39              | \$ 1,917        | \$ 59                           | \$ 373             | \$ 2,349        |
| (b)                             |                       |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |
| Alternative Solutions (c)       | 2,376                 | 323                             | 93                 | 2,792           | 56                              | (98 )              | 2,750           | (370 )                          | 85                 | 2,465           |
| (d)                             |                       |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |
| Ramius Trading Strategies (e)   | —                     | 78                              | 4                  | 82              | 194                             | (14 )              | 262             | (111 )                          | (5 )               | 146             |
| (f)                             |                       |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |
| Real Estate (a)                 | 1,628                 | —                               | —                  | 1,628           | —                               | —                  | 1,628           | (95 )                           | —                  | 1,533           |
| (b)                             |                       |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |
| Healthcare Royalty Partners (e) | 807                   | 234                             | —                  | 1,041           | 432                             | —                  | 1,473           | —                               | —                  | 1,473           |
| (f)                             |                       |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |                                 |                    |                 |
| Other (g)                       | 1,429                 | 800                             | (115 )             | 2,114           | 125                             | (4 )               | 2,235           | (2,130 )                        | —                  | 105             |

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

Total \$7,848 \$ 1,043 \$ 151 \$9,042 \$ 1,300 \$(77 ) \$10,265 \$ (2,647 ) \$453 \$8,071

The Company owns between 30% and 55% of the general partners or managing members of the real estate

(a) business, the activist business and the long/short credit business (as of 1/1/13) (the single strategy hedge funds).

We do not possess unilateral control over any of these general partners or managing members.

(b) These amounts include the Company's invested capital of approximately \$118.2 million, \$125.8 million and \$154.0 million as of January 1, 2013, January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2011, respectively.

(c) These amounts include the Company's invested capital of approximately \$2.47 million, \$5.2 million and \$32.0 million as of January 1, 2013, January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2011, respectively.

## Table of Contents

These amounts include the RTS Global 3X Funds and Ramius Trading Strategies Managed Futures Fund and the (d) Company's invested capital of approximately \$19.4 million and \$22.3 million (which includes the notional amount of the Company's investment in RTS Global 3X Fund LP) as of January 1, 2013 and January 1, 2012, respectively.

(e) These amounts include the Company's invested capital of approximately \$16.0 million, \$8.6 million and \$15.6 million as of January 1, 2013, January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2011, respectively.

(f) This amount reflects committed capital.

The Company's cash management services business provided clients with investment guidelines for managing cash and established investment programs for managing their cash in separately managed accounts. Given the current focus of the Company's alternative investment management business and the areas where the Company believes it (g) can achieve long term growth, as of November 1, 2012, the Company no longer offered cash management services and arranged for the transfer of the remaining assets under management related to such business to another asset manager. This transfer was completed in December 2012. The Company continues to provide mortgage advisory services where the Company manages collateralized debt obligations held by investors.

(h) Net performance is net of all management and incentive fees and includes the effect of any foreign exchange translation adjustments and leverage in certain funds.

### Fund Performance

Positive momentum in stocks and bonds, as well as ongoing comfort with risk assets in general, carried over from the third quarter into the final three months of the year. Having overcome a period of weakness wrapped around the U.S. Presidential Election, most market indices rallied from their November lows. In equities, the S&P 500, while declining marginally for the quarter, gained 5.7% from its November 15, 2012 lows and closed the year with a total return of 16%. Small cap stock performance was even more impressive, with the Russell 2000 Index rallying 10.69% from its November 15, 2012 lows for a total return for the year of 16.34%. As an example of further risk tolerance in Europe, the Euro Stoxx 50 Index advanced 7.75% in the fourth quarter and 19.60% for the year (in Euros). Much has been written about investors' thirst for yield, as reflected in record levels of issuance and the performance of corporate bonds. As one example, the Merrill Lynch High Yield II Index had another strong year, with a return of 15.59% for 2012. One of the few exceptions to this pattern was the weakness in commodities from September peak prices, with the Dow Jones UBS Commodity Index off (6.35)% for the quarter and (1.14)% for the year.

As was the case in the previous quarter, Ramius hedge fund vehicles had varying results, but the largest funds generally had the best performance for the final three months and for the year. Once again, this group would include both the long /short corporate credit and small-cap activist funds. Further, both funds' results were positive despite carrying short exposures (credit) and partial market hedges (activist) during strong periods for both corporate bonds and small cap equities. Consistent with past periods, the internally managed multi-strategy funds maintained their focus on capital preservation, while executing opportunistic transactions linked to certain assets in order to make distributions to investors.

The more liquid alternative mutual funds (offering hedge fund exposures and multi-manager managed futures access) also had acceptable results. Hedge fund replication was positive for the year but lagged a representative, investable hedge fund index. This was to be expected in a strong equity market environment due to the higher equity-related component of the index. The managed futures fund was off slightly for the quarter but positive for the year, out pacing its relevant benchmark index, which was negative for 2012. As mentioned in past quarterly reports, Central Bank actions and policies, along with trend reversals in a number of futures markets, continue to make macro analysis and positioning very difficult. On a positive note, investors' receptivity to liquid alternative vehicles also allowed for the initial offering of our strategic volatility mutual fund during the fourth quarter.

In terms of longer-dated investment vehicles, the Longview real estate debt funds continued the pattern of strong performance that has held since the market lows of March 2009. The primary real estate equity fund was marginally weaker for the quarter and the year, but has also recovered sharply since valuations bottomed in 2009. These are all private negotiated investments in both debt and equity. In another longer-term alternative asset class, our health care royalty fund continues to steadily commit capital and perform to expectations.

### Invested Capital

The Company invests a significant portion of its capital base to help drive results and facilitate the growth of its alternative investment and broker/dealer businesses. Management allocates capital to three primary investment categories: (i) trading strategies; (ii) merchant banking investments; and (iii) real estate investments. The Company seeks to make strategic and opportunistic investments in varying capital structures across a diverse array of businesses, hedge funds and mutual funds. Much of the Company's trading strategy portfolio is invested along side the Company's alternative investment clients and



Table of Contents

includes liquid investment strategies such as corporate credit trading, event driven, macro trading, and enhanced cash management. Within its merchant banking investments, management generally takes a long-term view that typically involves investing directly in public and private companies globally, private equity funds and along side its alternative investment management clients. The Company's real estate investment strategy focuses on making investments along side the Company's alternative investment clients in Ramius managed funds such as the RCG Longview platform, as well as in direct investments in commercial real estate projects.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company's invested capital amounted to a net value \$413.6 million (supporting a long market value of \$682.1 million), representing approximately 84% of Cowen Group's stockholders' equity presented in accordance with US GAAP. The table below presents the Company's invested equity capital by strategy and as a percentage of Cowen Group's stockholders' equity as of December 31, 2012. The net values presented in the table below do not tie to Cowen Group's consolidated statement of financial condition as of December 31, 2012 because they are included in various line items of the consolidated statement of financial condition, including "securities owned, at fair value", "other investments", "cash and cash equivalents", and "consolidated funds-securities owned, at fair value".

| Strategy             | Net Value<br>(dollars in millions) | % of Stockholders'<br>Equity |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Trading              | \$250.2                            | 51%                          |
| Merchant Banking     | 109.6                              | 22%                          |
| Real Estate          | 53.8                               | 11%                          |
| Total                | 413.6                              | 84%                          |
| Stockholders' Equity | \$495.1                            | 100%                         |

The allocations shown in the table above will change over time.

#### Results of Operations

To provide comparative information of the Company's operating results for the periods presented, a discussion of Economic Income (Loss) of our alternative investment management and broker-dealer segments follows the discussion of our total consolidated US GAAP results. Economic Income (Loss) reflects, on a consistent basis for all periods presented in the Company's consolidated financial statements, income earned from the Company's funds and managed accounts and from its own invested capital. Economic Income (Loss) excludes certain adjustments required under US GAAP. See the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of the Company-Segment Analysis and Economic Income (Loss)," and Note 23 to the Company's consolidated financial statements, appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K, for a reconciliation of Economic Income (Loss) to total Company US GAAP net income (loss).



Table of Contents

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared with the Year Ended December 30, 2011

## Consolidated Statements of Operations

|                                                                                                 | Year Ended December 31, |             | Period to Period |          |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---|
|                                                                                                 | 2012                    | 2011        | \$ Change        | % Change |   |
|                                                                                                 | (dollars in thousands)  |             |                  |          |   |
| Revenues                                                                                        |                         |             |                  |          |   |
| Investment banking                                                                              | \$71,762                | \$50,976    | \$20,786         | 41       | % |
| Brokerage                                                                                       | 91,167                  | 99,611      | (8,444)          | (8)      | % |
| Management fees                                                                                 | 38,116                  | 52,466      | (14,350)         | (27)     | % |
| Incentive income                                                                                | 5,411                   | 3,265       | 2,146            | 66       | % |
| Interest and dividends                                                                          | 24,608                  | 22,306      | 2,302            | 10       | % |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                                                   | 5,239                   | 4,322       | 917              | 21       | % |
| Other revenues                                                                                  | 3,668                   | 1,583       | 2,085            | 132      | % |
| Consolidated Funds revenues                                                                     | 509                     | 749         | (240)            | (32)     | % |
| Total revenues                                                                                  | 240,480                 | 235,278     | 5,202            | 2        | % |
| Expenses                                                                                        |                         |             |                  |          |   |
| Employee compensation and benefits                                                              | 194,034                 | 203,767     | (9,733)          | (5)      | % |
| Interest and dividends                                                                          | 11,760                  | 8,839       | 2,921            | 33       | % |
| General, administrative and other expenses                                                      | 119,430                 | 153,116     | (33,686)         | (22)     | % |
| Goodwill impairment                                                                             | —                       | 7,151       | (7,151)          | NM       |   |
| Consolidated Funds expenses                                                                     | 1,676                   | 2,782       | (1,106)          | (40)     | % |
| Total expenses                                                                                  | 326,900                 | 375,655     | (48,755)         | (13)     | % |
| Other income (loss)                                                                             |                         |             |                  |          |   |
| Net gain (loss) on securities, derivatives and other investments                                | 55,665                  | 15,128      | 40,537           | 268      | % |
| Bargain purchase gain                                                                           | —                       | 22,244      | (22,244)         | NM       |   |
| Consolidated Funds net gains (losses)                                                           | 7,246                   | 4,395       | 2,851            | 65       | % |
| Total other income (loss)                                                                       | 62,911                  | 41,767      | 21,144           | 51       | % |
| Income (loss) before income taxes                                                               | (23,509)                | (98,610)    | 75,101           | (76)     | % |
| Income taxes expense (benefit)                                                                  | 448                     | (20,073)    | 20,521           | (102)    | % |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                                    | (23,957)                | (78,537)    | 54,580           | (69)     | % |
| Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                                      | —                       | (23,646)    | 23,646           | (100)    | % |
| Net income (loss)                                                                               | (23,957)                | (102,183)   | 78,226           | (77)     | % |
| Income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries | (72)                    | 5,827       | (5,899)          | (101)    | % |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Cowen Group, Inc. stockholders                                | \$(23,885)              | \$(108,010) | \$84,125         | (78)     | % |

## Revenues

## Investment Banking

Investment banking revenues increased \$20.8 million to \$71.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$51.0 million in 2011. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company completed 48 underwriting transactions, eight private capital raising transactions, six strategic advisory transactions and 12 debt capital market transactions. During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company completed 29 underwriting transactions, eight private capital raising transactions, eight strategic advisory transactions and three debt capital market transactions.

## Brokerage

Brokerage revenues decreased \$8.4 million to \$91.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$99.6 million in 2011. This was primarily attributable to lower commission revenues due to a reduction in customer trading volumes and a lower per share average commission. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in fees earned related to the Company's acquisition of ATM. Customer trading volumes across the industry (according to Bloomberg) decreased 24% in the twelve months ended December 31, 2012 compared to 2011.

Management Fees

Management fees decreased \$14.4 million to \$38.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$52.5 million in 2011. This was primarily attributable to a) our healthcare royalty funds, for which fees decreased in the current year

## Table of Contents

due to an increase in committed capital in the prior year that resulted in recognizing cumulative retrospective management fees and b) a reclassification of the management fees from the Value and Opportunity business, subsequent to the April 2011 restructuring, which is now recorded in other income (loss). There was also an increase in management fees associated with our Global Credit fund.

### Incentive Income

Incentive income increased \$2.1 million to \$5.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared with \$3.3 million in 2011. This was primarily a result of an increase in performance fees earned on our Global Credit fund and a newer hybrid fund in our alternative solutions business. This was partially offset by a reclassification of the performance fees from the Value and Opportunity business, subsequent to the April 2011 restructuring, which is now recorded in other income (loss).

### Interest and Dividends

Interest and dividends increased \$2.3 million to \$24.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$22.3 million in 2011. This was primarily attributable to a increase in the number of investments in interest bearing securities during 2012 as compared to 2011.

### Reimbursements from Affiliates

Reimbursements from affiliates increased \$0.9 million to \$5.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$4.3 million in 2011.

### Other Revenues

Other revenues increased \$2.1 million to \$3.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$1.6 million in 2011. This increase is primarily related to a sublease of facilities.

### Consolidated Funds Revenues

Consolidated Funds revenues decreased \$0.2 million to \$0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$0.7 million in 2011.

### Expenses

#### Employee Compensation and Benefits

Employee compensation and benefits expenses decreased \$9.8 million to \$194.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$203.8 million in 2011. This was primarily attributable to lower variable compensation and severance expense partially offset by investments in new professionals. The compensation to revenue ratio, based on total revenues only, was 81% for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared with 87% in 2011. The decrease in the compensation to revenue ratio resulted from a 5% decrease in total compensation combined with a 2% increase in total revenues. The compensation to revenue ratio, including other income (loss), was 64% for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared with 74% in 2011. Average headcount remained constant for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to 2011.

#### Interest and Dividends

Interest and dividends expense increased \$3.0 million to \$11.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$8.8 million in 2011. Interest and dividends expense relates to trading activity with respect to the Company's investments and, in 2011, also related to the interest on our credit facility (which was fully repaid and terminated in June 2011).

#### General, Administrative and Other Expenses

General, administrative and other expenses decreased \$33.7 million to \$119.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$153.1 million in 2011. This was primarily due to:

- professional fees incurred in the prior year for
  - syndication costs related to a capital raise by an alternative investment asset fund,
  - the LaBranche acquisition and Value and Opportunity business restructuring,
  - closing of acquisitions of Luxembourg reinsurance companies and
- a decrease in service fees related to cost cutting efforts made in 2011 to reduce excess services.

These cost savings were partially offset by an expense reversal, during 2011 of an accrual pertaining to subordination agreements entered into by the general partners of two real estate funds with those funds lead investor.



Table of Contents

Goodwill Impairment

The Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of \$7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. In the fourth quarter of 2011, the Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test and recognized non-cash impairment to the goodwill associated with the broker dealer segment.

Consolidated Funds Expenses

Consolidated Funds expenses decreased \$1.1 million to \$1.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$2.8 million in 2011.

Other Income (Loss)

Other income (loss) increased \$21.1 million to \$62.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$41.8 million in 2011. The increase primarily relates to an increase in the Company's own invested capital driven by increases in performance in certain investment strategies including our activist, credit and event driven strategies and is partially offset by a \$22.2 million bargain purchase gain, recorded in 2011, in relation to the acquisition of LaBranche. An increase in the Consolidated Funds' performance was mainly related to an increase in performance of RTS Global 3X Fund LP. The gains and losses shown under Consolidated Funds reflect the consolidated total performance for such funds, and the portion of those gains or losses that are attributable to other investors is allocated to redeemable non-controlling interests.

Income Taxes

Income tax expense increased \$20.5 million to \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with an income tax benefit of \$20.1 million in 2011. The Company's tax expense increased predominantly because, in 2011, a consolidated subsidiary of the Company acquired, as part of a reinsurance service program, Luxembourg reinsurance companies with deferred tax liabilities and recorded deferred tax benefits upon the acquisition of these reinsurance companies pursuant to an advance tax agreement.

Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax

As a result of the LaBranche subsidiaries not meeting the Company's expectations as to their results of operations and not generating positive cash flows, the Company's management decided, during the fourth quarter of 2011, to exit the business operated by these subsidiaries. In accordance with US GAAP, the Company reclassified and reported the results of operations related to these subsidiaries in discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2011.

Income (Loss) Attributable to Redeemable Non-controlling Interests

Income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests decreased by \$5.9 million to a loss of \$0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with income of \$5.8 million in 2011. The period over period change was the result of an overall decrease in performance of the entities with non-controlling interest and therefore less allocations of income to non-controlling interest holders.

Table of Contents

Year Ended December 30, 2011 Compared with the Year Ended December 30, 2010

## Consolidated Statements of Operations

|                                                                                                 | Year Ended December 31, |            | Period to Period |          |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------|----------|----|
|                                                                                                 | 2011                    | 2010       | \$ Change        | % Change |    |
|                                                                                                 | (dollars in thousands)  |            |                  |          |    |
| Revenues                                                                                        |                         |            |                  |          |    |
| Investment banking                                                                              | \$50,976                | \$38,965   | \$12,011         | 31       | %  |
| Brokerage                                                                                       | 99,611                  | 112,217    | (12,606)         | (11)     | )% |
| Management fees                                                                                 | 52,466                  | 38,847     | 13,619           | 35       | %  |
| Incentive income                                                                                | 3,265                   | 11,363     | (8,098)          | (71)     | )% |
| Interest and dividends                                                                          | 22,306                  | 11,547     | 10,759           | 93       | %  |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                                                   | 4,322                   | 6,816      | (2,494)          | (37)     | )% |
| Other revenues                                                                                  | 1,583                   | 1,936      | (353)            | (18)     | )% |
| Consolidated Funds revenues                                                                     | 749                     | 12,119     | (11,370)         | (94)     | )% |
| Total revenues                                                                                  | 235,278                 | 233,810    | 1,468            | 1        | %  |
| Expenses                                                                                        |                         |            |                  |          |    |
| Employee compensation and benefits                                                              | 203,767                 | 194,919    | 8,848            | 5        | %  |
| Interest and dividends                                                                          | 8,839                   | 8,971      | (132)            | (1)      | )% |
| General, administrative and other expenses                                                      | 153,116                 | 127,931    | 25,185           | 20       | %  |
| Goodwill impairment                                                                             | 7,151                   | —          | 7,151            | NM       |    |
| Consolidated Funds expenses                                                                     | 2,782                   | 8,121      | (5,339)          | (66)     | )% |
| Total expenses                                                                                  | 375,655                 | 339,942    | 35,713           | 11       | %  |
| Other income (loss)                                                                             |                         |            |                  |          |    |
| Net gain (loss) on securities, derivatives and other investments                                | 15,128                  | 21,980     | (6,852)          | (31)     | )% |
| Bargain purchase gain                                                                           | 22,244                  | —          | 22,244           | NM       |    |
| Consolidated Funds net gains (losses)                                                           | 4,395                   | 31,062     | (26,667)         | (86)     | )% |
| Total other income (loss)                                                                       | 41,767                  | 53,042     | (11,275)         | (21)     | )% |
| Income (loss) before income taxes                                                               | (98,610)                | (53,090)   | (45,520)         | 86       | %  |
| Income taxes expense (benefit)                                                                  | (20,073)                | (21,400)   | 1,327            | (6)      | )% |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                                    | (78,537)                | (31,690)   | (46,847)         | 148      | %  |
| Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                                      | (23,646)                | —          | (23,646)         | NM       |    |
| Net income (loss)                                                                               | (102,183)               | (31,690)   | (70,493)         | 222      | %  |
| Income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries | 5,827                   | 13,727     | (7,900)          | (58)     | )% |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Cowen Group, Inc. stockholders                                | \$(108,010)             | \$(45,417) | \$(62,593)       | 138      | %  |

## Revenues

## Investment Banking

Investment banking revenues increased \$12.0 million to \$51.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$39.0 million in 2010. During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company completed 29 underwriting transactions, eight private capital raising transactions, three debt capital market transactions and eight strategic advisory transactions. During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Company completed 31 underwriting transactions, six private capital raising transactions and 12 strategic advisory transactions. During 2011, a higher proportion of our deals were lead managed which resulted in higher fees earned per transaction.

## Brokerage



Brokerage revenues decreased \$12.6 million to \$99.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$112.2 million in 2010. The decrease was primarily attributable to lower commission revenues due to a reduction in customer trading volumes. Customer trading volumes across the industry decreased 11% in 2011 compared to 2010.

Management Fees

Management fees increased \$13.7 million to \$52.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$38.8 million in 2010. The increase was primarily a result of:

## Table of Contents

- an increase in management fees for our HealthCare Royalty funds as a result of an increase in committed capital;
- an increase in management fees associated with our Global Credit fund and other credit managed accounts of approximately \$1.8 million; and
- an increase in management fees for our Ramius Trading Strategies funds, including the launching of our Ramius Trading Strategies Managed Futures Fund, a mutual fund launched in September 2011, of \$0.8 million.

These increases were partially offset by a decrease in fees of \$3.6 million as a result of lower assets under management from returning assets to investors in 2011, as a result of closing the Ramius Multi-Strategy Fund and the Enterprise Fund, and the return of assets to, and no longer receiving management fees from certain affiliates of UniCredit S.p.A effective July 1, 2010, pursuant to the terms of the Modification Agreement. The increases were also offset by a decrease in fees of \$1.8 million as a result of the spin off of our Value and Opportunity business in the second quarter of 2011.

### Incentive Income

Incentive income decreased \$8.1 million to \$3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, compared with \$11.4 million in 2010. The decrease was a result of:

- \$4.2 million decrease in performance fees from funds in our alternative solutions business;
- \$3.1 million as a result of a spin off of our Value and Opportunity business in the second quarter of 2011; and
- \$0.8 million decrease in performance fees in the Global Credit fund.

### Interest and Dividends

Interest and dividends increased \$10.8 million to \$22.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$11.5 million in 2010. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in interest income resulting from an increased number of investments in interest bearing securities during 2011 as compared to 2010.

### Reimbursements from Affiliates

Reimbursements from affiliates decreased \$2.5 million to \$4.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$6.8 million in 2010. The decrease was attributable to a decrease in assets under management associated with the funds from which the Company receives the majority of its reimbursements.

### Other Revenues

Other revenues decreased \$0.3 million to \$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$1.9 million in 2010. The higher amount in 2010 was primarily related to a non recurring investment advisory agreement.

### Consolidated Funds Revenues

Consolidated Funds revenues decreased \$11.4 million to \$0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$12.1 million in 2010. The decrease was primarily attributable to a decrease in Enterprise Fund's holdings of interest bearing securities due to the unwinding of its investments.

### Expenses

#### Employee Compensation and Benefits

Employee compensation and benefits expenses increased \$8.9 million to \$203.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$194.9 million in 2010. The increase was primarily attributable to additional stock compensation expense, severance associated with the Company's expense reduction activities in the broker-dealer business, and investments in new professionals in our investment banking, capital markets and sales and trading businesses. The compensation to revenue ratio was 87% for the twelve months ended December 31, 2011, compared to 83% for the prior year period. The increase in the compensation to revenue ratio resulted from a 5% increase in total compensation offset by only a 1% increase in revenue compared to the prior year end. Average headcount for 2011 increased by 2% from the prior year.

#### Interest and Dividends

Interest and dividends expense decreased \$0.2 million to \$8.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$9.0 million in 2010. Interest and dividends expense relates to interest on our credit facility (which was fully repaid and terminated in June 2011) in addition to increased trading activity with respect to the Company's investments.



## Table of Contents

### General, Administrative and Other Expenses

General, administrative and other expenses increased \$25.2 million to \$153.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$127.9 million in 2010. The increase was primarily due to:

- professional fees incurred in connection with the closing of and potential future acquisitions of Luxembourg reinsurance companies;
- transaction costs related to the LaBranche acquisition;
- higher employment agency fee expenses;
- an increase in expenses related to our data center services as we transitioned to a new provider;
- syndication costs related to a capital raise by an alternative investment fund;
- increased usage of market data services;
- recognition, in 2011, of a net \$3.6 million expense related to cease-use of the remaining space at 1221 Avenue of America;
- \$1.5 million for termination of service contracts;
- an impairment charge related to intangibles in the broker-dealer segment in the amount of \$5.2 million.

The increases were partially offset by:

- a reversal of an accrual pertaining to subordination agreements entered into by the general partners of two real estate funds with those funds' lead investor and
- a credit to occupancy and equipment expense in 2010 related to a reversal of a previously recorded unfavorable lease liability at 1221 Avenue of Americas of \$5.3 million partially offset by \$2.2 million of depreciation and amortization related to the write-off of certain fixed assets at that location.

### Goodwill Impairment

The Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of \$7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. In the fourth quarter of 2011, the Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test and recognized non-cash impairment to the goodwill associated with the broker-dealer segment.

### Consolidated Funds Expenses

Consolidated Funds expenses decreased \$5.3 million to \$2.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$8.1 million in 2010. The decrease was attributable to a decrease in interest expense recognized by the Enterprise Fund due to a decrease in short holdings of interest bearing securities, in connection with the unwinding of its investment portfolio.

### Other Income (Loss)

Other income (loss) decreased \$11.2 million to \$41.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$53.0 million in 2010. The decrease primarily relates to a decrease in the Consolidated Funds' performance of Enterprise Master due to the closing and ongoing wind down of this fund and a decrease in performance of the Company's own invested capital driven by declining performance across certain investment strategies within our investment portfolio, particularly the concentrated public equity, credit, deep value and global macro strategies. This was offset by a \$22.2 million bargain purchase gain in relation to the acquisition of LaBranche in June 2011. The gains and losses shown under Consolidated Funds reflect the consolidated total performance for such funds, and the portion of those gains or losses that are attributable to other investors is allocated to a non-controlling interest.

### Income Taxes

Income tax benefit decreased \$1.3 million to \$20.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 from \$21.4 million in 2010. This was primarily attributable to the lower deferred tax benefits recognized by the Company's Luxembourg subsidiaries.

### Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax

As a result of the LaBranche subsidiaries not meeting the Company's expectations as to their results of operations and not generating positive cash flows, the Company's management decided, during the fourth quarter of 2011, to exit the business operated by these subsidiaries. Therefore, the Company reported the results of operations related to these subsidiaries in discontinued operations.

### Income (Loss) Attributable to Redeemable Non-controlling Interests

Income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests decreased by \$7.9 million to \$5.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$13.7 million in 2010. The period over period change was the result of an overall decrease in performance of the Consolidated Funds and therefore less allocations of gains/losses to non-controlling interest holders.

## Table of Contents

### Segment Analysis and Economic Income (Loss)

#### Segments

The Company conducts its operations through two segments: an alternative investment segment and a broker-dealer segment. The Company's alternative investment segment currently includes its hedge funds, replication products, managed futures funds, fund of funds, real estate, healthcare royalty funds and other investment platforms businesses. The Company's broker-dealer segment currently includes its investment banking, brokerage and equity research businesses. The consolidated financial results of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2011 excludes LaBranche's operating results related to its ETF market-making business from the date of acquisition since these results are determined to be discontinued operations and excluded from economic income.

#### Economic Income (Loss)

The performance measure used by the Company for each segment is Economic Income (Loss), which management uses to evaluate the financial performance of and make operating decisions for the firm as a whole and each segment. Accordingly, management assesses its business by analyzing the performance of each segment and believes that investors should review the same performance measure that it uses to analyze its segment and business performance. In addition, management believes that Economic Income (Loss) is helpful to gain an understanding of its segment results of operations because it reflects such results on a consistent basis for all periods presented.

Our Economic Income (Loss) may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies. We use Economic Income (Loss) as a measure of each segment's operating performance, not as a measure of liquidity. Economic Income (Loss) should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for operating income, net income, operating cash flows, investing and financing activities, or other income or cash flow statement data prepared in accordance with US GAAP. As a result of the adjustments made to arrive at Economic Income (Loss), Economic Income (Loss) has limitations in that it does not take into account certain items included or excluded under US GAAP, including our Consolidated Funds. Economic Income (Loss) is considered by management as a supplemental measure to the US GAAP results to provide a more complete understanding of each segment's performance as measured by management. For a reconciliation of Economic Income (Loss) to US GAAP net income (loss) for the periods presented and additional information regarding the reconciling adjustments discussed above, see Note 23 to the Company's consolidated financial statements included in this 10-K.

In general, Economic Income (Loss) is a pre-tax measure that (i) eliminates the impact of consolidation for consolidated funds, (ii) excludes equity award expense related to the November 2009 Ramius/Cowen transaction, (iii) excludes certain other acquisition-related and/or reorganization expenses (including the discontinued operations of LaBranche), (iv) excludes goodwill impairment and (v) excludes the bargain purchase gain which resulted from the LaBranche acquisition. In addition, Economic Income (Loss) revenues include investment income that represents the income the Company has earned in investing its own capital, including realized and unrealized gains and losses, interest and dividends, net of associated investment related expenses. For US GAAP purposes, these items are included in each of their respective line items. Economic Income (Loss) revenues also include management fees, incentive income and investment income earned through the Company's investment as a general partner in certain real estate entities and the Company's investment in the Value and Opportunity business. For US GAAP purposes, all of these items are recorded in other income (loss). In addition, Economic Income (Loss) expenses are reduced by reimbursement from affiliates, which for US GAAP purposes is presented gross as part of revenue.

#### Economic Income (Loss) Revenues

The Company's principal sources of Economic Income (Loss) revenues are derived from activities in the following business segments:

Our alternative investment segment generates Economic Income (Loss) revenues through three principal sources: management fees, incentive income and investment income from our own capital. Management fees are directly impacted by any increase or decrease in assets under management, while incentive income is impacted by our funds' performance and resulting increase or decrease in assets under management. Investment income from the Company's own capital is impacted by the performance of the funds and other securities in which our capital is invested. The Company periodically receives other Economic Income (Loss) revenue which is unrelated to our own invested capital or our activities on behalf of the Company's funds.

Our broker-dealer segment generates Economic Income (Loss) revenues through two principal sources: investment banking and brokerage. The Company earns investment banking revenue primarily from fees associated with public and private capital raising transactions and providing strategic advisory services. Investment banking revenues are derived primarily from small and mid-capitalization companies within the Company's target sectors of healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, REITs and clean technology. The Company's brokerage revenues consist of commissions, principal transactions and fees paid for equity research. Management reviews brokerage

Table of Contents

revenue on a combined basis as the vast majority of the revenue is derived from the same group of clients. The Company derives its brokerage revenue primarily from trading equity and equity-linked securities on behalf of institutional investors. The majority of the Company's trading gains and losses are a result of activities that support the facilitation of client orders in both listed and over-the-counter securities, although all trading gains and losses are recorded in brokerage in the consolidated statement of operations.

**Economic Income (Loss) Expenses**

The Company's Economic Income expenses consist of compensation and benefits, non-compensation expenses—fixed and non-compensation expenses—variable, less reimbursement from affiliates.

**Non-controlling Interests**

Non-controlling interests represent the pro rata share of the income or loss of the non-wholly owned consolidated entities attributable to the other owners of such entities.

**Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared with the Year Ended December 30, 2011**

For the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company's alternative investment segment includes hedge funds, replication products, mutual funds, managed futures fund, fund of funds, real estate and healthcare royalty funds operating results and other investment platforms operating results.

For the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company's broker-dealer segment includes investment banking, research and brokerage businesses' operating results.

|                                    | Year Ended December 31,<br>2012 |                      |               | 2011                      |                      |               | Total<br>Period-to-Period |             |   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|
|                                    | Alternative<br>Investment       | Broker-Dealer<br>(a) | Total<br>2012 | Alternative<br>Investment | Broker-Dealer<br>(a) | Total<br>2011 | \$ Change                 | %<br>Change |   |
|                                    | (dollars in thousands)          |                      |               |                           |                      |               |                           |             |   |
| <b>Economic Income</b>             |                                 |                      |               |                           |                      |               |                           |             |   |
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                                 |                      |               |                           |                      |               |                           |             |   |
| Investment banking                 | \$—                             | \$ 71,762            | \$ 71,762     | \$—                       | \$ 50,976            | \$ 50,976     | \$ 20,786                 | 41          | % |
| Brokerage                          | —                               | 93,903               | 93,903        | —                         | 99,611               | 99,611        | (5,708 )                  | (6 )        | % |
| Management fees                    | 56,381                          | —                    | 56,381        | 67,309                    | —                    | 67,309        | (10,928 )                 | (16 )       | % |
| Incentive income (loss)            | 15,205                          | —                    | 15,205        | 10,366                    | —                    | 10,366        | 4,839                     | 47          | % |
| Investment income (loss)           | 40,374                          | 9,742                | 50,116        | 33,599                    | 7,748                | 41,347        | 8,769                     | 21          | % |
| Other revenues                     | 844                             | 404                  | 1,248         | 622                       | (7 )                 | 615           | 633                       | 103         | % |
| Total economic income revenues     | 112,804                         | 175,811              | 288,615       | 111,896                   | 158,328              | 270,224       | 18,391                    | 7           | % |
| <b>Economic Income Expenses</b>    |                                 |                      |               |                           |                      |               |                           |             |   |
| Compensation and benefits          | 61,897                          | 128,508              | 190,405       | 49,007                    | 145,801              | 194,808       | (4,403 )                  | (2 )        | % |
| Non-compensation expenses—Fixed    | 32,726                          | 63,075               | 95,801        | 34,138                    | 69,778               | 103,916       | (8,115 )                  | (8 )        | % |
| Non-compensation expenses—Variable | 4,941                           | 20,334               | 25,275        | 17,085                    | 24,412               | 41,497        | (16,222 )                 | (39 )       | % |
| Reimbursement from affiliates      | (5,527 )                        | —                    | (5,527 )      | (4,602 )                  | —                    | (4,602 )      | (925 )                    | 20          | % |
| Total economic income expenses     | 94,037                          | 211,917              | 305,954       | 95,628                    | 239,991              | 335,619       | (29,665 )                 | (9 )        | % |
| Net economic income (loss) (before | 18,767                          | (36,106 )            | (17,339 )     | 16,268                    | (81,663 )            | (65,395 )     | 48,056                    | (73 )       | % |



non-controlling  
interest)

|                          |      |     |      |          |     |        |         |     |    |
|--------------------------|------|-----|------|----------|-----|--------|---------|-----|----|
| Non-controlling interest | (230 | ) — | (230 | ) (6,042 | ) — | (6,042 | ) 5,812 | (96 | )% |
|--------------------------|------|-----|------|----------|-----|--------|---------|-----|----|

|                        |          |           |              |          |           |              |          |     |    |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----|----|
| Economic income (loss) | \$18,537 | \$(36,106 | ) \$(17,569) | \$10,226 | \$(81,663 | ) \$(71,437) | \$53,868 | (75 | )% |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----|----|

(a) For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company has reflected \$10.2 million and \$5.6 million of investment income, respectively, and related compensation expense of \$3.4 million and \$1.8 million, respectively, within the broker-dealer segment in proportion to its capital.

## Table of Contents

### Economic Income (Loss) Revenues

Total Economic Income (Loss) revenues were \$288.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of \$18.4 million compared to Economic Income (Loss) revenues of \$270.2 million in 2011. For purposes of the following section, all references to revenue refer to Economic Income (Loss) revenues.

### Alternative Investment Segment

Alternative investment segment Economic Income (Loss) revenues was \$112.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of \$0.9 million compared to Economic Income (Loss) revenues of \$111.9 million in 2011.

**Management Fees.** Management fees for the segment decreased \$10.9 million to \$56.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$67.3 million in 2011. There was a decline in management fees attributable to our healthcare royalty funds, for which fees decreased in the current period due to an increase in committed capital in the prior period that resulted in recognizing cumulative retrospective management fees. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in management fees relating to our hedge fund products, specifically our Value and Opportunity funds (even after giving effect to the restructuring of the Value and Opportunity business in the second quarter of 2011). There was also an increase in management fees associated with our Global Credit fund.

**Incentive Income (Loss).** Incentive income for the segment increased \$4.8 million to \$15.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$10.4 million in 2011. This increase was primarily related to an increase in performance fees from our Value and Opportunity funds (even after giving effect to the restructuring of the Value and Opportunity business in the second quarter of 2011), our Global Credit fund and a newer hybrid fund in our alternative solutions business. This increase is partially offset by a decrease in performance fees on our real estate funds.

**Investment Income (Loss).** Investment income for the segment increased \$6.8 million to \$40.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared with \$33.6 million in 2011. The increase was primarily related to an increase in performance of the Company's own invested capital driven by increases in performance in certain investment strategies including our activist, credit and event driven strategies. This was partially offset by the recognition of deferred tax benefits in 2011 of \$20.5 million.

**Other Revenues.** Other revenues for the segment increased \$0.2 million to \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared with \$0.6 million in 2011.

### Broker-Dealer Segment

Broker-dealer segment Economic Income (Loss) revenues were \$175.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of \$17.5 million compared with Economic Income (Loss) revenues of \$158.3 million in 2011.

**Investment Banking.** Investment banking revenues increased \$20.8 million to \$71.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$51.0 million in 2011. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company completed 48 underwriting transactions, eight private capital raising transactions, six strategic advisory transactions and 12 debt capital market transactions.. During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company completed 29 underwriting transactions, eight private capital raising transactions, eight strategic advisory transactions and three debt capital market transactions.

**Brokerage.** Brokerage revenues decreased \$5.7 million to \$93.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared with \$99.6 million in 2011. This was primarily attributable to lower commission revenues due to a reduction in customer trading volumes and a lower per share average commission. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in fees earned related to the Company's acquisition of ATM. Customer trading volumes across the industry (according to Bloomberg) decreased 24% in the twelve months ended December 31, 2012 compared to 2011.

**Investment Income (Loss).** Investment income for the segment increased \$2.0 million to \$9.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared with \$7.7 million in 2011. The increase is a result of an increase in overall investment income available for allocation partially offset by lower average equity held in the broker dealer.

### Economic Income (Loss) Expenses

**Compensation and Benefits.** Total compensation and benefits expense decreased \$4.4 million to \$190.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared with \$194.8 million in 2011. This decrease was primarily attributable to lower variable compensation and severance expense which was partially offset by an increase in the amortization of

deferred compensation and investments in new professionals. The compensation to revenue ratio was 66% for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to 72% for the prior year period. The decrease in the compensation to revenue ratio resulted from a 2% decrease in total compensation offset by a 7% increase in revenues compared to the prior year period. Average headcount remained constant for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to 2011.

Table of Contents

Compensation and benefits expenses for the alternative investment segment increased \$12.9 million to \$61.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$49.0 million for 2011. This was primarily attributable to an increase in the amortization of deferred compensation, higher variable compensation and investments in new professionals. The compensation to revenue ratio was 55% for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to 44% for 2011.

Compensation and benefits expenses for the broker-dealer segment decreased \$17.3 million to \$128.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$145.8 million in 2011. This decrease was primarily attributable to lower variable compensation and severance expense. This was partially offset by an increase in the amortization of deferred compensation and investments in new professionals. The compensation to revenue ratio was 73% for year ended December 31, 2012 compared with 92% for 2011.

**Non-compensation Expenses—Fixed.** Fixed non-compensation expenses decreased \$8.1 million to \$95.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$103.9 million in 2011. This decrease was primarily related to a decrease in service fees and occupancy and equipment expenses related to cost cutting efforts made near the end of 2011 to reduce excess services and space.

Fixed non-compensation expenses for the alternative investment segment decreased \$1.4 million to \$32.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$34.1 million in 2011. Fixed non-compensation expenses for the broker-dealer segment decreased \$6.7 million to \$63.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$69.8 million in 2011.

The following table shows the components of the non-compensation expenses—fixed, for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2011:

|                                       | Year Ended December 31, |           | Period-to-Period |          |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|---|
|                                       | 2012                    | 2011      | \$ Change        | % Change |   |
|                                       | (dollars in thousands)  |           |                  |          |   |
| Non-compensation expenses—fixed:      |                         |           |                  |          |   |
| Interest expense                      | \$339                   | \$735     | \$(396)          | (54)     | % |
| Professional, advisory and other fees | 13,514                  | 14,707    | (1,193)          | (8)      | % |
| Occupancy and equipment               | 20,617                  | 23,874    | (3,257)          | (14)     | % |
| Depreciation and amortization         | 9,422                   | 8,740     | 682              | 8        | % |
| Service fees                          | 11,303                  | 15,619    | (4,316)          | (28)     | % |
| Other                                 | 40,606                  | 40,241    | 365              | 1        | % |
| Total                                 | \$95,801                | \$103,916 | \$(8,115)        | (8)      | % |

**Non-compensation Expenses—Variable.** Variable non-compensation expenses, which primarily are comprised of expenses which are incurred as a direct result of the processing and soliciting of revenue generating activities, decreased \$16.2 million to \$25.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$41.5 million in 2011. The decrease was primarily due to syndication costs related to a capital raise by an alternative investment asset fund in the third quarter of 2011, professional fees that were incurred in the prior year quarter relating to the potential acquisitions of Luxembourg reinsurance companies and decreased conference related expenses.

The following table shows the components of the non-compensation expenses—variable, for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2011:

|                                                      | Year Ended December 31, |          | Period-to-Period |          |   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|---|
|                                                      | 2012                    | 2011     | \$ Change        | % Change |   |
|                                                      | (dollars in thousands)  |          |                  |          |   |
| Non-compensation expenses—Variable:                  |                         |          |                  |          |   |
| Floor brokerage and trade execution                  | \$9,612                 | \$11,818 | \$(2,206)        | (19)     | % |
| HealthCare Royalty Partners syndication costs        | —                       | 5,644    | (5,644)          | (100)    | % |
| Expenses related to Luxembourg reinsurance companies | 2,603                   | 8,789    | (6,186)          | (70)     | % |
| Marketing and business development                   | 13,060                  | 15,246   | (2,186)          | (14)     | % |
| Total                                                | \$25,275                | \$41,497 | \$(16,222)       | (39)     | % |

Reimbursement from Affiliates. Reimbursements from affiliates, which relate to the alternative investment segment, increased \$0.9 million to \$5.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with \$4.6 million in 2011.

Non-Controlling Interest. Non-Controlling interest represents the portion of the net income or loss attributable to certain non-wholly owned subsidiaries that is allocated to other investors.

Table of Contents

Year Ended December 31, 2011 Compared with the Year Ended December 30, 2010

|                                                              | Year Ended December 31,<br>2011 |                      |               | 2010                      |                      |               | Total<br>Period-to-Period |             |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|
|                                                              | Alternative<br>Investment       | Broker-Dealer<br>(a) | Total<br>2011 | Alternative<br>Investment | Broker-Dealer<br>(a) | Total<br>2010 | \$ Change                 | %<br>Change |   |
| (dollars in thousands)                                       |                                 |                      |               |                           |                      |               |                           |             |   |
| Economic Income                                              |                                 |                      |               |                           |                      |               |                           |             |   |
| Revenues                                                     |                                 |                      |               |                           |                      |               |                           |             |   |
| Investment banking                                           | \$—                             | \$ 50,976            | \$50,976      | \$—                       | \$ 38,965            | \$38,965      | \$12,011                  | 31          | % |
| Brokerage                                                    | —                               | 99,611               | 99,611        | —                         | 112,217              | 112,217       | (12,606 )                 | (11 )       | % |
| Management fees                                              | 67,309                          | —                    | 67,309        | 51,440                    | —                    | 51,440        | 15,869                    | 31          | % |
| Incentive income (loss)                                      | 10,366                          | —                    | 10,366        | 9,615                     | —                    | 9,615         | 751                       | 8           | % |
| Investment income (loss)                                     | 33,599                          | 7,748                | 41,347        | 50,958                    | 8,459                | 59,417        | (18,070 )                 | (30 )       | % |
| Other revenues                                               | 622                             | (7 )                 | 615           | 932                       | 7                    | 939           | (324 )                    | (35 )       | % |
| Total economic income revenues                               | 111,896                         | 158,328              | 270,224       | 112,945                   | 159,648              | 272,593       | (2,369 )                  | (1 )        | % |
| Economic Income                                              |                                 |                      |               |                           |                      |               |                           |             |   |
| Expenses                                                     |                                 |                      |               |                           |                      |               |                           |             |   |
| Compensation and benefits                                    | 49,007                          | 145,801              | 194,808       | 55,966                    | 129,927              | 185,893       | 8,915                     | 5           | % |
| Non-compensation expenses—Fixed                              | 34,138                          | 69,778               | 103,916       | 29,228                    | 64,255               | 93,483        | 10,433                    | 11          | % |
| Non-compensation expenses—Variable                           | 17,085                          | 24,412               | 41,497        | 7,338                     | 27,022               | 34,360        | 7,137                     | 21          | % |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                | (4,602 )                        | —                    | (4,602 )      | (7,315 )                  | —                    | (7,315 )      | 2,713                     | (37 )       | % |
| Total economic income expenses                               | 95,628                          | 239,991              | 335,619       | 85,217                    | 221,204              | 306,421       | 29,198                    | 10          | % |
| Net economic income (loss) (before non-controlling interest) | 16,268                          | (81,663 )            | (65,395 )     | 27,728                    | (61,556 )            | (33,828 )     | (31,567 )                 | 93          | % |
| Non-controlling interest                                     | (6,042 )                        | —                    | (6,042 )      | (1,759 )                  | —                    | (1,759 )      | (4,283 )                  | 243         | % |
| Economic income (loss)                                       | \$10,226                        | \$ (81,663 )         | \$(71,437)    | \$25,969                  | \$ (61,556 )         | \$(35,587)    | \$(35,850)                | 101         | % |

(a) For the year ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, the Company has reflected \$5.6 million and \$8.7 million of investment income, respectively, and related compensation expense of \$1.8 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, within the broker-dealer segment in proportion to its capital.

**Economic Income Revenues**

Total Economic Income (Loss) revenues were \$270.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, a decrease of \$2.4 million compared to Economic Income (Loss) revenues of \$272.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. For purposes of the following section all references to revenue refer to Economic Income (Loss) revenues.

**Alternative Investment Management Segment**

Alternative investment management segment Economic Income (Loss) revenues was \$111.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, a decrease of \$1.1 million compared to Economic Income (Loss) revenues of \$113.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2010.

**Management Fees.** Management fees for the segment increased \$15.9 million to \$67.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$51.4 million for 2010. The increase was a result of:

- an increase in management fees for our HealthCare Royalty funds as a result of an increase in committed capital;
- an increase in management fees associated with our Global Credit fund and other credit managed accounts of approximately \$1.8 million; and
- an increase in management fees for both our real estate funds and our Ramius Trading Strategies funds, including the launching of our Ramius Trading Strategies Managed Futures Fund, a mutual fund launched in September 2011, of \$1.6 million and \$1 million, respectively.

These increases were partially offset by a decrease in fees of \$4.9 million as a result of lower assets under management from returning assets to investors in 2011, as a result of closing the Ramius Multi-Strategy Fund and the Enterprise Fund, and the return of assets to, and no longer charging management fees from certain affiliates of UniCredit S.p.A effective July 1, 2010, pursuant to the terms of the Modification Agreement.

## Table of Contents

**Incentive Income (Loss).** Incentive income for the segment increased \$0.8 million to \$10.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared to an income of \$9.6 million for 2010. The increase in 2011 was primarily the result of a reversal of \$6.2 million of previously accrued expenses related to subordination agreements entered into by the general partners of two real estate funds with those funds' lead investor. The increase was partially offset by:

- \$4.2 million decrease in performance fees from funds in our alternative solutions business; \$2.7 million decrease in fees as a result of a spin off of our Value and Opportunity business in the second quarter of 2011; and

- \$0.8 million decrease in performance fees in the Global Credit fund.

**Investment Income.** Investment income for the segment decreased \$17.4 million to \$33.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, compared to income of \$51.0 million for 2010. The decrease was primarily the result of a decrease in performance for the firm's invested capital as a result of generally overall poor credit and equity markets and decreased performance of real estate investments. This was offset by the increase in the recognition of deferred tax benefits of \$3.5 million for 2011 as compared to 2010, pursuant to the acquisition of a Luxembourg reinsurance company, which is reflected in Investment income in our economic income.

**Other Revenues.** Other revenues for the segment decreased \$0.3 million to \$0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, compared to \$0.9 million for 2010.

### **Broker-Dealer Segment**

**Broker-dealer segment Economic Income (Loss) revenues** were \$158.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, an decrease of \$1.4 million compared with Economic Income (Loss) revenues of \$159.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2010.

**Investment Banking.** Investment banking revenues increased \$12.0 million to \$51.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$39.0 million for 2010. During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company completed 29 underwriting transactions, 8 private capital raising transactions, 3 debt capital market transactions and 8 strategic advisory transactions. During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Company completed 31 underwriting transactions, 6 private capital raising transactions and 12 strategic advisory transactions. During 2011, a higher proportion of our deals were lead managed which resulted in higher fees earned per transaction.

**Brokerage.** Brokerage revenues decreased \$12.6 million to \$99.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, compared with \$112.2 million for 2010. The decrease was primarily attributable to lower commission revenues due to a reduction in customer trading volumes. Customer trading volumes across the industry decreased 11% in 2011 compared to 2010.

**Investment Income (Loss).** Investment income for the segment decreased \$0.7 million to \$7.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, compared with \$8.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2010. This was primarily a result of an overall decrease in performance of the Company's trading strategy.

### **Economic Income Expenses**

**Compensation and Benefits.** Total compensation and benefits expense increased \$8.9 million to \$194.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, compared with \$185.9 million in 2010. The increase was primarily attributable to additional stock compensation expense, severance associated with the Company's expense reduction activities in the broker-dealer business and investments in new professionals in our investment banking, capital markets and sales and trading businesses. The compensation to revenue ratio was 72% for the twelve months ended December 31, 2011, compared to 68% for the prior year period. The increase in the compensation to revenue ratio resulted from a 5% increase in total compensation combined with a 1% decline in revenue compared to the prior year end. Average headcount for 2011 increased by 2% from the prior year.

Compensation and benefits expenses for the alternative investment management segment decreased \$7.0 million to \$49.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$56.0 million in 2010. The decrease is supported by a decrease in variable compensation due to lower alternative investment management revenues in accordance with the compensation to revenue ratio. The compensation to revenue ratio was 44% for the twelve months ended 2011 compared to 50% for the prior year period.

Compensation and benefits expenses for the broker-dealer segment increased \$15.8 million to \$145.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$130.0 million in 2010. The increase is attributable to severance



associated with the Company's expense reduction activities in the broker-dealer business and increased headcount related to investments in new

Table of Contents

professionals. The compensation to revenue ratio was 92% for the twelve months ended 2011 compared to 81% for the prior year period.

Non-compensation Expenses—Fixed. Fixed non-compensation expenses increased \$10.4 million to \$103.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared to \$93.5 million in 2010. The increase was primarily due to:

- higher employment agency fee expenses;
- an increase in expenses related to our data center services as we transitioned to a new provider;
- increased usage of market data services; and
- a credit to occupancy and equipment expense in 2010 related to a reversal of a previously recorded unfavorable lease liability at 1221 Avenue of Americas of \$5.3 million partially offset by \$2.2 million of depreciation and amortization related to the write-off of certain fixed assets at that location.

Fixed non-compensation expenses for the alternative investment management segment increased \$4.9 million to \$34.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$29.2 million in 2010. Fixed non-compensation expenses for the broker-dealer segment increased \$5.5 million to \$69.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$64.3 million in 2010.

The following table shows the components of the non-compensation expenses—fixed, for the year ended December 31, 2011 and 2010:

|                                       | Year ended December 31, |          | Period-to-Period |          |    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|----|
|                                       | 2011                    | 2010     | \$ Change        | % Change |    |
|                                       | (dollars in thousands)  |          |                  |          |    |
| Non-compensation expenses—fixed:      |                         |          |                  |          |    |
| Interest expense                      | \$735                   | \$1,026  | \$(291)          | (28)     | )% |
| Professional, advisory and other fees | 14,707                  | 13,366   | 1,341            | 10       | %  |
| Occupancy and equipment               | 23,874                  | 19,765   | 4,109            | 21       | %  |
| Depreciation and amortization         | 8,740                   | 11,432   | (2,692)          | (24)     | )% |
| Service fees                          | 15,619                  | 15,813   | (194)            | (1)      | )% |
| Other                                 | 40,241                  | 32,081   | 8,160            | 25       | %  |
| Total                                 | \$103,916               | \$93,483 | \$10,433         | 11       | %  |

Non-compensation Expenses—Variable. Variable non-compensation expenses, which primarily are comprised of expenses which are incurred as a direct result of the processing and soliciting of revenue generating activities, increased \$7.1 million to \$41.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared to \$34.4 million in 2010. The increase was due to professional fees incurred in connection with the closing of and potential future acquisitions of Luxembourg reinsurance companies, syndication costs related to a capital raise by an alternative investment asset fund, and increased conference related expenses, offset by a reduction in our floor brokerage and clearing costs due to lower volumes.

The following table shows the components of the non-compensation expenses—variable, for the year ended December 31, 2011 and 2010:

|                                                      | Year ended December 31, |          | Period-to-Period |          |    |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|----|
|                                                      | 2011                    | 2010     | \$ Change        | % Change |    |
|                                                      | (dollars in thousands)  |          |                  |          |    |
| Non-compensation expenses—Variable:                  |                         |          |                  |          |    |
| Floor brokerage and trade execution                  | \$11,818                | \$15,280 | \$(3,462)        | (23)     | )% |
| HealthCare Royalty Partners syndication costs        | 5,644                   | 666      | 4,978            | 747      | %  |
| Expenses related to Luxembourg reinsurance companies | 8,789                   | 4,279    | 4,510            | 105      | %  |
| Marketing and business development                   | 15,246                  | 14,135   | 1,111            | 8        | %  |
| Total                                                | \$41,497                | \$34,360 | \$7,137          | 21       | %  |

Reimbursement from Affiliates. Reimbursements from affiliates, which relate to the alternative investment management segment, decreased \$2.7 million to \$4.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 compared with \$7.3 million in 2010. The decrease was mainly attributable to a decrease in assets under management associated with

the funds for which the Company receives the majority of its reimbursements.

**Non-Controlling Interest.** Non-Controlling interest represents the portion of the net income or loss attributable to certain non-wholly owned subsidiaries that is allocated to other investors.

## Table of Contents

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

We continually monitor our liquidity position. The working capital needs of the Company's business have been met through current levels of equity capital, current cash and cash equivalents, and anticipated cash generated from our operating activities, including management fees, incentive income, returns on the Company's own capital, investment banking fees and brokerage commissions. The Company expects that its primary working capital liquidity needs over the next twelve months will be:

- pay our operating expenses, primarily consisting of compensation and benefits and general and administrative expenses; and
- provide capital to facilitate the growth of our existing business.

Based on our historical results, management's experience, our current business strategy and current assets under management, the Company believes that its existing cash resources will be sufficient to meet its anticipated working capital and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next twelve months. Our cash reserves include cash, cash equivalents and assets readily convertible into cash such as our securities held in inventory. Securities inventories are stated at fair value and are generally readily marketable. As of December 31, 2012, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$83.5 million, which includes \$13.8 million held in foreign subsidiaries, and net liquid investment assets of \$260.2 million.

The timing of cash bonus payments to our employees may significantly affect our cash position and liquidity from period to period. While our employees are generally paid salaries semi-monthly during the year, cash bonus payments, which can make up a significant portion of total compensation, are generally paid once a year in February.

As discussed in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Certain Factors Impacting Our Business" we entered into a modification agreement with affiliates of Unicredit S.p.A in May 2010 and it is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's liquidity and capital resources.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company had unfunded commitments of \$6.3 million pertaining to capital commitments in two real estate investments held by the Company, all of which pertain to related party investments. Such commitments can be called at any time, subject to advance notice. The Company, as a limited partner of the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds and also as a member of HealthCare Royalty Partners General Partner, has committed to invest \$42.2 million in the Healthcare Royalty Partners funds which are managed by Healthcare Royalty Management. This commitment is expected to be called over a two to five year period. The Company will make its pro-rata investment in the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds along with the other limited partners. Through December 31, 2012, the Company has funded \$31.3 million towards these commitments. In April 2011, the Company committed \$15.0 million to Starboard Value and Opportunity Fund LP, which may increase or decrease over time with the performance of Starboard Value and Opportunity Fund LP. As of December 31, 2012, the Company has fully funded this commitment. In September 2012, the Company committed \$10.0 million to Formation 8 Partners Fund I LP as a limited partner and funded \$1.5 million through December 31, 2012. The remaining capital commitment is expected to be called over a 5 year period.

Due to the nature of the securities business and our role as a market-maker and execution agent, the amount of our cash and short-term investments, as well as operating cash flow, may vary considerably due to a number of factors, including the dollar value of our positions as principal, whether we are net buyers or sellers of securities, the dollar volume of executions by our customers and clearing house requirements, among others. Certain regulatory requirements constrain the use of a portion of our liquid assets for financing, investing or operating activities.

Similarly, due to the nature of our business lines, the capital necessary to maintain current operations and our current funding needs subject our cash and cash equivalents to different requirements and uses.

As registered broker-dealers, Cowen and Company, Cowen Capital (formerly known as LaBranche Capital, LLC), ATM USA and Cowen Equity Finance are subject to the SEC's Uniform Net Capital Rule 15c3-1 (the "Rule"), which requires the maintenance of minimum net capital. Under the alternative method permitted by the Rule, Cowen and Company's minimum net capital requirement, as defined, is \$1.0 million. Under the basic method permitted by the Rule, Cowen Capital is required to maintain minimum net capital, as defined, equivalent to the greater of \$1.0 million or 6.667% of aggregate indebtedness. ATM USA is required to maintain minimum net capital, as defined, equivalent to the greater of \$5,000 or 6.667% of aggregate indebtedness. Cowen Equity Finance is required to maintain minimum

net capital, as defined, equal to \$250,000. The broker-dealers are not permitted to withdraw equity if certain minimum net capital requirements are not met. As of December 31, 2012, Cowen and Company had total net capital of approximately \$32.3 million, which was approximately \$31.3 million in excess of its minimum net capital requirement of \$1.0 million. As of December 31, 2012, Cowen Capital had total net capital of approximately \$3.2 million, which was approximately \$2.2 million in excess of its minimum net capital requirement of \$1.0 million. As of December 31, 2012, ATM USA had total net capital of approximately \$0.3 million, which was approximately \$0.3 million in excess of its minimum net capital requirement of \$0.0 million. As of December 31, 2012, Cowen Equity Finance had total net capital of approximately \$12.4 million which was approximately \$12.2 million in excess of its minimum net capital requirement of \$250,000.

## Table of Contents

Cowen and Company and Cowen Capital are exempt from the provisions of Rule 15c3-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as its activities are limited to those set forth in the conditions for exemption appearing in paragraph (k)(2)(ii) of the Rule. Similarly, ATM USA and Cowen Equity Finance LP are exempt from the provisions of Rule 15c3-3 under (k)(2)(i).

Proprietary accounts of introducing brokers ("PAIB") held at the clearing broker are considered allowable assets for net capital purposes, pursuant to agreements between Cowen and Company and Cowen Capital and the clearing broker, which require, among other things, that the clearing broker performs computations for PAIB and segregates certain balances on behalf of Cowen and Company and Cowen Capital, if applicable.

Ramius UK Ltd. ("Ramius UK") and Cowen International Limited ("CIL") are subject to the capital requirements of the Financial Services Authority ("FSA") of the UK. Financial Resources, as defined, must exceed the requirement of the FSA. As of December 31, 2012, Ramius UK's Financial Resources of \$0.6 million exceeded its minimum requirement of \$0.2 million by \$0.4 million. As of December 31, 2012, CIL's Financial Resources of \$4.8 million exceeded its minimum requirement of \$2.4 million by \$2.4 million.

During the first quarter of 2012, due to the discontinuation of the LaBranche business, the firm decided to close the operations of Cowen International Trading Limited ("CITL") (formerly known as LaBranche Structured Products Europe Limited), a registered broker-dealer. On March 8, 2012, CITL was de-registered from the FSA. As of March 31, 2012, CITL was no longer subject to the regulatory capital requirements of the FSA in the United Kingdom. Cowen and Company (Asia) Limited ("CCAL") (formerly known as Cowen Latitude Advisors Limited) is subject to the financial resources requirements of the Securities and Futures Commission ("SFC") of Hong Kong. Financial Resources, as defined, must exceed the Total Financial Resources requirement of the SFC. As of December 31, 2012, CCAL's Financial Resources of \$1.5 million exceeded the minimum requirement of \$0.4 million by \$1.1 million.

In connection with the Company's decision to discontinue the LaBranche business, the Company decided to liquidate Cowen Structured Products Hong Kong Limited ("CSPH") (formerly known as LaBranche Structured Products Hong Kong Limited), a registered broker-dealer. On June 11, 2012, CSPH was de-registered with the Hong Kong Securities and Futures (Financial Resources) Rules ("FRR"). As of June 30, 2012, CSPH was no longer subject to the regulatory requirements of the FRR in Hong Kong.

The Company may also incur additional indebtedness or raise additional capital under certain circumstances to respond to market opportunities and challenges. Current market conditions may make it more difficult or costly to borrow additional funds or raise additional capital.

The Company uses securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase ("Repurchase Agreements") as part of its liquidity management activities and to support its trading and risk management activities. In particular, securities purchased and sold under Repurchase Agreements are used for short-term liquidity purposes. As of December 31, 2012, Repurchase Agreements are secured predominantly by liquid corporate credit and/or government-issued securities. The use of Repurchase Agreements will fluctuate with the Company's need to fund short term credit or obtain competitive short term credit financing. The Company's securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase were transacted pursuant to agreements with multiple counterparties as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011.

There were no material differences between the average and period-end balances of the Company's Repurchase Agreements. The following table represents the Company's securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011:

|                                                                                                                | As of December 31,<br>2012<br>(dollars in thousands) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase                                                                 |                                                      |
| Agreements with Royal Bank of Canada bearing interest of 2.12% - 2.2% due on January 31, 2013 to June 25, 2013 | 29,039                                               |
| Agreements with Barclays Capital Inc bearing interest of (0.05%) - 0.23% due on January 1, 2013                | 136,906                                              |
|                                                                                                                | \$165,945                                            |



Table of Contents

|                                                                                                                | As of December 31,<br>2011<br>(dollars in thousands) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Securities purchased under agreements to resell                                                                |                                                      |
| Agreements with Barclays Capital Inc bearing interest of (0.38%) - 0.25% due on January 3, 2012                | \$ 166,260                                           |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase                                                                 |                                                      |
| Agreements with Royal Bank of Canada bearing interest of 1.53% - 1.58% due on January 3, 2012 to June 25, 2012 | 49,450                                               |
| Agreements with Barclays Capital Inc bearing interest of 0.03% - 0.08% due on January 3, 2012                  | 179,333                                              |
|                                                                                                                | \$228,783                                            |

For all of the Company's holdings of Repurchase Agreements as of December 31, 2012, the repurchase dates are open and the agreement can be terminated by either party at any time. The agreements continue on a day-to-day basis.

Cash Flows Analysis

The Company's primary sources of cash are derived from its operating activities, fees and realized returns on its own invested capital. The Company's primary uses of cash include compensation and general and administrative expenses.

**Operating Activities.** Net cash used by operating activities of \$103.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 was predominately related to a) cash paid related to an increase in cash held at other brokers, b) cash used to pay for year end bonuses and c) cash used to purchase short sales and cover short investments partially offset by cash received from sales of securities held at the broker dealer. Net cash provided by operating activities of \$232.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 was predominately related to an increase in amounts receivable from brokers, cash acquired upon the acquisition of Labranche and proceeds from sales of other investments and securities owned related to proprietary capital, partially offset by cash used to pay for year end bonuses and a net loss for the year. Net cash used in operating activities of \$51.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2010 was predominately related to cash payments for purchases of securities related the Company's invested capital and Consolidated Funds offset partially by proceeds from sales of securities owned by the Company and the Consolidated Funds.

**Investing Activities.** Net cash provided by investing activities of \$152.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 was primarily related to increase repurchase agreement activity partially offset by cash used for acquisitions. Net cash used in investing activities of \$83.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 was primarily from the purchase of other investments related to the Company's invested capital and increased reverse repurchase agreement activity. Net cash used in investing activities of \$109.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2010 was primarily from the purchase of other investments related to the Company's invested capital and increased reverse repurchase agreement activity.

**Financing Activities.** Net cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2012 of \$93.4 million was primarily related to increase repurchase agreement activity, the purchase of treasury stock and payment by the consolidated funds to investors for capital withdrawals. Net cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 was \$57.3 million primarily related to increased repurchase activity, repayments on short term borrowings and other debt and payments by the Consolidated Funds to investors for capital withdrawals. Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2010 was \$50.0 million primarily related to increased repurchase agreement activity partially offset by a repayment on the line of credit and payments by the Consolidated Funds for capital withdrawals.

Short-Term Borrowings and other debt

The Company entered into several capital leases for computer equipment during the fourth quarter of 2010. These leases amount to \$6.3 million and are recorded in fixed assets and as capital lease obligations, which are included in short-term borrowings and other debt in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition, and have lease terms that range from 48 to 60 months and interest rates that range from 0.60% to 6.14%. As of December 31, 2012, the remaining balance on these capital leases was \$3.9 million. Interest expense was \$0.2 million, \$0.2 million, and \$0 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.



As of December 31, 2012, the Company has four irrevocable letters of credit, for which there is cash collateral pledged, including (i) \$82,000, which expires on May 12, 2013, supporting the Company's San Francisco office, (ii) \$1.2 million which expires on September 3, 2013, supporting the Company's lease of additional office space in New York, (iii) \$6.7 million, which expires December 12, 2013, supporting the lease of office space in New York which the Company pays a fee on the stated amount of the letter of credit and (iv) \$1 million which expires February 22, 2013, supporting the lease of additional office space in New York.

To the extent any letter of credit is drawn upon, interest will be assessed at the prime commercial lending rate. As of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, there were no amounts due related to these letters of credit.

Table of Contents

## Contractual Obligations

The following tables summarize the Company's contractual cash obligations as of December 31, 2012:

|                                                        | Total                  | 1-3 Years | 4-5 Years | More Than<br>5 Years |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
|                                                        | (dollars in thousands) |           |           |                      |
| Equipment Leases, Service Payments and Facility Leases |                        |           |           |                      |
| Real Estate                                            | \$ 110,467             | \$45,311  | \$21,428  | \$43,728             |
| Service Payments                                       | 22,244                 | 22,048    | 196       | —                    |
| Capital leases                                         | 4,188                  | 3,994     | 194       | —                    |
| Aircraft                                               | 1,906                  | 1,906     | —         | —                    |
| Total                                                  | \$ 138,805             | \$73,259  | \$21,818  | \$43,728             |
| Debt                                                   |                        |           |           |                      |
| Notes Payable                                          | 206                    | 206       | —         | —                    |
| Total                                                  | \$206                  | \$206     | \$—       | \$—                  |

(1) Future contributions to the Company's defined benefit plan beyond 2012 cannot reasonably be estimated and are excluded from the table above. The Company had funded any 2012 requirements before December 31, 2012.

## Clawback obligations

For financial reporting purposes, the general partners have recorded a liability for potential clawback obligations to the limited partners of a real estate fund, due to changes in the unrealized value of the fund's remaining investments and where the fund's general partner has previously received Carried Interest distributions.

The actual clawback liability, however, does not become realized until the end of a fund's life. The life of the real estate fund's with a potential clawback obligation, including available contemplated extensions, are currently anticipated to expire at the end of 2013. Further extensions of such terms may be implemented under certain circumstances.

As of December 31, 2012, the clawback obligations were \$6.2 million (See Notes 19 and 25).

## Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no material off-balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2012. However, through indemnification provisions in our clearing agreement, customer activities may expose us to off-balance-sheet credit risk. Pursuant to the clearing agreement, we are required to reimburse our clearing broker, without limit, for any losses incurred due to a counterparty's failure to satisfy its contractual obligations. However, these transactions are collateralized by the underlying security, thereby reducing the associated risk to changes in the market value of the security through the settlement date.

Cowen and Company, Cowen Capital LLC (formerly known as Labranche Capital, LLC), Labranche & Co. LLC, Cowen Structured Holdings LLC (formerly known as Labranche and Co Inc.) are members of various securities exchanges. Under the standard membership agreement, members are required to guarantee the performance of other members and, accordingly, if another member becomes unable to satisfy its obligations to the exchange, all other members would be required to meet the shortfall. Cowen and Company's liability under these arrangements is not quantifiable and could exceed the cash and securities it has posted as collateral. However, management believes that the potential for Cowen and Company to be required to make payments under these arrangements is remote. Accordingly, no contingent liability is carried in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition for these arrangements.

## Securities lending indemnifications

Through the Company's securities lending program, the Company can borrow and lend customers' securities, via custodial and non-custodial arrangements, to third parties. As part of this program, the Company provides a guarantee in an aggregate amount of \$150 million to counterparties of the lending agreements, which protect the lender against the failure of the third-party borrower to return the lent securities in the event the Company did not obtain sufficient collateral. To minimize its liability under these indemnification agreements, the Company obtains cash or other highly liquid collateral with a market value exceeding 100% of the value of the securities on loan from the borrower.

Collateral is marked to market daily to assure that collateralization is adequate. Additional collateral is called from the borrower if a shortfall exists, or collateral may be released to the borrower in the event of overcollateralization. If a borrower defaults, the Company would use the collateral held to purchase replacement securities in the market or to credit the lending customer with the cash equivalent thereof.

## Table of Contents

### Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Critical accounting policies are those that require the Company to make significant judgments, estimates or assumptions that affect amounts reported in its consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto. The Company bases its judgments, estimates and assumptions on current facts, historical experience and various other factors that the Company believes to be reasonable and prudent. Actual results may differ materially from these estimates.

The following is a summary of what the Company believes to be its most critical accounting policies and estimates.

#### Consolidation

The Company determines whether it has a controlling financial interest in an entity by first evaluating whether the entity is a voting operating entity ("VOE") or a variable interest entity ("VIE") under US GAAP.

**Voting Operating Entities**—VOEs are entities in which (i) the total equity investment at risk is sufficient to enable the entity to finance its activities independently and (ii) the equity holders at risk have the obligation to absorb losses, the right to receive residual returns and the right to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance. VOEs are consolidated in accordance with US GAAP.

Under US GAAP, the usual condition for a controlling financial interest in a VOE is ownership of a majority voting interest. Accordingly, the Company consolidates VOEs in which it owns a majority of the entity's voting shares or units. US GAAP also provides that a general partner of a limited partnership (or a managing member, in the case of a limited liability company) is presumed to control the partnership, and thus should consolidate it, unless a simple majority of the limited partners has the right to remove the general partner without cause or to terminate the partnership. In accordance with these standards, the Company presently consolidates eight funds deemed to be VOEs for which it acts as the general partner and investment manager.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company consolidates the following funds (the "2012 Consolidated Funds"): Ramius Enterprise LP ("Enterprise LP"), Ramius Multi Strategy Master FOF LP ("Multi Strat Master FOF"), Ramius Vintage Multi Strategy Master FOF LP ("Vintage Master FOF"), Ramius Levered Multi Strategy FOF LP ("Levered FOF"), and RTS Global 3X Fund LP ("RTS Global 3X"). As of December 31, 2011, the Company consolidated the following funds (the "2011 Consolidated Funds"): Enterprise LP, Ramius Multi Strategy FOF LP ("Multi Strat FOF"), Ramius Vintage Multi Strategy FOF LP ("Vintage FOF"), Levered FOF and RTS Global 3X. Effective January 1, 2012, Multi-Strat FOF and Vintage FOF collapsed their operations into their respective master funds, Multi-Strat Master FOF and Vintage Master FOF due to a winding down decision earlier adopted by the Board of Directors of each respective funds. This resulted in the Company's voting shares or units being held directly at the master funds level and thus consolidating them. Collectively, the 2012 Consolidated Funds and the 2011 Consolidated Funds are referred to as the Consolidated Funds.

The Company also consolidates 3 investment companies; RCG Linkem II LLC, formed to make an investment in a wireless broadband communication provider in Italy and Cowen Bluebird LLC and RCG Ultragenex Holdings LLC, which are both formed to make an investment in companies that work on the development of innovative gene therapies for severe genetic disorders. The Company determined that RCG Linkem II, LLC, Cowen Bluebird LLC and RCG Ultragenex Holdings LLC are VOE's due to its controlling equity interests held through the managing member and/or affiliates and control exercised by the managing member who is not subject to substantive removal rights.

**Variable Interest Entities**—VIEs are entities that lack one or more of the characteristics of a VOE. In accordance with US GAAP, an enterprise must consolidate all VIEs of which it is the primary beneficiary. Under the US GAAP consolidation model for VIEs, an enterprise that (1) has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impacts the VIE's economic performance, and (2) has an obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE, is considered to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE and thus is required to consolidate it.

However, the FASB has deferred the application of the revised consolidation model for VIEs that meet the following conditions: (a) the entity has all the attributes of an investment company as defined under AICPA Audit and Accounting Guide, Investment Companies, or does not have all the attributes of an investment company but is an entity for which it is acceptable based on industry practice to apply measurement principles that are consistent with investment companies, (b) the reporting entity does not have explicit or implicit obligations to fund any losses of the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity, and (c) the entity is not a securitization entity, asset backed

financing entity or an entity that was formerly considered a qualifying special purpose entity. The Company's involvement with its funds is such that all three of the above conditions are met for substantially all of the funds managed by the Company. Where the VIEs have qualified for the deferral, the analysis is based on previous consolidation rules. These rules require an analysis to (a) determine whether an entity in which the Company holds a variable interest is a variable interest entity and (b) whether the Company's involvement, through holding interests

## Table of Contents

directly or indirectly in the entity or contractually through other variable interests (e.g., management and performance related fees), would be expected to absorb a majority of the VIE's expected losses, receive a majority of the VIEs expected residual returns, or both. If these conditions are met, the Company is considered to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE and thus is required to consolidate it.

The Company reconsider whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE by performing a periodic qualitative and/or quantitative analysis of the VIE that includes a review of, among other things, its capital structure, contractual agreements between the Company and the VIE, the economic interests that create or absorb variability, related party relationships and the design of the VIE. As of December 31, 2012, and 2011, the Company does not consolidate any VIEs.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company holds a variable interest in Ramius Enterprise Master Fund Ltd ("Enterprise Master") (the "2012 Unconsolidated Master Fund") through one of its Consolidated Funds, Enterprise LP. As of December 31, 2011, the Company held a variable interest in Enterprise Master, Multi Strat Master FOF and Vintage Master FOF (the "2011 Unconsolidated Master Funds") through three of its Consolidated Funds: Enterprise LP, Multi Strat FOF and Vintage FOF (the "2011 Consolidated Feeder Funds"), respectively. Investment companies, which account for their investments under the specialized industry accounting guidance for investment companies prescribed under US GAAP, are not subject to the consolidation provisions for their investments. Therefore, the Company has not consolidated the 2012 or 2011 Unconsolidated Master Funds. Collectively the 2012 Unconsolidated Master Funds and the 2011 Unconsolidated Master Funds are referred to as the Unconsolidated Master Funds.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company also sponsors various other entities that it has determined to be VIEs. These VIEs are primarily funds and real estate entities for which the Company serves as the general partner, managing member and/or investment manager with decision-making rights.

The Company does not consolidate any of these funds or real estate entities that are VIEs as it has concluded that it is not the primary beneficiary in each instance. Fund investors are entitled to all of the economics of these VIEs with the exception of the management fee and incentive income, if any, earned by the Company. The Company's involvement with funds and real estate entities that are unconsolidated VIEs is limited to providing investment management services in exchange for management fees and incentive income. Although the Company may advance amounts and pay certain expenses on behalf of the funds and real estate entities that it considers to be VIEs, it does not provide, nor is it required to provide, any type of substantive financial support to these entities outside of regular investment management services.

**Equity Method Investments**—For operating entities over which the Company exercises significant influence but which do not meet the requirements for consolidation as outlined above, the Company uses the equity method of accounting. The Company's investments in equity method investees are recorded in other investments in the consolidated statements of financial condition. The Company's share of earnings or losses from equity method investees is included in net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company evaluates for impairment its equity method investments whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable. The difference between the carrying value of the equity method investment and its estimated fair value is recognized as an impairment charge when the loss in value is deemed other than temporary.

**Other**—If the Company does not consolidate an entity, apply the equity method of accounting or account for an investment under the cost method, the Company accounts for all securities which are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term as trading securities in accordance with US GAAP, at fair value with unrealized gains (losses) resulting from changes in fair value reflected within net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

**Retention of Specialized Accounting**—The Consolidated Funds are investment companies and apply specialized industry accounting for investment companies. The Company has retained this specialized accounting for these funds pursuant to US GAAP. The Consolidated Funds report their investments on the consolidated statements of financial condition at their estimated fair value, with unrealized gains (losses) resulting from changes in fair value reflected within net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments and other transactions. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect different accounting policies for investments depending on

whether or not they are held through a consolidated investment company. In addition, the Company's broker-dealer subsidiaries, Cowen and Company, LLC ("Cowen and Company"), Cowen Capital LLC, Cowen International Limited ("CIL"), Cowen International Trading Limited ("CITL"), Cowen and Company (Asia) Limited ("CCAL"), Ramius UK Ltd. ("Ramius UK"), ATM USA, Cowen Equity Finance LP and Cowen Structured Products Hong Kong Limited ("CSPH"), apply the specialized industry accounting for brokers and dealers in securities also prescribed under US GAAP. The Company also has retained this specialized accounting in consolidation.

## Table of Contents

### Valuation of investments and derivative contracts

US GAAP establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1 Inputs that reflect unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has

the ability to access at the measurement date;

Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability either directly or indirectly, including

inputs in markets that are not considered to be active; and

Level 3 Fair value is determined based on pricing inputs that are unobservable and includes situations where there is little,

if any, market activity for the asset or liability. The determination of fair value for assets and liabilities in this category requires significant management judgment or estimation.

Inputs are used in applying the various valuation techniques and broadly refer to the assumptions that market participants use to make valuation decisions, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may include price information, volatility statistics, specific and broad credit data, liquidity statistics, and other factors. A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. However, the determination of what constitutes "observable" requires significant judgment by the Company. The Company considers observable data to be that market data which is readily available, regularly distributed or updated, reliable and verifiable, not proprietary, and provided by independent sources that are actively involved in the relevant market. The categorization of a financial instrument within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the instrument and does not necessarily correspond to the Company's perceived risk of that instrument.

The Company and its operating subsidiaries act as the manager for the Consolidated Funds. Both the Company and the Consolidated Funds hold certain investments which are valued by the Company, acting as the investment manager. The fair value of these investments is generally estimated based on proprietary models developed by the Company, which include discounted cash flow analysis, public market comparables, and other techniques and may be based, at least in part, on independently sourced market information. The material estimates and assumptions used in these models include the timing and expected amount of cash flows, the appropriateness of discount rates used, and, in some cases, the ability to execute, timing of, and estimated proceeds from expected financings. Significant judgment and estimation goes into the selection of an appropriate valuation methodology as well as the assumptions used in these models, and the timing and actual values realized with respect to investments could be materially different from values derived based on the use of those estimates. The valuation methodologies applied impact the reported value of the Company's investments and the investments held by the Consolidated Funds in the consolidated financial statements. Certain of the Company's investments are relatively illiquid or thinly traded and may not be immediately liquidated on demand if needed. Fair values assigned to these investments may differ significantly from the fair values that would have been used had a ready market for the investments existed and such differences could be material. The Company primarily uses the "market approach" to value its financial instruments measured at fair value. In determining an instrument's level within the hierarchy, the Company separates the Company's financial instruments into three categories: securities, derivative contracts and other investments. To the extent applicable, each of these categories can further be divided between those held long or sold short.

The Company has the option to measure certain financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings each period. The election is made on an instrument by instrument basis at initial recognition of an asset or liability or upon an event that gives rise to a new basis of accounting for that instrument.

The Company has elected the fair value option for its investment in Bluebird, Ultragenyx and certain investments it holds through its operating companies. This option has been elected because the Company believes that it is consistent with the manner in which the business is managed as well as the way that financial instruments in other parts of the



business are recorded.

Securities— Securities whose values are based on quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets, and are therefore classified in level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, include active listed equities, certain U.S. government and sovereign obligations, ETF's and certain money market securities. The Company does not adjust the quoted price for such instruments, even in situations where the Company holds a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.

Certain positions for which trading activity may not be readily visible, consisting primarily of convertible debt, corporate debt and loans, are stated at fair value and classified within level 2. The estimated fair values assigned by management are determined in good faith and are based on available information considering, trading activity, broker quotes, quotations provided by published pricing services, counterparties and other market participants, and pricing models using quoted inputs,

## Table of Contents

and do not necessarily represent the amounts which might ultimately be realized. As level 2 investments include positions that are not always traded in active markets and/or are subject to transfer restrictions, valuations may be adjusted to reflect illiquidity and/or non-transferability.

**Derivative contracts**—Derivative contracts can be exchange traded or privately negotiated over-the-counter (“OTC”). Exchange traded derivatives, such as futures contracts and exchange traded option contracts, are typically classified within level 1 or level 2 of the fair value hierarchy depending on whether or not they are deemed to be actively traded. OTC derivatives, such as generic forwards, swaps and options, have inputs which can generally be corroborated by market data and are therefore classified within level 2. Futures, equity swaps and currency forwards are included within other assets on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition and all other derivatives are included within securities owned, at fair value on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. **Other investments**—Other investments consist primarily of portfolio funds, real estate investments and equity method investments, which are valued as follows:

**Portfolio funds**—Portfolio funds (“Portfolio Funds”) include interests in funds and investment companies managed by the Company or its affiliates. The Company follows US GAAP regarding fair value measurements and disclosures relating to investments in certain entities that calculate net asset value (“NAV”) per share (or its equivalent). The guidance permits, as a practical expedient, an entity holding investments in certain entities that either are investment companies as defined by the AICPA Audit and Accounting Guide, Investment Companies, or have attributes similar to an investment company, and calculate net asset value per share or its equivalent for which the fair value is not readily determinable, to measure the fair value of such investments on the basis of that NAV per share, or its equivalent, without adjustment.

The Company categorizes its investments in Portfolio Funds within the fair value hierarchy dependent on its ability to redeem the investment. If the Company has the ability to redeem its investment at NAV at the measurement date or within the near term, the Portfolio Fund is categorized as a level 2 investment within the fair value hierarchy. If the Company does not know when it will have the ability to redeem its investment or cannot do so in the near term, the Portfolio Fund is categorized as a level 3 investment within the fair value hierarchy. See Notes 6 and 7 for further details of the Company's investments in Portfolio Funds.

**Real estate investments**—Real estate investments are valued at fair value. The fair value of real estate investments are estimated based on the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between marketplace participants at the measurement date. Real estate investments without a public market are valued based on assumptions and valuation techniques used by the Company. Such valuation techniques may include discounted cash flow analysis, prevailing market capitalization rates or earnings multiples applied to earnings from the investment, analysis of recent comparable sales transactions, actual sale negotiations and bona fide purchase offers received from third parties, consideration of the amount that currently would be required to replace the asset, as adjusted for obsolescence, as well as independent external appraisals. In general, the Company considers several valuation techniques when measuring the fair value of a real estate investment. However, in certain circumstances, a single valuation technique may be appropriate. Real estate investments are reviewed on a quarterly basis by the Company for significant changes at the property level or a significant change in the overall market which would impact the value of the real estate investment resulting in unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

The Company also reflects its real estate equity investments net of investment level financing. Valuation adjustments attributable to underlying financing arrangements are considered in the real estate equity valuation based on amounts at which the financing liabilities could be transferred to market participants at the measurement date.

Real estate and capital markets are cyclical in nature. Property and investment values are affected by, among other things, the availability of capital, occupancy rates, rental rates and interest and inflation rates. In addition, the Company invests in real estate and real estate related investments for which no liquid market exists. The market prices for such investments may be volatile and may not be readily ascertainable. Amounts ultimately realized by the Company from investments sold may differ from the fair values presented, and the differences could be material.

The Company's real estate investments are typically categorized as a level 3 investment within the fair value hierarchy as management uses significant unobservable inputs in determining their estimated fair value.

See Notes 6 and 7 for further information regarding the Company's investments, including equity method investments, and fair value measurements.

## Table of Contents

### Revenue recognition

The Company's principal sources of revenue are derived from two segments: an alternative investment segment and a broker-dealer segment, as more fully described below.

Our alternative investment segment generates revenue through three principal sources: management fees, incentive income and investment income from our own capital.

Our broker-dealer segment generates revenue through two principal sources: investment banking and brokerage.

### Management fees

The Company earns management fees from affiliated funds and certain managed accounts that it serves as the investment manager based on assets under management. The actual management fees received vary depending on distribution fees or fee splits paid to third parties either in connection with raising the assets or structuring the investment. Management fees are generally paid on a quarterly basis at the beginning of each quarter in arrears and are prorated for capital inflows and redemptions. While some investors may have separately negotiated fees, in general the management fees are as follows:

- Hedge Funds. Management fees for the Company's hedge funds are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of assets under management. Management fees are generally calculated monthly based on assets under management at the end of each month before incentive income.

Alternative Solutions. Management fees for the Alternative Solutions business are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of assets under management. Management fees are generally calculated monthly based on assets under management at the end of each month before incentive income or based on assets under management at the beginning of the month. Management fees earned from the Alternative Solutions business are based and initially calculated on estimated net asset values and actual fees ultimately earned could be impacted to the extent of any changes in these estimates.

Real Estate Funds. Management fees from the Company's real estate funds are generally charged by their general partners at an annual rate from 1% to 1.5% of total capital commitments during the investment period and of invested capital or net asset value of the applicable fund after the investment period has ended. Management fees are typically paid to the general partners on a quarterly basis, at the beginning of the quarter in arrears, and are prorated for changes in capital commitments throughout the investment period and invested capital after the investment period. The general partners of the Company's real estate funds are owned jointly by the Company and third parties. Accordingly, the management fees (in addition to incentive income and investment income) generated by these real estate funds are split between the Company and the other general partners. Pursuant to US GAAP, these fees and other income received by the general partners that are accounted for under the equity method of accounting and are reflected under net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

HealthCare Royalty Partners (formerly Cowen HealthCare Royalty Partners) Funds. During the investment period (as defined in the management agreement of the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds), management fees for the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of committed capital. After the investment period, management fees are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of net asset value.

Management fees for the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds are calculated on a quarterly basis.

Ramius Trading Strategies. Management fees for Ramius Trading Strategies Managed Futures Fund, a mutual fund launched in September 2011, are 1.60% per annum (subject to an overall expense cap of 1.85%). Management fees and platform fees for the Company's private commodity trading advisory business are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 3% and 1.50%, respectively, for the levered vehicle and 1% and 0.50%, respectively, for the unlevered vehicle. Management and platform fees are generally calculated monthly based on assets under management at the end of each month.

Other. The Company also provides other investment advisory services. Other management fees are primarily earned from the Company's cash management business and range from annual rates of up to 0.20% of assets, based on the average daily balances of the assets under management. In November 2012, we announced that the Company was no longer offering cash management services and was arranging for the transfer of the remaining cash management assets under management to another asset manager. That transfer was completed in December 2012.

### Incentive income

The Company earns incentive income based on net profits (as defined in the respective investment management agreements) with respect to certain of the Company's funds and managed accounts, allocable for each fiscal year that exceeds cumulative unrecovered net losses, if any, that have carried forward from prior years. For the products we offer, incentive

## Table of Contents

income earned is typically 20% for hedge funds and 10% for fund of funds and alternative solutions products (in certain cases on performance in excess of a benchmark), generally, of the net profits earned for the full year that are attributable to each fee-paying investor. Generally, incentive income on real estate funds is earned after the investor has received a full return of their invested capital, plus a preferred return. However, in certain real estate funds, the Company is entitled to receive incentive fees earlier, provided that the investors have received their preferred return on a current basis. These funds are subject to a potential clawback of that incentive income upon the liquidation of the fund if the investor has not received a full return of its invested capital plus the preferred return thereon. Incentive income in the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds is earned only after investors receive a full return of their capital plus a preferred return.

In periods following a period of a net loss attributable to an investor, the Company generally does not earn incentive income on any future profits attributable to that investor until the accumulated net loss from prior periods is recovered, an arrangement commonly referred to as a “high-water mark.” The Company has elected to record incentive income revenue in accordance with “Method 2” of the US GAAP. Under Method 2, the incentive income from the Company's funds and managed accounts for any period is based upon the net profits of those funds and managed accounts at the reporting date. Any incentive income recognized in the consolidated statement of operations may be subject to reversal based on subsequent negative performance of the funds prior to the conclusion of the fiscal year, when all contingencies have been resolved.

Carried interest in the real estate funds is subject to clawback to the extent that the carried interest actually distributed to date exceeds the amount due to the Company based on cumulative results. As such, the accrual for potential repayment of previously received carried interest, which is a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, represents all amounts previously distributed to the Company, less an assumed tax liability, that would need to be repaid to certain real estate funds if these funds were to be liquidated based on the current fair value of the underlying funds' investments as of the reporting date. The actual clawback liability does not become realized until the end of a fund's life.

### Investment Banking

The Company earns investment banking revenue primarily from fees associated with public and private capital raising transactions and providing strategic advisory services. Investment banking revenues are derived primarily from small and mid-capitalization companies within the Company's target sectors of healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, REITs and clean technology.

Investment banking revenue consists of underwriting fees, strategic/financial advisory fees and private placement fees.

**Underwriting fees.** The Company earns underwriting revenues in securities offerings in which the Company acts as an underwriter, such as initial public offerings, follow-on equity offerings, debt offerings, and convertible security offerings. Underwriting revenues include management fees, selling concessions and underwriting fees. Fee revenue relating to underwriting commitments is recorded when all significant items relating to the underwriting process have been completed and the amount of the underwriting revenue has been determined. This generally is the point at which all of the following have occurred: (i) the issuer's registration statement has become effective with the SEC, or the other offering documents are finalized; (ii) the Company has made a firm commitment for the purchase of securities from the issuer; and (iii) the Company has been informed of the number of securities that it has been allotted.

When the Company is not the lead manager for an underwriting transaction, management must estimate the Company's share of transaction-related expenses incurred by the lead manager in order to recognize revenue.

Transaction-related expenses are deducted from the underwriting fee and therefore reduce the revenue the Company recognizes as co-manager. Such amounts are adjusted to reflect actual expenses in the period in which the Company receives the final settlement, typically within 90 days following the closing of the transaction.

**Strategic/financial advisory fees.** The Company's strategic advisory revenues include success fees earned in connection with advising companies, principally in mergers and acquisitions and liability management transactions.

The Company also earns fees for related advisory work such as providing fairness opinions. The Company records strategic advisory revenues when the services for the transactions are completed under the terms of each assignment or engagement and collection is reasonably assured. Expenses associated with such transactions are deferred until the related revenue is recognized or the engagement is otherwise concluded.

Private placement fees. The Company earns agency placement fees in non-underwritten transactions such as private placements of debt and equity securities, including, private investment in public equity transactions (“PIPEs”) and registered direct offerings. The Company records private placement revenues when the services for the transactions are completed under the terms of each assignment or engagement and collection is reasonably assured. Expenses associated with such transactions are deferred until the related revenue is recognized or the engagement is otherwise concluded.

## Table of Contents

### Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price consideration of acquired companies over the estimated fair value assigned to the individual assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Goodwill is allocated to the Company's reporting units at the date the goodwill is initially recorded. Once goodwill has been allocated to the reporting units, it generally no longer retains its identification with a particular acquisition, but instead becomes identifiable with the reporting unit. As a result, all of the fair value of each reporting unit is available to support the value of goodwill allocated to the unit.

In accordance with US GAAP, the Company tests goodwill for impairment on an annual basis or at an interim period if events or changed circumstances would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. Under US GAAP, the Company first assesses the qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amounts as a basis for determining if it is necessary to perform the two-step approach. The first step requires a comparison of the fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, the related goodwill is not considered impaired and no further analysis is required. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value, there is an indication that the related goodwill might be impaired and the step two is performed to measure the amount of impairment, if any.

The second step of the goodwill impairment test compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with its carrying amount to measure the amount of impairment, if any. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in the same manner as the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination. In other words, the estimated fair value of the reporting unit is allocated to all of its assets and liabilities (including any unrecognized intangible assets) as if the reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination and the fair value of the reporting unit was the purchase price paid. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. Goodwill impairment tests involve significant judgment in determining the estimates of future cash flows, discount rates, economic forecast and other assumptions which are then used in acceptable valuation techniques, such as the market approach (earning and or transactions multiples) and / or income approach (discounted cash flow method). Changes in these estimates and assumptions could have a significant impact on the fair value and any resulting impairment of goodwill.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated average useful lives. The Company does not have any intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives. Intangible assets are tested for potential impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances suggest that an asset or asset group's carrying value may not be fully recoverable. An impairment loss, calculated as the difference between the estimated fair value and the carrying value of an asset or asset group, is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations if the sum of the estimated discounted cash flows relating to the asset or asset group is less than the corresponding carrying value.

### Legal Reserves

The Company estimates potential losses that may arise out of legal and regulatory proceedings and records a reserve and takes a charge to income when losses with respect to such matters are deemed probable and can be reasonably estimated, in accordance with US GAAP. These amounts are reported in other expenses, net of recoveries, in the consolidated statements of operations. The consolidated statements of operations do not include litigation expenses incurred by the Company in connection with indemnified litigation matters. See Note 19 for further discussion. As the successor of the named party in these litigation matters, the Company recognizes the related legal reserve in the consolidated statements of financial condition.

### Recently adopted and future adoption of accounting pronouncements

For a detailed discussion, see Note 3 "Significant Accounting Policies" in our consolidated financial statements for a discussion of recently adopted and future adoption of accounting pronouncements.

### Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The Company's primary exposure to market risk is a function of our role as investment manager for our funds and managed accounts, our role as a financial intermediary in custom trading and our market making activities, as well as the fact that a significant portion of our own capital is invested in securities. Adverse movements in the prices of securities that are either owned or sold short may negatively impact the Company's management fees and incentive



income, as well as the value of our own invested capital.

The market value of the assets and liabilities with our funds and managed accounts, as well as the Company's own securities, may fluctuate in response to changes in equity prices, interest rates, credit spreads, currency exchange rates, commodity prices, implied volatility, dividends, prepayments, recovery rates and the passage of time. The net effect of market value changes caused by fluctuations in these risk factors will result in gains (losses) for our funds and managed accounts

## Table of Contents

which will impact our management fees and incentive income and for the Company's securities which will impact the value of our own invested capital as well as the capital utilized in facilitating customer trades.

The Company's risk measurement and risk management processes are an integral part of our daily investment process as well as market making and customer facilitation trading activities. These processes are implemented at the individual position, strategy and total portfolio levels and are designed to provide a complete picture of the Company's funds' and managed accounts' risks. The key elements of our risk reporting include sensitivities, exposures, stress testing and profit and loss attribution. As a result of our views of levels of risk being taken, the firm may undertake to hedge out some or all of any or all risks at either the individual position, strategy or total portfolio levels.

### Impact on Management Fees

The Company's management fees are based on the net asset value of the Company's funds and managed accounts. Accordingly, management fees will change in proportion to changes in the market value of investments held by the Company's funds and managed accounts.

### Impact on Incentive Income

The Company's incentive income is generally based on a percentage of the profits of the Company's various funds and managed accounts, which is impacted by global economies and market conditions as well as other factors.

Consequently, incentive income cannot be readily predicted or estimated.

### Custody and prime brokerage risks

There are risks involved in dealing with the custodians or prime brokers who settle trades. Under certain circumstances, including certain transactions where the Company's assets are pledged as collateral for leverage from a non-broker-dealer custodian or a non-broker-dealer affiliate of the prime broker, or where the Company's assets are held at a non-U.S. prime broker, the securities and other assets deposited with the custodian or broker may be exposed to credit risk with regard to such parties. In addition, there may be practical or timing problems associated with enforcing the Company's rights to its assets in the case of an insolvency of any such party.

### Market risk

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may result from the change in value of a financial instrument due to fluctuations in its market price. Market risk may be exacerbated in times of trading illiquidity when market participants refrain from transacting in normal quantities and/or at normal bid-offer spreads. Our exposure to market risk is primarily related to the fluctuation in the fair values of securities owned and sold, but not yet purchased in the Company's funds and our role as a financial intermediary in customer trading and to our market making and investment activities. Market risk is inherent in financial instruments and risks arise in options, warrants and derivative contracts from changes in the fair values of their underlying financial instruments. Securities sold, but not yet purchased, represent obligations of the Company's funds to deliver specified securities at contracted prices and thereby create a liability to repurchase the securities at prevailing future market prices. We trade in equity securities as an active participant in both listed and over the counter markets. We typically maintain securities in inventory to facilitate our market making activities and customer order flow. We may use a variety of risk management techniques and hedging strategies in the ordinary course of our trading business to manage our exposures. In connection with our trading business, management also reviews reports appropriate to the risk profile of specific trading activities. Typically, market conditions are evaluated and transaction details and securities positions are reviewed. These activities are intended to ensure that our trading strategies are conducted within acceptable risk tolerance parameters, particularly when we commit our own capital to facilitate client trading. Activities include price verification procedures, position reconciliations and reviews of transaction booking. We believe these procedures, which stress timely communications between traders, trading management and senior management, are important elements of the risk management process.

A 10% change in the fair value of the investments held by the Company's funds as of December 31, 2012 would result in a change of approximately \$807 million in our assets under management and would impact management fees by approximately \$4.5 million on an annual basis. This number is an estimate. The amount would be dependent on the fee structure of the particular fund or funds that experienced such a change.

### Currency risk

The Company is also exposed to foreign currency fluctuations. Currency risk arises from the possibility that fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates will affect the value of such financial instruments, including direct or indirect investments in securities of non-U.S. companies. A 10% weakening or strengthening of the U.S. dollar against all or any combination of currencies to which the Company's investments or the Company's funds have exposure to exchange rates would not have a material effect on the Company's revenues, net loss or Economic Income.

## Table of Contents

### **Inflation risk**

Because our assets are, to a large extent, liquid in nature, they are not significantly affected by inflation. However, the rate of inflation affects such expenses as employee compensation and communications charges, which may not be readily recoverable in the prices of services we offer. To the extent inflation results in rising interest rates and has other adverse effects on the securities markets, it may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations in certain businesses.

### **Leverage and interest rate risk**

There is no guarantee that the Company's borrowing arrangements or other arrangements for obtaining leverage will continue to be available, or if available, will be available on terms and conditions acceptable to the Company.

Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase funding costs, limit access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to the Company. In addition, a decline in market value of the Company's assets may have particular adverse consequences in instances where we have borrowed money based on the market value of those assets. A decrease in market value of those assets may result in the lender (including derivative counterparties) requiring the Company to post additional collateral or otherwise sell assets at a time when it may not be in the Company's best interest to do so.

### **Credit risk**

The Company clears all of its securities transactions through clearing brokers on a fully disclosed basis. Pursuant to the terms of the agreements between the Company and the clearing brokers, the clearing brokers have the right to charge the Company for losses that result from a counterparty's failure to fulfill its contractual obligations. As the right to charge the Company has no maximum amount and applies to all trades executed through the clearing brokers, we believe there is no maximum amount assignable to this right. Accordingly, at December 31, 2012, the Company had recorded no liability.

Credit risk is the potential loss the Company may incur as a result of the failure of a counterparty or an issuer to make payments according to the terms of a contract. The Company's exposure to credit risk at any point in time is represented by the fair value of the amounts reported as assets at such time.

In the normal course of business, our activities may include trade execution for our clients as well as agreements to borrow or lend securities. These activities may expose us to risk arising from price volatility which can reduce clients' ability to meet their obligations. To the extent investors are unable to meet their commitments to us, we may be required to purchase or sell financial instruments at prevailing market prices to fulfill clients' obligations.

In accordance with industry practice, client trades are settled generally three business days after trade date. Should either the client or the counterparty fail to perform, we may be required to complete the transaction at prevailing market prices.

We manage credit risk by monitoring the credit exposure to and the standing of each counterparty, requiring additional collateral where appropriate, and using master netting agreements whenever possible.

### **Operational risk**

Operational risk is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. We outsource all or a portion of certain critical business functions, such as clearing. Accordingly, we negotiate our agreements with these firms with attention focused not only on the delivery of core services but also on the safeguards afforded by back-up systems and disaster recovery capabilities. We make specific inquiries on any relevant exceptions noted in a service provider's Standards for Attestation Engagements (SSAE) No. 16, Reporting on Controls at a Service Organization report on the state of its internal controls.

Our service offerings in electronic and algorithmic trading require us to maintain consistent levels of speed and accuracy in the management of orders generated by our models. We monitor these activities on a continuous basis and do not believe that they comprise a material risk.

Our Internal Audit department oversees, monitors, measures, analyzes and reports on operational risk across the Company. The scope of Internal Audit encompasses the examination and evaluation of the adequacy and effectiveness of the Company's system of internal controls and is sufficiently broad to help determine whether the Company's network of risk management, control and governance processes, as designed by management, is adequate and functioning as intended. Internal Audit works with the senior management to help ensure a transparent, consistent and

comprehensive framework exists for managing operational risk within each area, across the Company and globally. We are focused on maintaining our overall operational risk management framework and minimizing or mitigating these risks through a formalized control assessment process to ensure awareness and adherence to key policies and control procedures. Primary responsibility for management of operational risk is with the businesses and the business managers therein. The business managers, generally, maintain processes and controls designed to identify, assess, manage, mitigate and

## Table of Contents

report operational risk. As new products and business activities are developed and processes are designed and modified, operational risks are considered.

### Legal risk

Legal risk includes the risk of non-compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements and standards. Legal risk also includes contractual and commercial risk such as the risk that a counterparty's performance obligations will be unenforceable. The Company has established procedures based on legal and regulatory requirements that are designed to achieve compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. The Company, principally through the Legal and Compliance Division, also has established procedures that are designed to require that the Company's policies relating to conduct, ethics and business practices are followed. In connection with its businesses, the Company has and continuously develops various procedures addressing issues such as regulatory capital requirements, sales and trading practices, new products, potential conflicts of interest, use and safekeeping of customer funds and securities, money laundering, privacy and recordkeeping. In addition, the Company has established procedures to mitigate the risk that a counterparty's performance obligations will be unenforceable, including consideration of counterparty legal authority and capacity, adequacy of legal documentation, the permissibility of a transaction under applicable law and whether applicable bankruptcy or insolvency laws limit or alter contractual remedies. The legal and regulatory focus on the financial services industry presents a continuing business challenge for the Company.

### Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The financial statements and supplementary data required by this item are listed in Item 15—"Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

### Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act, that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

As of December 31, 2012, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on the foregoing, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective and were operating at the reasonable assurance level.

For Management's report on internal control over financial reporting see page F-2, and attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm see page F-3.

In addition, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act, that occurred in the fourth quarter of 2012 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### Item 9B. Other Information

None.

## PART III

### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information in the definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of stockholders under the captions "Executive Officers," "Board of Directors," "Information Regarding the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance—Committees of the Board—Audit Committee," "Information Regarding the Board of Directors and

Corporate Governance—Director Nomination Process," "Information Regarding the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance—Procedures for Nominating Director Candidates," "Information Regarding the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance—Code of

Table of Contents

Business Conduct and Ethics" and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information in the definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of stockholders under the captions "Executive Compensation—Compensation and Benefits Committee Report," "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Compensation and Benefits Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" and "Information Regarding the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance—Compensation Program for Non-Employee Directors" is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information in the definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of stockholders under the captions "Security Ownership—Beneficial Ownership of Directors, Nominees and Executive Officers," "Security Ownership—Beneficial Owners of More than Five Percent of our Common Stock" and "Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans" are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

The information in the definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of stockholders under the captions "Information Regarding the Board of Directors and Corporate Governance—Director Independence," "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Transactions with Related Persons," and "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Review and Approval of Transactions with Related Persons" is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information in the definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of stockholders under the captions "Audit Committee Report and Payment of Fees to Our Independent Auditor—Auditor Fees" and "Audit Committee Report and Payment of Fees to Our Independent Auditor—Auditor Services Pre-Approval Policy" is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Documents filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

1. Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements required to be filed in the Annual Report on Form 10-K are listed on page F-1 hereof. The required financial statements appear on pages F-1 through F-67 hereof.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Separate financial statement schedules have been omitted either because they are not applicable or because the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements.

3. Exhibits

See the Exhibit Index on pages E-1 through E-2 for a list of the exhibits being filed or furnished with or incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.



# INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|                                                                                            |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Consolidated Financial Statements                                                          | Page        |
| <u>Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</u>                    | <u>F-2</u>  |
| <u>Report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u> | <u>F-3</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition</u>                                      | <u>F-4</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Operations</u>                                               | <u>F-5</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u>                              | <u>F-6</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity</u>                                        | <u>F-7</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>                                               | <u>F-8</u>  |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>                                          | <u>F-9</u>  |
| <u>Note 1—Organization and Business</u>                                                    | <u>F-9</u>  |
| <u>Note 2—Acquisition</u>                                                                  | <u>F-9</u>  |
| <u>Note 3—Significant Accounting Policies</u>                                              | <u>F-11</u> |
| <u>Note 4—Discontinued Operations</u>                                                      | <u>F-23</u> |
| <u>Note 5—Cash Collateral Pledged</u>                                                      | <u>F-24</u> |
| <u>Note 6—Investments of Operating Entities and Consolidated Funds</u>                     | <u>F-24</u> |
| <u>Note 7—Fair Value Measurements for Operating Entities and Consolidated Funds</u>        | <u>F-37</u> |
| <u>Note 8—Receivable from and Payable to Brokers</u>                                       | <u>F-41</u> |
| <u>Note 9—Fixed Assets</u>                                                                 | <u>F-41</u> |
| <u>Note 10—Goodwill and Intangible Assets</u>                                              | <u>F-41</u> |
| <u>Note 11— Other Assets</u>                                                               | <u>F-44</u> |
| <u>Note 12—Accounts Payable, Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities</u>                    | <u>F-44</u> |
| <u>Note 13—Redeemable Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries</u>           | <u>F-44</u> |
| <u>Note 14—Other Revenues and Expenses</u>                                                 | <u>F-45</u> |
| <u>Note 15—Share-based Compensation and Employee Ownership Plans</u>                       | <u>F-45</u> |
| <u>Note 16—Defined Benefit Plans</u>                                                       | <u>F-47</u> |
| <u>Note 17—Defined Contribution Plans</u>                                                  | <u>F-50</u> |
| <u>Note 18—Income Taxes</u>                                                                | <u>F-50</u> |
| <u>Note 19—Commitments and Contingencies</u>                                               | <u>F-54</u> |
| <u>Note 20—Short-Term Borrowings and Other Debt</u>                                        | <u>F-56</u> |
| <u>Note 21—Stockholders' Equity</u>                                                        | <u>F-57</u> |
| <u>Note 22—Earnings Per Share</u>                                                          | <u>F-58</u> |
| <u>Note 23—Segment Reporting</u>                                                           | <u>F-59</u> |
| <u>Note 24—Regulatory Requirements</u>                                                     | <u>F-63</u> |
| <u>Note 25—Related Party Transactions</u>                                                  | <u>F-64</u> |
| <u>Note 26—Guarantees and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements</u>                               | <u>F-65</u> |
| <u>Note 27—Subsequent Events</u>                                                           | <u>F-66</u> |

Table of Contents

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management of Cowen Group, Inc. (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the Company's financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As of the end of the Company's 2012 fiscal year, management conducted an assessment of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this assessment, management has determined that the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012 was effective.

Our internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect transactions and dispositions of assets; provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the directors of the Company; and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report included herein, which expresses an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012.

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Cowen Group, Inc.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in equity, and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Cowen Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the Company) at December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing on page F-2. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

New York, New York

March 7, 2013

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011

(dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

|                                                                                                             | As of December 31, |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                                                                                                             | 2012               | 2011        |
| Assets                                                                                                      |                    |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                                   | \$83,538           | \$128,875   |
| Cash collateral pledged                                                                                     | 9,160              | 9,785       |
| Securities owned, at fair value                                                                             | 624,127            | 744,914     |
| Securities purchased under agreement to resell                                                              | —                  | 166,260     |
| Securities borrowed                                                                                         | 408,096            | —           |
| Other investments                                                                                           | 84,930             | 59,943      |
| Receivable from brokers                                                                                     | 71,306             | 56,028      |
| Fees receivable, net of allowance                                                                           | 34,707             | 28,315      |
| Due from related parties                                                                                    | 21,022             | 17,452      |
| Fixed assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$30,003 and \$23,852, respectively       | 32,202             | 37,042      |
| Goodwill                                                                                                    | 28,545             | 20,028      |
| Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of \$22,945 and \$20,220, respectively                   | 12,984             | 5,760       |
| Other assets                                                                                                | 16,278             | 25,722      |
| Consolidated Funds                                                                                          |                    |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                                   | 3,559              | 297         |
| Securities owned, at fair value                                                                             | 3,525              | 6,334       |
| Other investments, at fair value                                                                            | 204,205            | 228,820     |
| Other assets                                                                                                | 292                | 263         |
| Total Assets                                                                                                | \$1,638,476        | \$1,535,838 |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity                                                                        |                    |             |
| Liabilities                                                                                                 |                    |             |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value                                                           | \$177,937          | \$334,251   |
| Securities sold under agreement to repurchase                                                               | 165,945            | 228,783     |
| Securities loaned                                                                                           | 410,441            | —           |
| Payable to brokers                                                                                          | 188,788            | 213,360     |
| Compensation payable                                                                                        | 45,752             | 71,223      |
| Short-term borrowings and other debt                                                                        | 4,132              | 5,650       |
| Fees payable                                                                                                | 5,277              | 6,206       |
| Due to related parties                                                                                      | 662                | 1,914       |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities                                                    | 55,425             | 60,759      |
| Consolidated Funds                                                                                          |                    |             |
| Capital withdrawals payable                                                                                 | 2,891              | 394         |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities                                                    | 414                | 246         |
| Total Liabilities                                                                                           | 1,057,664          | 922,786     |
| Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19)                                                                     |                    |             |
| Redeemable non-controlling interests                                                                        | 85,703             | 104,587     |
| Stockholders' equity                                                                                        |                    |             |
| Preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share; 10,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding | —                  | —           |
|                                                                                                             | 1,135              | 1,135       |

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share: 250,000,000 shares authorized, 123,740,112 shares issued and 112,447,892 outstanding as of December 31, 2012 and 119,393,640 shares issued and 114,047,637 outstanding as of December 31, 2011, respectively (including 336,895 and 576,892 restricted shares, respectively)

|                                                                                                                                                    |             |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share: 250,000,000 authorized, no shares issued and outstanding                                         | —           | —            |
| Additional paid-in capital                                                                                                                         | 713,211     | 688,427      |
| (Accumulated deficit) retained earnings                                                                                                            | (187,865    | ) (163,980 ) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)                                                                                                      | 356         | (215 )       |
| Less: Class A common stock held in treasury, at cost, 11,292,220 and 5,346,003 shares as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively. | (31,728     | ) (16,902 )  |
| Total Stockholders' Equity                                                                                                                         | 495,109     | 508,465      |
| Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity                                                                                                         | \$1,638,476 | \$1,535,838  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-4

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.  
Consolidated Statements of Operations  
For the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010  
(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                                                  | Year Ended December 31, |           |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
|                                                                                  | 2012                    | 2011      | 2010     |
| Revenues                                                                         |                         |           |          |
| Investment banking                                                               | \$71,762                | \$50,976  | \$38,965 |
| Brokerage                                                                        | 91,167                  | 99,611    | 112,217  |
| Management fees                                                                  | 38,116                  | 52,466    | 38,847   |
| Incentive income                                                                 | 5,411                   | 3,265     | 11,363   |
| Interest and dividends                                                           | 24,608                  | 22,306    | 11,547   |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                                    | 5,239                   | 4,322     | 6,816    |
| Other revenues                                                                   | 3,668                   | 1,583     | 1,936    |
| Consolidated Funds                                                               |                         |           |          |
| Interest and dividends                                                           | 136                     | 569       | 11,733   |
| Other revenues                                                                   | 373                     | 180       | 386      |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 240,480                 | 235,278   | 233,810  |
| Expenses                                                                         |                         |           |          |
| Employee compensation and benefits                                               | 194,034                 | 203,767   | 194,919  |
| Floor brokerage and trade execution                                              | 14,684                  | 16,475    | 17,143   |
| Interest and dividends                                                           | 11,760                  | 8,839     | 8,971    |
| Professional, advisory and other fees                                            | 16,339                  | 33,702    | 14,547   |
| Service fees                                                                     | 11,281                  | 16,365    | 15,814   |
| Communications                                                                   | 15,704                  | 16,350    | 13,972   |
| Occupancy and equipment                                                          | 22,087                  | 27,887    | 19,717   |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                    | 9,437                   | 15,472    | 11,543   |
| Client services and business development                                         | 14,069                  | 16,725    | 14,470   |
| Goodwill impairment                                                              | —                       | 7,151     | —        |
| Other expenses                                                                   | 15,829                  | 10,140    | 20,725   |
| Consolidated Funds                                                               |                         |           |          |
| Interest and dividends                                                           | 22                      | 147       | 3,078    |
| Professional, advisory and other fees                                            | 1,361                   | 2,136     | 3,094    |
| Floor brokerage and trade execution                                              | —                       | —         | 995      |
| Other expenses                                                                   | 293                     | 499       | 954      |
| Total expenses                                                                   | 326,900                 | 375,655   | 339,942  |
| Other income (loss)                                                              |                         |           |          |
| Net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments              | 55,665                  | 15,128    | 21,980   |
| Bargain purchase gain                                                            | —                       | 22,244    | —        |
| Consolidated Funds                                                               |                         |           |          |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments and other transactions | 6,376                   | 4,925     | 33,116   |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives                        | 877                     | (583)     | (761)    |
| Net gains (losses) on foreign currency transactions                              | (7)                     | 53        | (1,293)  |
| Total other income (loss)                                                        | 62,911                  | 41,767    | 53,042   |
| Income (loss) before income taxes                                                | (23,509)                | (98,610)  | (53,090) |
| Income tax expense (benefit)                                                     | 448                     | (20,073)  | (21,400) |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                     | (23,957)                | (78,537)  | (31,690) |
| Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                       | —                       | (23,646)  | —        |
| Net income (loss)                                                                | (23,957)                | (102,183) | (31,690) |

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

|                                                                                                     |            |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries | (72 )      | 5,827       | 13,727      |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Cowen Group, Inc. stockholders                                    | \$(23,885) | \$(108,010) | \$(45,417 ) |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding:                                                         |            |             |             |
| Basic                                                                                               | 114,400    | 95,532      | 73,149      |
| Diluted                                                                                             | 114,400    | 95,532      | 73,149      |
| Earnings (loss) per share:                                                                          |            |             |             |
| Basic                                                                                               |            |             |             |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                                            | \$(0.21 )  | \$(0.88 )   | \$(0.62 )   |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                                                          | \$—        | \$(0.25 )   | \$—         |
| Diluted                                                                                             |            |             |             |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                                            | \$(0.21 )  | \$(0.88 )   | \$(0.62 )   |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                                                          | \$—        | \$(0.25 )   | \$—         |
| The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.             |            |             |             |

F-5

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

For the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                     | Year Ended December<br>31, 2012 |             | Year Ended December<br>31, 2011 |             | Year Ended December<br>31, 2010 |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Net income (loss)                                                                   |                                 | \$(23,957 ) |                                 | \$(102,183) |                                 | \$(31,690 ) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss),<br>net of tax:                                   |                                 |             |                                 |             |                                 |             |
| Foreign currency translation                                                        | 148                             |             | (260 )                          |             | 299                             |             |
| Defined benefit pension plans:                                                      |                                 |             |                                 |             |                                 |             |
| Prior service cost arising during<br>the period                                     | —                               |             | —                               |             | —                               |             |
| Net gain/(loss) arising during the<br>period                                        | 403                             |             | 4                               |             | 220                             |             |
| Add: amortization of prior service<br>cost included in net periodic pension<br>cost | 20                              | 423         | 21                              | 25          | 21                              | 241         |
| Total other comprehensive income, net<br>of tax                                     |                                 | 571         |                                 | (235 )      |                                 | 540         |
| Comprehensive income (loss)                                                         |                                 | \$(23,386 ) |                                 | \$(102,418) |                                 | \$(31,150 ) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-6



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

For the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010

(dollars in thousands, except share data)

|                                                              | Common<br>Shares<br>Outstanding | Common<br>Stock | Treasury<br>Stock | Additional<br>Paid-in<br>Capital | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income<br>(Loss) | Retained<br>Earnings/<br>(Accumulated<br>deficit) | Total<br>Stockholders<br>Equity | Redeemable<br>Non-controlling<br>Interest |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Balance,<br>December 31, 2009                                | 74,743,163                      | \$ 726          | \$—               | \$483,872                        | \$ (520 )                                                 | \$ (10,553 )                                      | \$ 473,525                      | \$ 230,825                                |
| Net income (loss)                                            | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | (45,417 )                                         | (45,417 )                       | 13,727                                    |
| Defined benefit<br>plans                                     | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | 241                                                       | —                                                 | 241                             | —                                         |
| Foreign currency<br>translation                              | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | 299                                                       | —                                                 | 299                             | —                                         |
| Capital contributions                                        | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | 10,062                                    |
| Capital withdrawals                                          | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | (105,869 )                                |
| Consolidation of<br>Replication Ltd (see<br>Note 3b)         | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | 409                                       |
| Deconsolidation of<br>HRP (see Note 3b)                      | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | (1,713 )                                  |
| Deconsolidation of<br>Replication Ltd (see<br>Note 3b)       | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | (3,095 )                                  |
| Restricted stock<br>awards issued                            | 747,046                         | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | —                                         |
| Amortization of<br>share based<br>compensation               | —                               | —               | —                 | 20,608                           | —                                                         | —                                                 | 20,608                          | —                                         |
| Balance,<br>December 31, 2010                                | 75,490,209                      | 726             | —                 | 504,480                          | 20                                                        | (55,970 )                                         | 449,256                         | 144,346                                   |
| Net income (loss)                                            | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | (108,010 )                                        | (108,010 )                      | 5,827                                     |
| Defined benefit<br>plans                                     | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | 25                                                        | —                                                 | 25                              | —                                         |
| Foreign currency<br>translation                              | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | (260 )                                                    | —                                                 | (260 )                          | —                                         |
| Capital contributions                                        | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | 4,038                                     |
| Capital withdrawals                                          | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | (53,094 )                                 |
| Consolidation of<br>RCG Linkem II LLC                        | —                               | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | 3,470                                     |
| Restricted stock<br>awards issued                            | 3,053,298                       | —               | —                 | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | —                               | —                                         |
| Common stock<br>issuance upon<br>acquisition (see Note<br>2) | 40,850,133                      | 409             | —                 | 155,639                          | —                                                         | —                                                 | 156,048                         | —                                         |
|                                                              | (5,346,003 )                    | —               | (16,902 )         | —                                | —                                                         | —                                                 | (16,902 )                       | —                                         |

|                                          |              |          |            |           |        |              |            |           |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|------------|-----------|--------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| Purchase of treasury stock, at cost      |              |          |            |           |        |              |            |           |
| Amortization of share based compensation | —            | —        | —          | 28,308    | —      | —            | 28,308     | —         |
| Balance, December 31, 2011               | 114,047,637  | 1,135    | (16,902 )  | 688,427   | (215 ) | (163,980 )   | 508,465    | 104,587   |
| Net income (loss)                        | —            | —        | —          | —         | —      | (23,885 )    | (23,885 )  | (72 )     |
| Defined benefit plans                    | —            | —        | —          | —         | 423    | —            | 423        | —         |
| Foreign currency translation             | —            | —        | —          | —         | 148    | —            | 148        | —         |
| Capital contributions                    | —            | —        | —          | —         | —      | —            | —          | 500       |
| Capital withdrawals                      | —            | —        | —          | —         | —      | —            | —          | (20,729 ) |
| Deconsolidation of funds                 | —            | —        | —          | —         | —      | —            | —          | (17,104 ) |
| Consolidation of funds                   | —            | —        | —          | —         | —      | —            | —          | 18,521    |
| Restricted stock awards issued           | 4,346,472    | —        | —          | —         | —      | —            | —          | —         |
| Purchase of treasury stock, at cost      | (5,946,217 ) | —        | (14,826 )  | —         | —      | —            | (14,826 )  | —         |
| Amortization of share based compensation | —            | —        | —          | 24,784    | —      | —            | 24,784     | —         |
| Balance, December 31, 2012               | 112,447,892  | \$ 1,135 | \$(31,728) | \$713,211 | \$ 356 | \$(187,865 ) | \$ 495,109 | \$ 85,703 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
For the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010  
(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                                      | Year Ended December 31, |              |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                      | 2012                    | 2011         | 2010         |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                                                |                         |              |              |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                                         | \$(23,957 )             | \$(78,537 )  | \$(31,690 )  |
| Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                                           | —                       | (23,646 )    | —            |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by / (used in) operating activities: |                         |              |              |
| Bargain purchase gain                                                                                | —                       | (22,244 )    | —            |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                                        | 9,437                   | 26,864       | 11,543       |
| Share-based compensation                                                                             | 24,784                  | 28,308       | 20,608       |
| Deferred rent obligations                                                                            | (1,938 )                | (4,061 )     | (8,574 )     |
| Net loss on disposal of fixed assets                                                                 | 30                      | 103          | 299          |
| Goodwill impairment                                                                                  | —                       | 7,151        | —            |
| Purchases of securities owned, at fair value                                                         | (6,257,362 )            | (8,953,879 ) | (3,415,775 ) |
| Proceeds from sales of securities owned, at fair value                                               | 6,328,288               | 8,726,114    | 2,943,376    |
| Proceeds from sales of securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value                             | 4,327,700               | 4,690,844    | 2,678,922    |
| Payments to cover securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value                                  | (4,456,056 )            | (4,553,832 ) | (2,556,056 ) |
| Net (gains) losses on securities, derivatives and other investments                                  | (43,872 )               | (3,128 )     | (20,339 )    |
| Consolidated Funds                                                                                   |                         |              |              |
| Purchases of securities owned, at fair value                                                         | (366,388 )              | (480,251 )   | (445,913 )   |
| Proceeds from sales of securities owned, at fair value                                               | 369,209                 | 482,630      | 437,147      |
| Purchases of other investments                                                                       | (9,785 )                | (18,356 )    | (30,583 )    |
| Proceeds from sales of other investments                                                             | 42,071                  | 127,664      | 285,915      |
| Net realized and unrealized (gains) losses on investments and other transactions                     | (8,608 )                | (4,746 )     | (34,316 )    |
| (Increase) decrease in operating assets:                                                             |                         |              |              |
| Cash acquired upon transaction                                                                       | 290                     | 117,496      | —            |
| Cash collateral pledged                                                                              | 625                     | (25 )        | (8,132 )     |
| Securities owned, at fair value, held at broker dealer                                               | 43,657                  | 152,080      | 50,895       |
| Securities borrowed                                                                                  | 119,758                 | —            | —            |
| Receivable from brokers                                                                              | 405                     | 127,995      | (63,619 )    |
| Fees receivable, net of allowance                                                                    | (5,642 )                | 9,041        | (9,035 )     |
| Due from related parties                                                                             | (3,570 )                | 2,388        | (1,510 )     |
| Other assets                                                                                         | 10,661                  | (1,388 )     | 5,040        |
| Consolidated Funds                                                                                   |                         |              |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                            | (2,326 )                | 6,913        | (4,024 )     |
| Other assets                                                                                         | 1,370                   | 469          | 215          |
| Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:                                                        |                         |              |              |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value, held at broker dealer                             | (1,301 )                | (157,134 )   | 75,075       |
| Securities loaned                                                                                    | (132,927 )              | —            | —            |
| Payable to brokers                                                                                   | (24,572 )               | 46,169       | 81,838       |
| Compensation payable                                                                                 | (29,047 )               | (12,107 )    | (4,248 )     |
| Fees payable                                                                                         | (985 )                  | (3,772 )     | 3,076        |
| Due to related parties                                                                               | (1,252 )                | (7,273 )     | 1,084        |

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

|                                                          |               |            |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | (12,737 )     | 6,652      | (14,424 )    |
| Consolidated Funds                                       |               |            |              |
| Due to related parties                                   | 25            | —          | —            |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | 149           | (1,582 )   | 1,652        |
| Net cash provided by / (used in) operating activities    | \$ (103,866 ) | \$ 232,920 | \$ (51,553 ) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

| (continued)                                                                         | Year Ended December 31, |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                                                     | 2012                    | 2011         | 2010         |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                               |                         |              |              |
| Securities purchased under agreement to resell                                      | \$ 166,260              | \$ (68,505 ) | \$ (97,755 ) |
| Purchases of other investments                                                      | (14,848 )               | (61,364 )    | (321,914 )   |
| Purchase of business (see Note 2)                                                   | (10,853 )               | —            | —            |
| Proceeds from sales of other investments                                            | 13,298                  | 53,317       | 316,063      |
| Purchase of fixed assets                                                            | (1,902 )                | (6,539 )     | (5,853 )     |
| Net cash provided by / (used in) investing activities                               | 151,955                 | (83,091 )    | (109,459 )   |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                                               |                         |              |              |
| Securities sold under agreement to repurchase                                       | (62,838 )               | 36,618       | 192,165      |
| Borrowings on short-term borrowings and other debt                                  | —                       | 493          | 8,059        |
| Repayments on short-term borrowings and other debt                                  | (1,518 )                | (26,576 )    | (25,663 )    |
| Purchase of treasury stock                                                          | (10,838 )               | (11,365 )    | —            |
| Capital withdrawals to non-controlling interests in operating entities              | (3,167 )                | (5,009 )     | —            |
| Consolidated Funds                                                                  |                         |              |              |
| Capital contributions by non-controlling interests in Consolidated Funds            | —                       | 4,038        | 10,062       |
| Capital withdrawals to non-controlling interests in Consolidated Funds              | (15,065 )               | (55,507 )    | (134,624 )   |
| Net cash provided by / (used in) financing activities                               | (93,426 )               | (57,308 )    | 49,999       |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents                                                 | (45,337 )               | 92,521       | (111,013 )   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                                      | 128,875                 | 36,354       | 147,367      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year                                            | \$ 83,538               | \$ 128,875   | \$ 36,354    |
| Supplemental information                                                            |                         |              |              |
| Cash paid during the year for interest                                              | \$ 9,419                | \$ 9,007     | \$ 6,943     |
| Cash paid during the year for taxes                                                 | \$ 611                  | \$ 871       | \$ 1,310     |
| Supplemental non-cash information                                                   |                         |              |              |
| Purchase of treasury stock, at cost, upon close of acquisition (see Note 2)         | \$ —                    | \$ 1,906     | \$ —         |
| Net assets acquired upon acquisition (net of cash) (see Note 2)                     | \$ 9,995                | \$ 58,486    | \$ —         |
| Non compete agreements and covenants with limiting conditions acquired (see Note 2) | \$ 167                  | \$ 2,310     | \$ —         |
| Common stock issuance upon close of acquisition (see Note 2)                        | \$ —                    | \$ 156,048   | \$ —         |
| Purchase of treasury stock, at cost, through net settlement (see Note 21)           | \$ 3,988                | \$ 3,631     | \$ —         |
| Net assets of consolidated entities                                                 | \$ 18,521               | \$ 3,470     | \$ —         |
| Net assets of deconsolidated entities                                               | \$ 17,104               | \$ —         | \$ 6,816     |
|                                                                                     | \$ —                    | \$ —         | \$ 6,746     |

Net settlement of cash collateral pledged with repayments on the line of credit

|                                                 |     |     |         |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|
| Assets acquired under capital lease obligations | \$— | \$— | \$6,337 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-8

---

## Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### 1. Organization and Business

Cowen Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation formed in 2009, is a diversified financial services firm and, together with its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively, "Cowen," "Cowen Group" or the "Company"), provides alternative investment management, investment banking, research, market-making and sales and trading services through its two business segments: alternative investment and broker-dealer. The Company's alternative investment segment includes hedge funds, replication products, mutual funds, managed futures funds, funds of funds, real estate and healthcare royalty funds, offered primarily under the Ramius name. The broker-dealer segment offers research, brokerage and investment banking services to companies and institutional investor clients primarily in the healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and clean technology sectors, primarily under the Cowen name.

### 2. Acquisitions

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company completed two acquisitions that were not individually material but material in the aggregate. On April 5, 2012, the Company completed its acquisition of all of the outstanding interests in ATM USA, LLC ("ATM USA"), Algorithmic Trading Management, LLC ("ATM LLC") and Algo Trading Management Inc. ("ATM INC") (collectively the "ATM Group"), a provider of global, multi-asset class algorithmic execution trading models. On November 1, 2012, the Company also completed the acquisition of the outstanding interests in KDC Securities, LP (renamed subsequent to the acquisition to "Cowen Equity Finance LP"), a securities lending business. KDC Securities, LP was the broker-dealer subsidiary of Kellner Capital, LLC, an alternative investment manager. Post acquisition, the ATM Group and Cowen Equity Finance LP are included in the broker-dealer segment.

These acquisitions were completed in accordance with their respective agreements for cash of \$10.9 million and contingent consideration of \$8.1 million in the aggregate. In accordance with the terms of the purchase agreements, the Company is required to pay to the sellers a portion of future net profits of the businesses, if certain revenue targets are achieved over the period through October 2016. The Company estimated the contingent consideration using the income approach (discounted cash flow method) which requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions regarding the future cash flows and profits. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could have a significant impact on the amounts recognized. The undiscounted amounts can range from \$5.0 million to \$13.4 million.

The acquisitions were accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP"). As such, results of operations for the ATM Group and Cowen Equity Finance LP are included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations since the dates of the respective acquisitions, and the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and the resulting goodwill were recorded at their fair values within their respective line items on the accompanying consolidated statement of financial condition (see Note 10). Goodwill in the amount of \$2.2 million is deductible for tax purposes.

The following table summarizes the aggregate preliminary purchase price allocation of net tangible and intangible assets acquired during the year ended December 31, 2012:

F-9

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                                          | (dollars in thousands) |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Cash and cash equivalents                                | \$290                  |   |
| Securities owned, at fair value                          | 17                     |   |
| Securities borrowed                                      | 527,854                |   |
| Receivable from brokers                                  | 15,682                 |   |
| Fees receivable                                          | 751                    |   |
| Intangibles                                              | 9,782                  |   |
| Other assets                                             | 136                    |   |
| Securities loaned                                        | (543,369               | ) |
| Compensation payable                                     | (11                    | ) |
| Fees payable                                             | (56                    | ) |
| Unfavorable lease liability                              | (91                    | ) |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | (700                   | ) |
| Total net assets acquired                                | \$10,285               |   |
| Non compete agreements                                   | 167                    |   |
| Goodwill/(Bargain purchase gain) on transactions         | 8,517                  |   |
| Total purchase price                                     | \$18,969               |   |

The Company believes that all of the acquired receivables as reflected above in the allocation of the purchase price are recorded at fair value.

The Company recognized approximately \$0.3 million of acquisition-related costs, including legal, accounting, and valuation services, for the year ended December 31, 2012. These costs are included in professional, advisory and other fees and other expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2012 are revenues of \$6.2 million and net loss of \$1.6 million related to the combined ATM Group and Cowen Equity Finance LP results of operations.

LaBranche & Co Inc.

The acquisition of LaBranche & Co Inc. ("LaBranche") by the Company was consummated pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger ("Merger Agreement"), dated as of February 16, 2011, after the market close on June 28, 2011. LaBranche Capital, LLC ("LCAP"), which was renamed Cowen Capital LLC following consummation of the acquisition, was a wholly owned subsidiary of LaBranche and is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. LCAP is a registered broker-dealer and Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") member firm that operates as a market-maker in ETFs, engages in hedging activities in options, exchange traded funds ("ETFs"), structured notes, foreign currency securities and futures related to its market-making operations and also conducts principal trading activities in these securities. Prior to the acquisition, LaBranche discontinued certain operations in its market-making segment, including upstairs options market-making on various exchanges and electronic market-making in the International Securities Exchange. As of the close of market on June 28, 2011, LaBranche stock was delisted and no longer trades on the New York Stock Exchange.

Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, each outstanding share of LaBranche was converted into 0.9980 shares of Cowen Class A common stock (the "Exchange Ratio"). The consideration received by LaBranche's shareholders was valued at approximately \$156.0 million in the aggregate, based on the closing price of Cowen Class A common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market of \$3.82 on June 28, 2011. This is based on 40,931,997 shares of LaBranche stock that were outstanding on the date of the completion of the acquisition.

The acquisition was accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with US GAAP. In this case, the acquisition was accounted for as an acquisition by Cowen of LaBranche. As such, results of operations for LaBranche are included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations since the date of acquisition, and the assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded at their estimated fair values. The fair value of Cowen shares issued to LaBranche shareholders was the purchase consideration for the acquisition. Based on the June 28, 2011

purchase price allocation, the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed amounted to \$176.0 million (excluding \$2.3 million non-compete agreements and covenants with limiting conditions acquired), exceeding the fair value of the purchase price of \$156.0 million. As a result, the Company recognized a nonrecurring bargain purchase gain of approximately \$22.2 million in the second quarter of 2011, which is included in other income in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for the

F-10

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

twelve months ended December 30, 2011. The purchase consideration (the Exchange Ratio) was determined based on the stock price of Cowen on June 28, 2011, the purchase price allocation based on the fair value of LaBranche's net assets at acquisition date reflected in these accompanying consolidated financial statements and has resulted in a bargain purchase gain.

The following table summarizes the purchase price allocation of net tangible and intangible assets acquired as of June 28, 2011:

|                                                                        | (dollars in thousands) |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Cash and cash equivalents                                              | \$117,496              |   |
| Cash collateral pledged                                                | 1,127                  |   |
| Securities owned, at fair value                                        | 221,855                |   |
| Other investments                                                      | 2,569                  |   |
| Receivable from brokers                                                | 93,754                 |   |
| Fixed assets, net                                                      | 8,804                  |   |
| Intangibles                                                            | 2,770                  |   |
| Other assets                                                           | 5,137                  |   |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value                      | (175,391)              | ) |
| Payable to brokers                                                     | (81,536)               | ) |
| Compensation payable                                                   | (3,521)                | ) |
| Fees payable                                                           | (969)                  | ) |
| Unfavorable lease                                                      | (3,388)                | ) |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities               | (12,725)               | ) |
| Total net assets acquired                                              | \$175,982              |   |
| Non compete agreements and covenants with limiting conditions acquired | 2,310                  |   |
| Goodwill/(Bargain purchase gain) on transaction                        | (22,244)               | ) |
| Total purchase price                                                   | \$156,048              |   |

The Company believes that all of the acquired receivables and contractual amounts receivable as reflected above in the allocation of the purchase price are recorded at fair value.

The Company recognized approximately \$3.3 million of acquisition-related costs, including legal, accounting, and valuation services, for the year ended December 31, 2011. These costs are included in professional, advisory and other fees and other expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

As of the acquisition date, the estimated fair value of the Company's intangibles, as acquired through the acquisition, was \$2.8 million. In addition, non-compete agreements and covenants with limiting conditions for the amount of \$2.3 million were negotiated as part of the acquisition, which have been recognized separately from the acquisition of assets and liabilities assumed in accordance with US GAAP. The total non-compete agreements and covenants with limiting conditions acquired of \$2.5 million have been included within intangible assets, net in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. The allocation of the intangibles' amortization expense for the twelve months ended December 31, 2012 and estimated amortization expense in future years are shown in Note 10 "Goodwill and Intangible Assets".

During the fourth quarter of 2011, the subsidiaries acquired through the LaBranche acquisition were discontinued (See Note 4). As a result, no unaudited supplemental proforma information is presented.

### 3. Significant Accounting Policies

#### a. Basis of presentation

These consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with US GAAP as promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") through Accounting Standards Codification as the source of authoritative accounting principles in the preparation of financial statements, and include the accounts of the Company, its operating and other subsidiaries, and entities in which the Company has a controlling financial interest or a substantive, controlling general partner interest. All material intercompany transactions and balances have been

eliminated on consolidation. Certain fund entities that are consolidated in these accompanying consolidated financial statements, as further discussed below, are not subject to the consolidation provisions with respect to their own controlled investments pursuant to their specialized accounting.

F-11

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

The Company serves as the managing member/general partner and/or investment manager to affiliated fund entities which it sponsors and manages. Funds in which the Company has a controlling financial interest are consolidated with the Company pursuant to US GAAP as described below. Consequently, the Company's consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of these funds on a gross basis. The ownership interests in these funds that are not owned by the Company are reflected as redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. The management fees and incentive income earned by the Company from these funds are eliminated in consolidation.

b. Principles of consolidation

The Company determines whether it has a controlling financial interest in an entity by first evaluating whether the entity is a voting operating entity ("VOE") or a variable interest entity ("VIE") under US GAAP.

Voting Operating Entities—VOEs are entities in which (i) the total equity investment at risk is sufficient to enable the entity to finance its activities independently and (ii) the equity holders at risk have the obligation to absorb losses, the right to receive residual returns and the right to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance. VOEs are consolidated in accordance with US GAAP.

Under US GAAP, the usual condition for a controlling financial interest in a VOE is ownership of a majority voting interest. Accordingly, the Company consolidates VOEs in which it owns a majority of the entity's voting shares or units. US GAAP also provides that a general partner of a limited partnership (or a managing member, in the case of a limited liability company) is presumed to control the partnership, and thus should consolidate it, unless a simple majority of the limited partners has the right to remove the general partner without cause or to terminate the partnership. In accordance with these standards, the Company presently consolidates eight funds deemed to be VOEs for which it acts as the general partner and investment manager.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company consolidates the following funds (the "2012 Consolidated Funds"): Ramius Enterprise LP ("Enterprise LP"), Ramius Multi Strategy Master FOF LP ("Multi Strat Master FOF"), Ramius Vintage Multi Strategy Master FOF LP ("Vintage Master FOF"), Ramius Levered Multi Strategy FOF LP ("Levered FOF"), and RTS Global 3X Fund LP ("RTS Global 3X"). As of December 31, 2011, the Company consolidated the following funds (the "2011 Consolidated Funds"): Enterprise LP, Ramius Multi Strategy FOF LP ("Multi Strat FOF"), Ramius Vintage Multi Strategy FOF LP ("Vintage FOF"), Levered FOF and RTS Global 3X. Effective January 1, 2012, Multi-Strat FOF and Vintage FOF collapsed their operations into their respective master funds, Multi-Strat Master FOF and Vintage Master FOF due to a winding down decision earlier adopted by the Board of Directors of each respective funds. This resulted in the Company's voting shares or units being held directly at the master funds level and thus consolidating them. Collectively, the 2012 Consolidated Funds and the 2011 Consolidated Funds are referred to as the Consolidated Funds.

The Company also consolidates three investment companies; RCG Linkem II LLC, formed to make an investment in a wireless broadband communication provider in Italy and Cowen Bluebird LLC and RCG Ultragenex Holdings LLC, which are both formed to make an investment in companies that work on the development of innovative gene therapies for severe genetic disorders. The Company determined that RCG Linkem II, LLC, Cowen Bluebird LLC and RCG Ultragenex Holdings LLC are VOE's due to its controlling equity interests held through the managing member and/or affiliates and control exercised by the managing member who is not subject to substantive removal rights.

Variable Interest Entities—VIEs are entities that lack one or more of the characteristics of a VOE. In accordance with US GAAP, an enterprise must consolidate all VIEs of which it is the primary beneficiary. Under the US GAAP consolidation model for VIEs, an enterprise that (1) has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impacts the VIE's economic performance, and (2) has an obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE, is considered to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE and thus is required to consolidate it.

However, the FASB has deferred the application of the revised consolidation model for VIEs that meet the following conditions: (a) the entity has all the attributes of an investment company as defined under AICPA Audit and Accounting Guide, Investment Companies, or does not have all the attributes of an investment company but is an

entity for which it is acceptable based on industry practice to apply measurement principles that are consistent with investment companies, (b) the reporting entity does not have explicit or implicit obligations to fund any losses of the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity, and (c) the entity is not a securitization entity, asset backed financing entity or an entity that was formerly considered a qualifying special purpose entity. The Company's involvement with its funds is such that all three of the above conditions are met for substantially all of the funds managed by the Company. Where the VIEs have qualified for the deferral, the analysis is based on previous consolidation rules. These rules require an analysis to (a) determine whether an entity in which the Company

F-12

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

holds a variable interest is a variable interest entity and (b) whether the Company's involvement, through holding interests directly or indirectly in the entity or contractually through other variable interests (e.g., management and performance related fees), would be expected to absorb a majority of the VIE's expected losses, receive a majority of the VIEs expected residual returns, or both. If these conditions are met, the Company is considered to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE and thus is required to consolidate it.

The Company reconsider whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE by performing a periodic qualitative and/or quantitative analysis of the VIE that includes a review of, among other things, its capital structure, contractual agreements between the Company and the VIE, the economic interests that create or absorb variability, related party relationships and the design of the VIE. As of December 31, 2012, and 2011, the Company does not consolidate any VIEs.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company holds a variable interest in Ramius Enterprise Master Fund Ltd ("Enterprise Master") (the "2012 Unconsolidated Master Fund") through one of its Consolidated Funds, Enterprise LP. As of December 31, 2011, the Company held a variable interest in Enterprise Master, Multi Strat Master FOF and Vintage Master FOF (the "2011 Unconsolidated Master Funds") through three of its Consolidated Funds: Enterprise LP, Multi Strat FOF and Vintage FOF (the "2011 Consolidated Feeder Funds"), respectively. Investment companies, which account for their investments under the specialized industry accounting guidance for investment companies prescribed under US GAAP, are not subject to the consolidation provisions for their investments. Therefore, the Company has not consolidated the 2012 or 2011 Unconsolidated Master Funds. Collectively the 2012 Unconsolidated Master Funds and the 2011 Unconsolidated Master Funds are referred to as the Unconsolidated Master Funds.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company also sponsors various other entities that it has determined to be VIEs. These VIEs are primarily funds and real estate entities for which the Company serves as the general partner, managing member and/or investment manager with decision-making rights.

The Company does not consolidate any of these funds or real estate entities that are VIEs as it has concluded that it is not the primary beneficiary in each instance. Fund investors are entitled to all of the economics of these VIEs with the exception of the management fee and incentive income, if any, earned by the Company. The Company's involvement with funds and real estate entities that are unconsolidated VIEs is limited to providing investment management services in exchange for management fees and incentive income. Although the Company may advance amounts and pay certain expenses on behalf of the funds and real estate entities that it considers to be VIEs, it does not provide, nor is it required to provide, any type of substantive financial support to these entities outside of regular investment management services. (See Note 6 for additional disclosures on VIEs)

**Equity Method Investments**—For operating entities over which the Company exercises significant influence but which do not meet the requirements for consolidation as outlined above, the Company uses the equity method of accounting. The Company's investments in equity method investees are recorded in other investments in the consolidated statements of financial condition. The Company's share of earnings or losses from equity method investees is included in net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company evaluates for impairment its equity method investments whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable. The difference between the carrying value of the equity method investment and its estimated fair value is recognized as an impairment charge when the loss in value is deemed other than temporary.

**Other**—If the Company does not consolidate an entity, apply the equity method of accounting or account for an investment under the cost method, the Company accounts for all securities which are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term as trading securities in accordance with US GAAP, at fair value with unrealized gains (losses) resulting from changes in fair value reflected within net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

**Retention of Specialized Accounting**—The Consolidated Funds are investment companies and apply specialized industry accounting for investment companies. The Company has retained this specialized accounting for these funds pursuant to US GAAP. The Consolidated Funds report their investments on the consolidated statements of financial

condition at their estimated fair value, with unrealized gains (losses) resulting from changes in fair value reflected within net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments and other transactions. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect different accounting policies for investments depending on whether or not they are held through a consolidated investment company. In addition, the Company's broker-dealer subsidiaries, Cowen and Company, LLC ("Cowen and Company"), Cowen Capital LLC, Cowen International Limited ("CIL"), Cowen International Trading Limited ("CITL"), Cowen and Company (Asia) Limited ("CCAL"), Ramius UK Ltd. ("Ramius UK"), ATM USA, Cowen Equity Finance LP and

F-13

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Cowen Structured Products Hong Kong Limited (“CSPH”), apply the specialized industry accounting for brokers and dealers in securities also prescribed under US GAAP. The Company also has retained this specialized accounting in consolidation.

c. Use of estimates

The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires the management of the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the fair value of securities and other investments, the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the accounting for goodwill and identifiable intangible assets and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period amounts in order to conform with current period presentation.

d. Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers investments in money market funds and other highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less which are deposited with a bank or prime broker to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents held at Consolidated Funds, although not legally restricted, are not available to fund the general liquidity needs of the Company. The Company is also exposed to credit risk as a result of cash being held at several banks.

e. Valuation of investments and derivative contracts

US GAAP establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1 Inputs that reflect unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has  
the ability to access at the measurement date;

Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability either directly or indirectly, including  
inputs in markets that are not considered to be active; and

Level 3 Fair value is determined based on pricing inputs that are unobservable and includes situations where there is little,

if any, market activity for the asset or liability. The determination of fair value for assets and liabilities in this category requires significant management judgment or estimation.

Inputs are used in applying the various valuation techniques and broadly refer to the assumptions that market participants use to make valuation decisions, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may include price information, volatility statistics, specific and broad credit data, liquidity statistics, and other factors. A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. However, the determination of what constitutes “observable” requires significant judgment by the Company. The Company considers observable data to be that market data which is readily available, regularly distributed or updated, reliable and verifiable, not proprietary, and provided by independent sources that are actively involved in the relevant market. The categorization of a financial instrument within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the instrument and does not necessarily correspond to the Company's perceived risk of that instrument.

The Company and its operating subsidiaries act as the manager for the Consolidated Funds. Both the Company and the Consolidated Funds hold certain investments which are valued by the Company, acting as the investment manager. The fair value of these investments is generally estimated based on proprietary models developed by the Company,

which include discounted cash flow analysis, public market comparables, and other techniques and may be based, at least in part, on independently sourced market information. The material estimates and assumptions used in these models include the timing and expected amount of cash flows, the appropriateness of discount rates used, and, in some cases, the ability to execute, timing of, and estimated proceeds from expected financings. Significant judgment and estimation goes into the selection of an appropriate valuation methodology as well as the assumptions used in these models, and the timing and actual values realized with respect to investments could be materially different from values derived based on the use of those estimates. The valuation methodologies applied impact the reported value of the Company's investments and the investments held by the Consolidated Funds in the consolidated financial statements. Certain of the Company's investments are relatively illiquid or thinly traded and may not be immediately liquidated on demand if needed. Fair values assigned to these investments may differ significantly from the fair values that would have been used had a ready market for the investments existed and such differences could be material.

F-14

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

The Company primarily uses the “market approach” to value its financial instruments measured at fair value. In determining an instrument's level within the hierarchy, the Company separates the Company's financial instruments into three categories: securities, derivative contracts and other investments. To the extent applicable, each of these categories can further be divided between those held long or sold short.

The Company has the option to measure certain financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings each period. The election is made on an instrument by instrument basis at initial recognition of an asset or liability or upon an event that gives rise to a new basis of accounting for that instrument.

The Company has elected the fair value option for its investment in Bluebird, Ultragenyx and certain investments it holds through its operating companies. This option has been elected because the Company believes that it is consistent with the manner in which the business is managed as well as the way that financial instruments in other parts of the business are recorded.

**Securities**—Securities whose values are based on quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets, and are therefore classified in level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, include active listed equities, certain U.S. government and sovereign obligations, ETF's and certain money market securities. The Company does not adjust the quoted price for such instruments, even in situations where the Company holds a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.

Certain positions for which trading activity may not be readily visible, consisting primarily of convertible debt, corporate debt and loans, are stated at fair value and classified within level 2. The estimated fair values assigned by management are determined in good faith and are based on available information considering, trading activity, broker quotes, quotations provided by published pricing services, counterparties and other market participants, and pricing models using quoted inputs, and do not necessarily represent the amounts which might ultimately be realized. As level 2 investments include positions that are not always traded in active markets and/or are subject to transfer restrictions, valuations may be adjusted to reflect illiquidity and/or non-transferability.

**Derivative contracts**—Derivative contracts can be exchange traded or privately negotiated over-the-counter (“OTC”). Exchange traded derivatives, such as futures contracts and exchange traded option contracts, are typically classified within level 1 or level 2 of the fair value hierarchy depending on whether or not they are deemed to be actively traded. OTC derivatives, such as generic forwards, swaps and options, have inputs which can generally be corroborated by market data and are therefore classified within level 2. Futures, equity swaps and currency forwards are included within other assets on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition and all other derivatives are included within securities owned, at fair value on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. **Other investments**—Other investments consist primarily of portfolio funds, real estate investments and equity method investments, which are valued as follows:

**Portfolio funds**—Portfolio funds (“Portfolio Funds”) include interests in funds and investment companies managed by the Company or its affiliates. The Company follows US GAAP regarding fair value measurements and disclosures relating to investments in certain entities that calculate net asset value (“NAV”) per share (or its equivalent). The guidance permits, as a practical expedient, an entity holding investments in certain entities that either are investment companies as defined by the AICPA Audit and Accounting Guide, Investment Companies, or have attributes similar to an investment company, and calculate net asset value per share or its equivalent for which the fair value is not readily determinable, to measure the fair value of such investments on the basis of that NAV per share, or its equivalent, without adjustment.

The Company categorizes its investments in Portfolio Funds within the fair value hierarchy dependent on its ability to redeem the investment. If the Company has the ability to redeem its investment at NAV at the measurement date or within the near term, the Portfolio Fund is categorized as a level 2 investment within the fair value hierarchy. If the Company does not know when it will have the ability to redeem its investment or cannot do so in the near term, the Portfolio Fund is categorized as a level 3 investment within the fair value hierarchy. See Notes 6 and 7 for further details of the Company's investments in Portfolio Funds.

Real estate investments—Real estate investments are valued at fair value. The fair value of real estate investments are estimated based on the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between marketplace participants at the measurement date. Real estate investments without a public market are valued based on assumptions and valuation techniques used by the Company. Such valuation techniques may include discounted cash flow analysis, prevailing market capitalization rates or earnings multiples applied to earnings from the investment, analysis of recent comparable sales transactions, actual sale negotiations and bona fide purchase offers received from third parties, consideration of the amount that currently would be required to replace the asset, as adjusted for obsolescence, as well

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

as independent external appraisals. In general, the Company considers several valuation techniques when measuring the fair value of a real estate investment. However, in certain circumstances, a single valuation technique may be appropriate. Real estate investments are reviewed on a quarterly basis by the Company for significant changes at the property level or a significant change in the overall market which would impact the value of the real estate investment resulting in unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

The Company also reflects its real estate equity investments net of investment level financing. Valuation adjustments attributable to underlying financing arrangements are considered in the real estate equity valuation based on amounts at which the financing liabilities could be transferred to market participants at the measurement date.

Real estate and capital markets are cyclical in nature. Property and investment values are affected by, among other things, the availability of capital, occupancy rates, rental rates and interest and inflation rates. In addition, the Company invests in real estate and real estate related investments for which no liquid market exists. The market prices for such investments may be volatile and may not be readily ascertainable. Amounts ultimately realized by the Company from investments sold may differ from the fair values presented, and the differences could be material.

The Company's real estate investments are typically categorized as a level 3 investment within the fair value hierarchy as management uses significant unobservable inputs in determining their estimated fair value.

See Notes 6 and 7 for further information regarding the Company's investments, including equity method investments, and fair value measurements.

f. Due from/due to related parties

The Company may advance amounts and pay certain expenses on behalf of employees of the Company or other affiliates of the Company. These amounts settle in the ordinary course of business. Such amounts are included in due from and due to related parties, respectively, on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition.

g. Receivable from and payable to brokers

Receivable from and payable to brokers, includes cash held at clearing brokers, amounts receivable or payable for unsettled transactions, monies borrowed and proceeds from short sales equal to the fair value of securities sold, but not yet purchased. Pursuant to the Company's prime broker agreements, these balances are presented net (assets less liabilities) across balances with the same broker.

h. Securities borrowed and securities loaned

Securities borrowed and securities loaned are carried at the amounts of cash collateral advanced or received. Securities borrowed transactions require the Company to deposit cash collateral with the lender. With respect to securities loaned, the Company receives cash collateral from the borrower. The initial collateral advanced or received approximates or is greater than the market value of securities borrowed or loaned. The Company monitors the market value of securities borrowed and loaned on a daily basis, with additional collateral obtained or refunded, as necessary.

i. Securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase

The Company uses securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase ("Repurchase Agreements") as part of its liquidity management activities and to support its trading and risk management activities. In particular, securities purchased and sold under Repurchase Agreements are used for short-term liquidity purposes. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, Repurchase Agreements are secured predominantly by liquid corporate credit and/or government issued securities. The use of Repurchase Agreements will fluctuate with the Company's need to fund short term credit or obtain competitive short term credit financing. The Company's securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase were transacted pursuant to agreements with multiple counterparties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011.

Collateral is valued daily and the Company and its counterparties may adjust the collateral or require additional collateral to be deposited when appropriate. Collateral held by counterparties may be sold or re-hypothecated by such counterparties, subject to certain limitations sometimes imposed by the Company. Collateralized Repurchase Agreements may result in credit exposure in the event the counterparties to the transactions are unable to fulfill their

contractual obligations. The Company minimizes the credit risk associated with this activity by monitoring credit exposure and collateral values, and by requiring additional collateral to be promptly deposited with or returned to the Company when deemed necessary.

F-16

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## j. Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortization. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the lesser of their useful life or lease term. When the Company commits to a plan to abandon fixed assets or leasehold improvements before the end of its original useful life, the estimated depreciation or amortization period is revised to reflect the shortened useful life of the asset. Other fixed assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

| Asset                            | Depreciable Lives | Principal Method |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Telephone and computer equipment | 3-5 years         | Straight-line    |
| Computer software                | 3-5 years         | Straight-line    |
| Furniture and fixtures           | 3-8 years         | Straight-line    |
| Leasehold improvements           | 1-11 years        | Straight-line    |
| Capitalized lease asset          | 5 years           | Straight-line    |

## k. Goodwill and intangible assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price consideration of acquired companies over the estimated fair value assigned to the individual assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Goodwill is allocated to the Company's reporting units at the date the goodwill is initially recorded. Once goodwill has been allocated to the reporting units, it generally no longer retains its identification with a particular acquisition, but instead becomes identifiable with the reporting unit. As a result, all of the fair value of each reporting unit is available to support the value of goodwill allocated to the unit.

In accordance with US GAAP, the Company tests goodwill for impairment on an annual basis, at December 31<sup>st</sup> each year, or at an interim period if events or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. Under US GAAP, the Company tests goodwill for impairment by assessing the qualitative factors including, macroeconomic environment, industry and market specific conditions, financial performance and events specific to the reporting unit to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. Based on the results of the qualitative assessment the Company performs the two-step goodwill impairment test. The first step requires a comparison of the fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, the related goodwill is not considered impaired and no further analysis is required. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value, there is an indication that the related goodwill might be impaired and the step two is performed to measure the amount of impairment, if any.

The second step of the goodwill impairment test compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with its carrying amount to measure the amount of impairment, if any. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in the same manner as the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination. In other words, the estimated fair value of the reporting unit is allocated to all of its assets and liabilities (including any unrecognized intangible assets) as if the reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination and the fair value of the reporting unit was the purchase price paid. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. Goodwill impairment tests involve significant judgment in determining the estimates of future cash flows, discount rates, economic forecast and other assumptions which are then used in acceptable valuation techniques, such as the market approach (earning and or transactions multiples) and / or income approach (discounted cash flow method). Changes in these estimates and assumptions could have a significant impact on the fair value and any resulting impairment of goodwill. See Note 10 for further discussion.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated average useful lives. The Company does not have any intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives. Intangible assets are tested for potential impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances suggest that an asset or asset group's carrying value may not be fully recoverable. Similar to goodwill impairment test, an impairment loss, calculated as the difference between the estimated fair value

and the carrying value of an asset or asset group, is recognized in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations if the sum of the estimated undiscounted cash flows relating to the asset or asset group is less than the corresponding carrying value.

1. Deferred rent

Deferred rent primarily consists of step rent, allowances from landlords and valuing the Company's lease properties in accordance with US GAAP. Step rent represents the difference between actual operating lease payments due and straight-line rent expense, which is recorded by the Company over the term of the lease, including the build-out period. This amount is

F-17

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

recorded as deferred rent in the early years of the lease, when cash payments are generally lower than straight-line rent expense, and reduced in the later years of the lease when payments begin to exceed the straight-line expense. Landlord allowances are generally comprised of amounts received and/or promised to the Company by landlords and may be received in the form of cash or free rent. These allowances are part of the negotiated terms of the lease. The Company recorded a receivable from the landlord and a deferred rent liability when the allowances are earned. This deferred rent is amortized into income (through lower rent expense) over the term (including the pre-opening build-out period) of the applicable lease, and the receivable is reduced as amounts are received from the landlord. Liabilities resulting from valuing the Company's leased properties acquired through business combinations are quantified by comparing the current fair value of the leased space to the current rental payments on the date of acquisition. Deferred rent, included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition, as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is \$13.8 million and \$15.3 million, respectively.

m. Legal reserves

In accordance with US GAAP, the Company establishes reserves for contingencies when the Company believes that it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company discloses a contingency if there is at least a reasonable possibility that a loss may have been incurred and there is no reserve for the loss because the conditions above are not met. The Company's disclosure includes an estimate of the reasonably possible loss or range of loss for those matters, for which an estimate can be made. Neither reserve nor disclosure is required for losses that are deemed remote.

n. Capital withdrawals payable

Capital withdrawals from the Consolidated Funds are recognized as liabilities, net of any incentive income, when the amount requested in the withdrawal notice represents an unconditional obligation at a specified or determined date (or dates) or upon an event certain to occur. This generally may occur either at the time of the receipt of the notice, or on the last day of a reporting period, depending on the nature of the request. As a result, withdrawals paid after the end of the year, but based upon year-end capital balances are reflected as liabilities at the balance sheet date.

o. Redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries

Redeemable non-controlling interests represent the pro rata share of the book value of the financial positions and results of operations attributable to the other owners of the consolidated subsidiaries. Redeemable non-controlling interests related to Consolidated Funds are generally subject to annual, semi-annual or quarterly withdrawals or redemptions by investors in these funds, sometimes following the expiration of a specified period of time (generally one year), or may only be withdrawn subject to a redemption fee (generally ranging from 1% to 5%). Likewise, non-controlling interests related to certain other consolidated entities are generally subject to withdrawal, redemption, transfer or put/call rights that permit such non-controlling investors to withdraw from the entities on varying terms and conditions. Because these non-controlling interests are redeemable at the option of the non-controlling interests, they have been classified as temporary equity in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. When redeemed amounts become legally payable to investors on a current basis, they are reclassified as a liability.

p. Treasury stock

In accordance with the US GAAP relating to repurchases of an entity's own outstanding common stock, the Company records the purchases of stock held in treasury at cost and reports them separately as a deduction from total stockholders' equity on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition and changes in equity.

q. Comprehensive income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) consists of net income and other comprehensive income (loss). The Company's other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of valuation adjustments to the Company's defined benefit plans and foreign currency cumulative translation adjustments.

r. Revenue recognition

The Company's principal sources of revenue are derived from two segments: an alternative investment management segment and a broker-dealer segment, as more fully described below.

Our alternative investment management segment generates revenue through three principal sources: management fees, incentive income and investment income from the Company's own capital.

F-18

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Our broker-dealer segment generates revenue through two principal sources: investment banking and brokerage.

Management fees

The Company earns management fees from affiliated funds and certain managed accounts that it serves as the investment manager based on assets under management. The actual management fees received vary depending on distribution fees or fee splits paid to third parties either in connection with raising the assets or structuring the investment.

Management fees are generally paid on a quarterly basis at the beginning of each quarter in arrears and are prorated for capital inflows and redemptions. While some investors may have separately negotiated fees, in general the management fees are as follows:

**Hedge Funds.** Management fees for the Company's hedge funds are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of assets under management. Management fees are generally calculated monthly based on assets under management at the end of each month before incentive income.

**Alternative Solutions.** Management fees for the Alternative Solutions business are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of assets under management. Management fees are generally calculated monthly based on assets under management at the end of each month before incentive income or based on assets under management at the beginning of the month. Management fees earned from the Alternative Solutions business are based and initially calculated on estimated net asset values and actual fees ultimately earned could be impacted to the extent of any changes in these estimates.

**Real Estate Funds.** Management fees from the Company's real estate funds are generally charged by their general partners at an annual rate from 1% to 1.5% of total capital commitments during the investment period and of invested capital or net asset value of the applicable fund after the investment period has ended. Management fees are typically paid to the general partners on a quarterly basis, at the beginning of the quarter in arrears, and are prorated for changes in capital commitments throughout the investment period and invested capital after the investment period. The general partners of the Company's real estate funds are owned jointly by the Company and third parties. Accordingly, the management fees (in addition to incentive income and investment income) generated by these real estate funds are split between the Company and the other general partners. Pursuant to US GAAP, these fees and other income received by the general partners that are accounted for under the equity method of accounting and are reflected under net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

**HealthCare Royalty Partners (formerly Cowen HealthCare Royalty Partners) Funds.** During the investment period (as defined in the management agreement of the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds), management fees for the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of committed capital. After the investment period, management fees are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 2% of net asset value.

Management fees for the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds are calculated on a quarterly basis.

**Ramius Trading Strategies.** Management fees for Ramius Trading Strategies Managed Futures Fund, a mutual fund launched in September 2011, are 1.60% per annum (subject to an overall expense cap of 1.85%). Management fees and platform fees for the Company's private commodity trading advisory business are generally charged at an annual rate of up to 3% and 1.50%, respectively, for the levered vehicle and 1% and 0.50%, respectively, for the unlevered vehicle. Management and platform fees are generally calculated monthly based on assets under management at the end of each month.

**Other.** The Company also provides other investment advisory services. Other management fees are primarily earned from the Company's cash management business and range from annual rates of up to 0.20% of assets, based on the average daily balances of the assets under management. In November 2012, we announced that the Company was no longer offering cash management services and was arranging for the transfer of the remaining cash management assets under management to another asset manager. That transfer was completed in December 2012.

Incentive income

The Company earns incentive income based on net profits (as defined in the respective investment management agreements) with respect to certain of the Company's funds and managed accounts, allocable for each fiscal year that exceeds cumulative unrecovered net losses, if any, that have carried forward from prior years. For the products we offer, incentive

F-19

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

income earned is typically 20% for hedge funds and 10% for fund of funds and alternative solutions products (in certain cases on performance in excess of a benchmark), generally, of the net profits earned for the full year that are attributable to each fee-paying investor. Generally, incentive income on real estate funds is earned after the investor has received a full return of their invested capital, plus a preferred return. However in certain real estate funds, the Company is entitled to receive incentive fees earlier provided that the investors have received their preferred return on a current basis. These funds are subject to a potential clawback of that incentive income upon the liquidation of the fund if the investor has not received a full return of its invested capital plus the preferred return thereon. Incentive income in the HRP Funds is earned only after investors receive a full return of their capital plus a preferred return. In periods following a period of a net loss attributable to an investor, the Company generally does not earn incentive income on any future profits attributable to that investor until the accumulated net loss from prior periods is recovered, an arrangement commonly referred to as a "high-water mark." The Company has elected to record incentive income revenue in accordance with "Method 2" of the US GAAP. Under Method 2, the incentive income from the Company's funds and managed accounts for any period is based upon the net profits of those funds and managed accounts at the reporting date. Any incentive income recognized in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations may be subject to reversal based on subsequent negative performance of the funds prior to the conclusion of the fiscal year, when all contingencies have been resolved.

Carried interest in the real estate funds is subject to clawback to the extent that the carried interest actually distributed to date exceeds the amount due to the Company based on cumulative results. As such, the accrual for potential repayment of previously received carried interest, which is a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, represents all amounts previously distributed to the Company, less an assumed tax liability, that would need to be repaid to certain real estate funds if these funds were to be liquidated based on the current fair value of the underlying funds' investments as of the reporting date. The actual clawback liability does not become realized until the end of a fund's life.

**Investment Banking**

The Company earns investment banking revenue primarily from fees associated with public and private capital raising transactions and providing strategic advisory services. Investment banking revenues are derived primarily from small and mid-capitalization companies within the Company's target sectors of healthcare, technology, media and telecommunications, consumer, aerospace and defense, industrials, REITs and clean technology.

Investment banking revenue consists of underwriting fees, strategic/financial advisory fees and private placement fees. Underwriting fees. The Company earns underwriting revenues in securities offerings in which the Company acts as an underwriter, such as initial public offerings, follow-on equity offerings, debt offerings, and convertible security offerings. Underwriting revenues include management fees, selling concessions and underwriting fees. Fee revenue relating to underwriting commitments is recorded when all significant items relating to the underwriting process have been completed and the amount of the underwriting revenue has been determined. This generally is the point at which all of the following have occurred: (i) the issuer's registration statement has become effective with the SEC, or the other offering documents are finalized; (ii) the Company has made a firm commitment for the purchase of securities from the issuer; and (iii) the Company has been informed of the number of securities that it has been allotted.

When the Company is not the lead manager for an underwriting transaction, management must estimate the Company's share of transaction-related expenses incurred by the lead manager in order to recognize revenue.

Transaction-related expenses are deducted from the underwriting fee and therefore reduce the revenue the Company recognizes as co-manager. Such amounts are adjusted to reflect actual expenses in the period in which the Company receives the final settlement, typically within 90 days following the closing of the transaction.

**Strategic/financial advisory fees.** The Company's strategic advisory revenues include success fees earned in connection with advising companies, principally in mergers and acquisitions and liability management transactions. The Company also earns fees for related advisory work such as providing fairness opinions. The Company records strategic advisory revenues when the services for the transactions are completed under the terms of each assignment or engagement and collection is reasonably assured. Expenses associated with such transactions are deferred until the

related revenue is recognized or the engagement is otherwise concluded.

Private placement fees. The Company earns agency placement fees in non-underwritten transactions such as private placements of debt and equity securities, including, private investment in public equity transactions (“PIPEs”) and registered direct offerings. The Company records private placement revenues when the services for the transactions are completed under the terms of each assignment or engagement and collection is reasonably assured. Expenses

F-20

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

associated with such transactions are deferred until the related revenue is recognized or the engagement is otherwise concluded.

**Brokerage**

Brokerage revenue consists of commissions, principal transactions, net and equity research fees.

**Commissions.** Commission revenue includes fees from executing client transactions. These fees are recognized on a trade date basis. The Company permits institutional customers to allocate a portion of their commissions to pay for research products and other services provided by third parties. The amounts allocated for those purposes are commonly referred to as soft dollar arrangements. Commissions on soft dollar brokerage are recorded net of the related expenditures on an accrual basis. Commission revenues also includes fees from making algorithms available to client. During the years ended December, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company earned \$63.0 million, \$66.0 million and \$69.3 million of revenues from commissions, respectively.

**Principal transactions, net.** Principal transaction, net revenue includes net trading gains and losses from the Company's market-making activities in fixed income and over-the-counter equity securities, listed options trading, trading of convertible securities, and trading gains and losses on inventory and other firm positions, which include warrants previously received as part of investment banking transactions. Commissions associated with these transactions are also included herein. In certain cases, the Company provides liquidity to clients buying or selling blocks of shares of listed stocks without previously identifying the other side of the trade at execution, which subjects the Company to market risk. These positions are typically held for a very short duration. During the years ended December, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company earned \$22.5 million, \$27.1 million and \$36.1 million of revenues from principal transactions, net, respectively.

**Equity research fees.** Equity research fees are paid to the Company for providing equity research. Revenue is recognized once an arrangement exists, access to research has been provided, the fee amount is fixed or determinable, and collection is reasonably assured. During the years ended December, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company earned \$5.7 million, \$6.5 million and \$6.8 million of revenues from equity research fees, respectively.

**Interest and dividends**

Interest and dividends are earned by the Company from various sources. The Company receives interest and dividends primarily from investments held by its Consolidated Funds and its brokerage balances from invested capital and from its security lending program. Interest is recognized on an accrual basis and interest income is recognized on the debt of those issuers that is deemed collectible. Interest income and expense includes premiums and discounts amortized and accreted on debt investments based on criteria determined by the Company using the effective yield method, which assumes the reinvestment of all interest payments. Dividends are recognized on the ex-dividend date.

**Reimbursement from affiliates**

The Company allocates, at its discretion, certain expenses incurred on behalf of its hedge fund, fund of funds and real estate businesses. These expenses relate to the administration of such subsidiaries and assets that the Company manages for its funds. In addition, pursuant to the funds' offering documents, the Company charges certain allowable expenses to the funds, including charges and personnel costs for legal, compliance, accounting, tax compliance, risk and technology expenses that directly relate to administering the assets of the funds. Such expenses that have been reimbursed at their actual costs are included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as employee compensation and benefits, professional, advisory and other fees, communications, occupancy and equipment, client services and business development and other.

**s. Investments transactions and related income/expenses**

Purchases and sales of securities, net of commissions, and derivative contracts, and the related revenues and expenses are recorded on a trade date basis with net trading gains and losses included as a component of net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments, and with respect to the Consolidated Funds and other real estate entities as a component of net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments and other transactions and net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives, in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

**t. Share-based compensation**

The Company accounts for its share-based awards granted to individuals as payment for employee services in accordance with US GAAP and values such awards based on grant date fair value. Unearned compensation associated with share-based

F-21

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

awards is amortized over the vesting period of the option or award. The Company estimates forfeiture for equity-based awards that are not expected to vest. See Note 15 for further information regarding the Company's share-based compensation plans.

u. Employee benefit plans

The Company recognizes, in its accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition, the funded status of its defined benefit plans, measured as the difference between the fair value of the plan assets and the benefit obligation. The Company recognizes changes in the funded status of a defined benefit plan within accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax, to the extent such changes are not recognized in earnings as components of periodic net benefit cost. See Note 16 for further information regarding the Company's defined benefit plans.

v. Leases

The Company leases certain facilities and equipment used in its operations. The Company evaluates and classifies its leases as operating or capital leases for financial reporting purposes. Assets held under capital leases are included in fixed assets. Operating lease expense is recorded on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Landlord incentives are recorded as deferred rent and amortized, as reductions to lease expense, on a straight-line basis over the life of the applicable lease.

w. Income taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740 which requires the recognition of tax benefits or expenses based on the estimated future tax effects of temporary differences between the financial statement and tax bases of its assets and liabilities. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized as income or loss in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established to reduce deferred tax assets to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

ASC 740 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements, requiring the Company to determine whether a tax position is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the financial statements is reduced by the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relevant taxing authority. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to its uncertain tax positions as a component of income tax expense.

In accordance with federal and state tax laws, the Company and its subsidiaries file consolidated federal, state, and local income tax returns as well as stand alone state and local tax returns. The Company also has subsidiaries that are resident in foreign countries where tax filings generally have to be submitted on a stand alone basis. These subsidiaries are subject to tax in their respective countries and the Company is responsible for and, thus, reports all taxes incurred by these subsidiaries in the consolidated statement of operations. The countries where the Company owns subsidiaries are the United Kingdom, Germany, Luxembourg, Japan, Hong Kong, and China. Income tax expense/(benefit) for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 includes deferred tax benefits following acquisitions of Luxembourg reinsurance companies (See Note 18).

x. Foreign currency transactions

The Company consolidates certain foreign subsidiaries that have designated a foreign currency as their functional currency. For entities that have designated a foreign currency as their functional currency, assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars based on current rates, which are the spot rates prevailing at the end of each statement of financial condition date, and revenues and expenses are translated at historical rates, which are the average rates for the relevant periods. The resulting translation gains and losses, and the tax effects of such gains and losses, are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), a separate component of stockholders' equity.

For subsidiaries that have designated the U.S. Dollar as their functional currency, securities and other assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. Dollar amounts at the date of valuation. Purchases and sales of securities and other assets and liabilities and the related income and expenses denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. Dollar amounts on the respective dates of the transactions. The Company does not

isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates on these balances from fluctuations arising from changes in market prices of securities and other assets/liabilities held or sold. Such fluctuations are included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as a component of net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments. Gains and losses primarily relating to foreign currency broker balances are included in net gains (losses) on foreign currency transactions in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

F-22

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

y. New accounting pronouncements

Recently issued accounting pronouncements

In February 2013, the FASB issued amended guidance which requires the entity to present amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component. The amendment does not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in the financial statements. The guidance further requires the entity to disclose the effect of these reclassifications on net income. The guidance is effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this guidance on its accompanying consolidated financial statements.

In July 2012, the FASB issued guidance for testing indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment. The guidance permits an entity to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset, other than goodwill, is impaired as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the quantitative impairment test. The update does not revise the requirement to test indefinite-lived intangible assets annually for impairment, or more frequently if deemed appropriate. The new guidance is effective for annual and interim tests performed for fiscal years beginning after September 15, 2012, with early adoption permitted. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have an impact on the Company as it does not currently have any indefinite-lived intangible assets.

In December 2011, the FASB issued amended guidance which will enhance disclosures required by US GAAP by requiring improved information about financial instruments and derivative instruments that are either (1) offset or (2) subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement, irrespective of whether they are offset. This information will enable users of an entity's financial statements to evaluate the effect or potential effect of netting arrangements on an entity's financial position, including the effect or potential effect of rights of setoff associated with certain financial instruments and derivative instruments. In January 2013, the FASB issued amended guidance to clarify the specific instruments that should be considered in these disclosures. An entity is required to apply the amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. An entity should provide the disclosures required by those amendments retrospectively for all comparative periods presented. The Company already discloses the derivative transactions and repurchase / resale agreements on a gross basis on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition and is currently evaluating the impact of the other disclosure requirements required under the amended guidance.

Recently adopted accounting pronouncements

In May 2011, the FASB issued amended guidance clarifying how to measure fair value and requires additional disclosures regarding fair value measurements. The amendments, among other things, prohibit the use of blockage factors at all levels of the fair value hierarchy, provide guidance on measuring financial instruments that are managed on a net portfolio basis, and clarify guidance on the application of premiums and discounts in measuring fair value. Additional disclosure requirements include the disclosure of transfers between Level 1 and Level 2, and for Level 3, fair value measurements, a description of the valuation processes and additional information regarding unobservable inputs affecting Level 3 measurements. The amendments were effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of 2012. The adoption of this amended guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

In June 2011, the FASB issued guidance requiring entities to present the components of net income, the components of other comprehensive income and the total of comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. The adoption of these amendments did not have any impact on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows since the changes are limited to presentation of other comprehensive income and total comprehensive income.

In September 2011, the FASB issued guidance simplifying how entities test goodwill for impairment by permitting an entity to assess qualitative factors in determining whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test required under US GAAP. This was effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter

of 2012. The adoption of this amended guidance did not have any impact on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

#### 4. Discontinued Operations

During the fourth quarter of 2011, the Company discontinued the operations of subsidiaries acquired through the LaBranche acquisition (See Note 2). These subsidiaries were not meeting the Company's expectations as to their results of operations and not generating positive cash flows. The subsidiaries comprised of market making operations for exchange traded funds in the US, Europe and Asia which were included in the broker-dealer segment. The results of operations and cash flows for these subsidiaries were eliminated from the Company's ongoing operations and the Company has no continuing

F-23

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

involvement in these operations. In accordance with US GAAP, the Company reclassified and reported the results of operations related to these subsidiaries in discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2011.

The results of operations related to the Company's discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2011 are summarized below:

|                                                 | For the Period June 28, 2011<br>through December 31, 2011<br>(dollars in thousands) |   |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Total revenues, net of interest expense         | \$2,899                                                                             |   |
| Loss from discontinued operations               | (24,075                                                                             | ) |
| Income tax expense/(benefit)                    | (429                                                                                | ) |
| Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes | (23,646                                                                             | ) |

## 5. Cash collateral pledged

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, cash collateral pledged in the amount of \$9.2 million and \$9.8 million, respectively, primarily relates to (a) a bond held as collateral on a letter of credit and (b) letters of credit issued to the landlord of the Company's premises in New York City (see Note 20). Also included in cash collateral pledged as of December 31, 2011 is \$0.5 million relating to an agreement that the Company had with Société Générale to cover the costs of litigation matters included in the agreement. This amount was subsequently released in April 2012 in connection with the settlement of the matter to which it related.

## 6. Investments of Operating Entities and Consolidated Funds

## a. Operating Entities

## Securities owned, at fair value

Securities owned, at fair value are held by the Company and are considered held for trading. Substantially all equity securities and options are pledged to the clearing broker under terms which permit the clearing broker to sell or re-pledge the securities to others subject to certain limitations.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, securities owned, at fair value consisted of the following:

|                                | As of December 31,<br>2012 | 2011      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
|                                | (dollars in thousands)     |           |
| U.S. Government securities (a) | \$137,478                  | \$182,868 |
| Preferred stock                | 2,332                      | 250       |
| Common stocks                  | 259,292                    | 250,130   |
| Convertible bonds (b)          | 6,202                      | 18,130    |
| Corporate bonds (c)            | 193,078                    | 231,864   |
| Options                        | 20,546                     | 55,699    |
| Warrants and rights            | 2,354                      | 2,759     |
| Mutual funds                   | 2,845                      | 3,214     |
|                                | \$624,127                  | \$744,914 |

As of December 31, 2012, maturities ranged from November 2013 to November 2022 and interest rates ranged (a) between 0.25% and 5.95%. As of December 31, 2011, maturities ranged from November 2013 to November 2021 and interest rates ranged between 0.25% and 8%.

(b) As of December 31, 2012, maturities ranged from May 2014 to July 2014 with an interest rate of 5.00%. As of December 31, 2011, the maturity was August 2027 with an interest rate of 2.75%.

As of December 31, 2012, maturities ranged from January 2013 to February 2041 and interest rates ranged between (c) 3.09% and 12.50%. As of December 31, 2011, maturities ranged from January 2012 to February 2041 and interest rates ranged between 3.13% and 13.50%.

The Company's direct involvement with derivative financial instruments includes credit default swaps, futures, equity swaps, options and warrants and rights. Open equity positions in futures transactions are recorded as receivables from

and payables to broker dealers or clearing brokers, as applicable. The Company's derivatives trading activities exposes the Company to certain risks, such as price and interest rate fluctuations, volatility risk, credit risk, counterparty risk, foreign

F-24

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

currency movements and changes in the liquidity of markets. The Company's overall exposure to financial derivatives is limited. The Company's long exposure to futures, equity swaps and currency forward derivative contracts, at fair value, as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 of \$0.2 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, is included in other assets in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. The Company's short exposure to futures, equity swap and currency forward derivative contracts, at fair value, as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 of \$1.0 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, is included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. The realized and unrealized gains/(losses) related to derivatives trading activities for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, were \$7.8 million, \$7.0 million, and \$1.9 million respectively, and are included in other income in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Pursuant to the various derivatives transactions discussed above, the Company is required to post collateral for its obligations or potential obligations. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, collateral consisting of \$6.7 million and \$8.1 million of cash, respectively, is included in receivable from brokers on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011 all derivative contracts were with multiple major financial institutions.

**Other investments**

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, other investments consisted of the following:

|                                            | As of December 31,<br>2012 | 2011     |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
|                                            | (dollars in thousands)     |          |
| (1) Portfolio Funds, at fair value         | \$55,898                   | \$40,350 |
| (2) Real estate investments, at fair value | 1,864                      | 2,353    |
| (3) Equity method investments              | 26,462                     | 16,687   |
| (4) Lehman claims, at fair value           | 706                        | 553      |
|                                            | \$84,930                   | \$59,943 |

**(1) Portfolio Funds, at fair value**

The Portfolio Funds, at fair value as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, included the following:

|                                                | As of December 31,<br>2012 | 2011     |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
|                                                | (dollars in thousands)     |          |
| HealthCare Royalty Partners (a)(*)             | \$7,866                    | \$6,297  |
| HealthCare Royalty Partners II (a)(*)          | 6,415                      | 1,521    |
| Ramius Global Credit Fund LP (b)(*)            | 14,196                     | 11,790   |
| Ramius Alternative Replication Ltd (c)(*)      | —                          | 837      |
| Tapestry Investment Co PCC Ltd (d)             | 194                        | 185      |
| Ramius Enhanced Replication Fund LLC (e)(*)    | —                          | 337      |
| Starboard Value and Opportunity Fund LP (f)(*) | 15,706                     | 11,123   |
| Formation 8 Partners Fund I (g)                | 1,500                      | —        |
| RCG LV Park Lane LLC (h)                       | 708                        | —        |
| Other private investment (i)                   | 7,826                      | 7,415    |
| Other affiliated funds (j)(*)                  | 1,487                      | 845      |
|                                                | \$55,898                   | \$40,350 |

\* These portfolio funds are affiliates of the Company

The Company has no unfunded commitments regarding the portfolio funds held by the Company except as noted for HealthCare Royalty Partners (formerly Cowen HealthCare Royalty Partners), HealthCare Royalty Partners II (formerly Cowen HealthCare Royalty Partners II) and Starboard Value and Opportunity Fund LP in Note 19.

(a) HealthCare Royalty Partners and HealthCare Royalty Partners II are private equity funds and therefore distributions will be made when the underlying investments are liquidated.

F-25

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

- (b) Ramius Global Credit Fund LP has a quarterly redemption policy with a 60 day notice period and a 4% penalty on redemptions of investments of less than a year in duration.
- (c) Ramius Alternative Replication Ltd has monthly redemption policy with a seven day notice period.
- (d) Tapestry Investment Company PCC Ltd is in the process of liquidation and redemptions will be made periodically at the investment managers' decision as the underlying investments are liquidated.
- (e) Ramius Enhanced Replication Fund LLC has monthly redemption policy with a seven day notice period.
- (f) Starboard Value and Opportunity Fund LP permits quarterly withdrawals upon ninety days notice.  
Formation 8 Partners Fund I is a private equity fund which invests in equity of early stage and growth transformational IT and energy technology companies. Distributions will be made when the underlying investments are liquidated.
- (g) RCG LV Park Lane LLC is a single purpose entity formed to participate in a joint venture which acquired, at a discount, the mortgage notes on a portfolio of multifamily real estate properties located in Birmingham, Alabama.
- (h) RCG LV Park Lane LLC is a private equity structure and therefore distributions will be made when the underlying investments are liquidated.
- (i) Other private investment represents the Company's closed end investment in a wireless broadband communication provider in Italy.
- (j) The majority of these funds are real estate fund affiliates of the Company or are managed by the Company and the investors can redeem from these funds as investments are liquidated.

(2) Real estate investments, at fair value

Real estate investments as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are carried at fair value and include real estate equity investments held by RCG RE Manager, LLC ("RE Manager"), a real estate operating subsidiary of the Company, of \$1.9 million and \$1.6 million, respectively, and real estate debt investments held by the Company of \$0 million and \$0.8 million, respectively.

(3) Equity method investments

Equity method investments include investments held by the Company in several operating companies whose operations primarily include the day to day management of a number of real estate funds, including the portfolio management and administrative services related to the acquisition, disposition, and active monitoring of the real estate funds' underlying debt and equity investments. The Company's ownership interests in these equity method investments range from 30% to 55%. The Company holds a majority of the outstanding ownership interest (i.e., more than 50%) in three of these entities: RCG Longview Debt Fund IV Management, LLC, RCG Longview Debt Fund IV Partners, LLC and RCG Longview Partners II, LLC. The operating agreements that govern the management of day-to-day operations and affairs of each of these three entities stipulate that certain decisions require support and approval from other members in addition to the support and approval of the Company. As a result, all operating decisions made in these three entities require the support of both the Company and an affirmative vote of a majority of the other managing members who are not affiliates of the Company. As the Company does not possess control over any of these entities, the presumption of consolidation has been overcome pursuant to current accounting standards and the Company accounts for these investments under the equity method of accounting. Also included in equity method investments is the investment in (a) HealthCare Royalty Partners General Partners, (b) an investment in the CBOE (Chicago Board Options Exchange) Stock Exchange LLC representing a 9.7% stake in the exchange service provider for which the Company exercises significant influence over through representation on the CBOE Board of Directors, and (c) Starboard Value LP (and certain related parties) which serves as an operating company whose operations primarily include the day to day management (including portfolio management) of a deep value small cap hedge fund and related managed accounts. The following table summarizes equity method investments held by the Company:





Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                                                              | As of December 31,<br>2012 | 2011     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
|                                                                              | (dollars in thousands)     |          |
| RCG Longview Debt Fund IV Management, LLC                                    | \$1,954                    | \$1,980  |
| HealthCare Royalty GP, LLC (formerly Cowen HealthCare Royalty GP, LLC)       | 642                        | 513      |
| HealthCare Royalty GP II, LLC (formerly Cowen HealthCare Royalty GP II, LLC) | 1,086                      | 258      |
| CBOE Stock Exchange, LLC                                                     | 2,058                      | 2,423    |
| Starboard Value LP                                                           | 12,757                     | 3,693    |
| RCG Longview Partners, LLC                                                   | 1,535                      | 1,569    |
| RCG Longview Louisiana Manager, LLC                                          | 1,866                      | 1,140    |
| RCG Urban American, LLC                                                      | 1,380                      | 1,258    |
| RCG Urban American Management, LLC                                           | 545                        | 1,096    |
| RCG Longview Equity Management, LLC                                          | 285                        | 557      |
| Urban American Real Estate Fund II, L.P.                                     | 1,636                      | 1,541    |
| RCG Kennedy House, LLC                                                       | 377                        | 323      |
| Other                                                                        | 341                        | 336      |
|                                                                              | \$26,462                   | \$16,687 |

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company's share of losses in its equity method investment in RCG Longview Partners II, LLC has exceeded the carrying amount recorded in this investee. RCG Longview Partners II, LLC, as general partner to a real estate fund, has reversed previously recorded incentive income allocations and has recorded a current clawback obligation to the limited partners in the fund. This obligation is due to a change in unrealized value of the fund on which there have previously been distributed carried interest realizations; however, the settlement of a potential obligation is not due until the end of the life of the respective fund. As the Company is obligated to return previous distributions it received from RCG Longview Partners II, LLC, it has continued to record its share of gains/losses in the investee including reflecting its share of the clawback obligation in the amount of \$6.2 million. All such amounts are included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition.

The Company's income (loss) from equity method investments was \$15.6 million, \$5.4 million, and \$3.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, and is included in net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. In addition, the Company recorded no impairment charges in relation to its equity method investments for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

For the period ended December 31, 2012, certain of the Company's equity method investments have met the significance criteria as defined under SEC guidance. As such, the Company is required to present aggregated summarized financial information of its equity method investments. The aggregated summarized financial information of the Company's equity method investments is as follows:

|             | December 31,<br>2012   | 2011      |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------|
|             | (dollars in thousands) |           |
| Assets      | \$498,557              | \$173,259 |
| Liabilities | 20,170                 | 26,016    |
| Equity      | \$478,387              | \$147,243 |

| Year Ended December 31, |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|
| 2012                    | 2011 | 2010 |

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

|                                            | (dollars in thousands) |            |          |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|----------|
| Revenues                                   | \$77,502               | \$28,669   | \$19,552 |
| Less: Expenses                             | 61,727                 | 42,959     | 20,031   |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) | 5,575                  | 9,365      | 1,969    |
| Net Income                                 | \$21,350               | \$(4,925 ) | \$1,490  |

F-27

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## (4) Lehman Claims, at fair value

Lehman Brothers International (Europe) ("LBIE"), through certain affiliates, was a prime broker to the Company, and the Company held cash and cash equivalent balances with LBIE. On September 15, 2008, LBIE was placed into administration (the "Administration") in the United Kingdom and, as a result, the assets held by the Company in its LBIE accounts were frozen at LBIE. The status and ultimate resolution of the assets under LBIE's Administration proceedings is uncertain. The assets which the Company believed were held at LBIE at the time of Administration (the "Total Net Equity Claim") consisted of \$1.0 million, which the Company believed would represent an unsecured claim against LBIE. On November 2, 2012, the Company executed a Claims Determination Deed with respect to this claim. By entering into this deed, the Company and LBIE reached agreement on the amount of the Company's unsecured claim, which was agreed to be approximately \$0.9 million. As a result of entering into this deed, the Company is entitled to participate in dividends to unsecured creditors of LBIE and at the end of November 2012 the Company received its first dividend in an amount equal to 25.2% of its agreed claim, or approximately \$0.2 million. This does not include claims held by the Company against LBIE through its investment in Enterprise Master discussed in Note 6b(2). The Company does not know the timing with respect to future dividends to unsecured creditors or the ultimate value that will be received.

Given the fact that LBIE has begun to make distributions to unsecured creditors and the increased trading levels for unsecured claims of LBIE, the Company decided to record the estimated fair value of the Total Net Equity Claim at par as of December 31, 2012 and at a 47% discount as of December 31, 2011, which represented management's best estimate at the respective dates of the value that ultimately may be recovered with respect to the Total Net Equity Claim (the "Estimated Recoverable Lehman Claim"). The Estimated Recoverable Lehman Claim was recorded at estimated fair value considering a number of factors including the status of the assets under U.K. insolvency laws and the trading levels of LBIE unsecured debt. In determining the estimated value of the Total Net Equity Claim, the Company was required to use considerable judgment and is based on the facts currently available. As additional information on the LBIE proceeding becomes available, the Company may need to adjust the valuation of the Estimated Recoverable Lehman Claim. The actual recovery that may ultimately be received by the Company with respect to the pending LBIE claim is not known and could be different from the estimated value assigned by the Company. (See Note 6b(2)).

## Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value

Securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value represent obligations of the Company to deliver a specified security at a contracted price and, thereby, create a liability to purchase that security at prevailing prices. The Company's liability for securities to be delivered is measured at their fair value as of the date of the consolidated financial statements. However, these transactions result in off-balance sheet risk, as the Company's ultimate cost to satisfy the delivery of securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value may exceed the amount reflected in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. Substantially all equity securities and options are pledged to the clearing broker under terms which permit the clearing broker to sell or re-pledge the securities to others subject to certain limitations. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011 securities sold, not yet purchased, at fair value consisted of the following:

|                                | As of December 31,     |           |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                | 2012                   | 2011      |
|                                | (dollars in thousands) |           |
| U.S. Government securities (a) | \$—                    | \$165,197 |
| Common stocks                  | 168,797                | 123,877   |
| Corporate bonds (b)            | 61                     | 1,529     |
| Options                        | 9,076                  | 43,648    |
| Warrants and rights            | 3                      | —         |
|                                | \$177,937              | \$334,251 |

(a) As of December 31, 2011, maturities ranged from September 2013 to January 2040 and interest rates ranged between 0.13% and 7.41%.

- (b) As of December 31, 2012, the maturity was January 2026 with an interest rate of 5.55%. As of December 31, 2011, maturities ranged from December 2016 to January 2026 and interest rates ranged between 5.55% and 9.50%.

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase

The following table represents the Company's securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase as of December 31, 2012 and 2011:

|                                                                                                                | As of December 31,<br>2012<br>(dollars in thousands) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase                                                                 |                                                      |
| Agreements with Royal Bank of Canada bearing interest of 2.12% - 2.2% due on January 31, 2013 to June 25, 2013 | 29,039                                               |
| Agreements with Barclays Capital Inc bearing interest of (0.05%) - 0.23% due on January 1, 2013                | 136,906                                              |
|                                                                                                                | \$165,945                                            |
|                                                                                                                | As of December 31,<br>2011<br>(dollars in thousands) |
| Securities purchased under agreements to resell                                                                |                                                      |
| Agreements with Barclays Capital Inc bearing interest of (0.38%) - 0.25% due on January 3, 2012                | \$166,260                                            |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase                                                                 |                                                      |
| Agreements with Royal Bank of Canada bearing interest of 1.53% - 1.58% due on January 3, 2012 to June 25, 2012 | 49,450                                               |
| Agreements with Barclays Capital Inc bearing interest of 0.03% - 0.08% due on January 3, 2012                  | 179,333                                              |
|                                                                                                                | \$228,783                                            |

For all of the Company's holdings of Repurchase Agreements as of December 31, 2012, the repurchase dates are open and the agreement can be terminated by either party at any time. The agreements rolls over on a day-to-day basis.

Transactions involving purchases of securities under agreements to resell are carried at their contract value which approximates fair value. These fair value measurement would be categorized as level 1 within the fair value hierarchy. As of December 31, 2012 the Company held no collateral. As of December 31, 2011, the fair value of the collateral received by the Company, consisting of government and corporate bonds, was \$166.7 million.

Transactions involving the sale of securities under Repurchase Agreements are carried at their contract value, which approximates fair value, and are accounted for as collateralized financings. In connection with these financings, as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company had pledged collateral, consisting of government and corporate bonds, in the amount of \$173.7 million and \$243.1 million, respectively, which is included in securities owned, at fair value in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition.

Securities lending and borrowing transactions

Securities borrowed and securities loaned are carried at the amounts of cash collateral advanced or received. Securities borrowed transactions require the Company to deposit cash collateral with the lender. With respect to securities loaned, the Company receives cash collateral from the borrower. The initial collateral advanced or received approximates or is greater than the market value of securities borrowed or loaned. The Company monitors the market value of securities borrowed and loaned on a daily basis, with additional collateral obtained or refunded, as necessary. Fees and interest received or paid are recorded in interest and dividend income and interest expense, respectively, on an accrual basis. In the case where the fair value basis of accounting is elected, any resulting change in fair value is reported in trading revenues. Accrued interest income and expense are recorded in the same manner as under the accrual method. At December 31, 2012, the Company does not have any securities lending transactions for which fair value basis of accounting was elected.

The Company has loaned to brokers and dealers, securities having a market value of \$388.4 million. In addition, the Company has borrowed from brokers and dealers, securities having a market value of \$391.6 million.

Variable Interest Entities

The total assets and liabilities of the variable interest entities for which the Company has concluded that it holds a variable interest, but for which it is not the primary beneficiary, are \$1.4 billion and \$22.8 million as of December 31, 2012 and \$0.8 billion and \$66.1 million as of December 31, 2011, respectively. In addition, the maximum exposure relating to these variable interest entities as of December 31, 2012 was \$220.9 million, and as of December 31, 2011 was \$250.9 million, all of

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

which is included in other investments, at fair value in the Company's consolidated statements of financial condition. The exposure to loss primarily relates to the respective 2012 or 2011 Consolidated Feeder Funds' investment in their respective 2012 or 2011 Unconsolidated Master Funds as of December 31, 2012 and 2011.

Other

During the second and fourth quarters of 2011, the Company acquired two Luxembourg reinsurance companies from third parties through a wholly-owned local subsidiary, which, upon acquisition, recorded deferred assets and subsequently deferred tax benefits. The purchase price of the reinsurance companies totaled EUR 234.8 million (USD \$331.8 million). The acquisitions were not accounted for as business combinations as after separation from the transferor, the reinsurance companies do not meet the definition of a business and did not continue any normal revenue producing or cost generating activities.

## b. Consolidated Funds

Securities owned, at fair value

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011 securities owned, at fair value, held by the Consolidated Funds are comprised of:

|                                     | As of December 31,     |         |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
|                                     | 2012                   | 2011    |
|                                     | (dollars in thousands) |         |
| Government sponsored securities (a) | \$1,911                | \$2,006 |
| Commercial paper (b)                | 1,614                  | 3,927   |
| Corporate bond (c)                  | —                      | 401     |
|                                     | \$3,525                | \$6,334 |

As of December 31, 2012, maturities ranged from August 2013 to December 2014 and interest rates ranged (a) between 0.28% and 4.00%. As of December 31, 2011, maturities ranged from October 2012 to October 2013 and interest rates ranged between 0.32% and 1.74%.

(b) As of December 31, 2012, commercial paper was purchased at a discount and matures on January 2, 2013. As of December 31, 2011, commercial paper was purchased at a discount and matured on January 3, 2012.

(c) As of December 31, 2011, the maturity was April 2012 with an interest rate of 0.58%.

Other investments, at fair value

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011 other investments, at fair value, held by the Consolidated Funds are comprised of:

|                     | As of December 31,     |           |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                     | 2012                   | 2011      |
|                     | (dollars in thousands) |           |
| (1) Portfolio Funds | \$190,081              | \$221,480 |
| (2) Lehman claims   | 14,124                 | 7,340     |
|                     | \$204,205              | \$228,820 |

(1) Investments in Portfolio Funds, at fair value

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, investments in Portfolio Funds, at fair value, included the following:

|                                           | As of December 31,     |           |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                           | 2012                   | 2011      |
|                                           | (dollars in thousands) |           |
| Investments of Enterprise LP              | \$173,348              | \$193,012 |
| Investments of consolidated fund of funds | 16,733                 | 28,468    |
|                                           | \$190,081              | \$221,480 |





Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## Consolidated investments of Enterprise LP

Enterprise LP operates under a “master feeder” structure with Enterprise Master, whereby Enterprise Master's shareholders are Enterprise LP and RCG II Intermediate Fund, L.P. The consolidated investments in Portfolio Funds are recorded in other investments on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition and include Enterprise LP's investment of \$173.3 million and \$193.0 million in Enterprise Master as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. On May 12, 2010, the Company announced its intention to close Enterprise Master. Prior to this announcement, strategies utilized by Enterprise Master included merger arbitrage and activist investing, investments in distressed securities, convertible hedging, capital structure arbitrage, equity market neutral, investments in private placements of convertible securities, proprietary mortgages, structured credit investments, investments in mortgage backed securities and other structured finance products, investments in real estate and real property interests, structured private placements and other relative value strategies. Enterprise Master had broad investment powers and maximum flexibility in seeking to achieve its investment objective. Enterprise Master was permitted to invest in equity securities, debt instruments, options, futures, swaps, credit default swaps and other derivatives. Enterprise Master has been selling, and will continue to sell, its positions and return capital to its investors. There are no unfunded commitments at Enterprise LP.

## Investments of consolidated fund of funds investment companies

The investments of the consolidated fund of funds investment companies are \$16.7 million and \$28.5 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. These investments include the investments of Levered FOF, Multi Strat Master FOF and Vintage Master FOF as of December 31, 2012 and Levered FOF, Multi Strat FOF and Vintage FOF as of December 31, 2011 (see Note 3b), all of which are investment companies managed by Ramius Alternative Solutions LLC. RTS Global 3X is consolidated as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, which is managed by Ramius Trading Strategies LLC. Multi Strat Master FOF's investment objectives (as was Multi-Strat FOF's objective) is to invest discrete pools of their capital among portfolio managers that invest through Portfolio Funds, forming a multi strategy, diversified investment portfolio designed to achieve returns with low to moderate volatility. Levered FOF had a similar strategy, but on a levered basis, prior to the fund winding down. Levered FOF is no longer levered. Vintage Master FOF's investment objective (as was Vintage FOF's objective) is to allocate its capital among portfolio managers that invest through investment pools or managed accounts thereby forming concentrated investments in high conviction managers designed to achieve attractive risk adjusted returns with moderate relative volatility. Levered FOF, Multi Strat Master FOF and Vintage Master FOF are all in liquidation. RTS Global 3X's investment objective is to achieve attractive investment returns on a risk-adjusted basis that are non-correlated with the traditional equity and bond markets by investing substantially all of its capital in managed futures and global macro based investment strategies. RTS Global 3X seeks to achieve its objective through a multi advisor investment approach by allocating its capital among third party trading advisors that are unaffiliated with RTS Global 3X. However, unlike a traditional “fund of funds” that invests with advisors through entities controlled by third parties, RTS Global 3X will allocate its capital among a number of different trading accounts organized and managed by the general partner.

The following is a summary of the investments held by the four consolidated fund of funds, at fair value, as of December 31, 2012 and 2011:

|                                   |              | Fair Value as of December 31, 2012            |                                              |                                                         |                          |             |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Strategy                          |              | Ramius<br>Levered<br>Multi-Strategy<br>FOF LP | Ramius<br>Multi-Strategy<br>Master<br>FOF LP | Ramius<br>Vintage<br>Multi-Strategy<br>Master<br>FOF LP | RTS Global<br>3X Fund LP | Total       |
|                                   |              | (dollars in thousands)                        |                                              |                                                         |                          |             |
| Tapestry Pooled Account<br>V LLC* | Credit-Based | \$315                                         | \$649                                        | \$693                                                   | \$—                      | \$1,657 (b) |
|                                   |              | —                                             | —                                            | —                                                       | 7,161                    | 7,161 (c)   |

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

|                                           |                           |         |          |          |         |          |     |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----|
| Independently Advised<br>Portfolio Funds* | Futures &<br>Global Macro |         |          |          |         |          |     |
| Externally Managed<br>Portfolio Funds     | Event Driven              | 1,545   | 2,316    | 3,264    | —       | 7,125    | (d) |
| Externally Managed<br>Portfolio Funds     | Hedged<br>Equity          | —       | —        | 790      | —       | 790      | (e) |
|                                           |                           | \$1,860 | \$ 2,965 | \$ 4,747 | \$7,161 | \$16,733 |     |

F-31

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                              |                        | Fair value as of December 31, 2011   |                              |                                      |                       |          | Total |  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------|--|
|                                              | Strategy               | Ramius Levered Multi-Strategy FOF LP | Ramius Multi-Strategy FOF LP | Ramius Vintage Multi-Strategy FOF LP | RTS Global 3X Fund LP |          |       |  |
|                                              |                        | (dollars in thousands)               |                              |                                      |                       |          |       |  |
| Ramius Multi-Strategy Master FOF LP*         | Multi-Strategy         | \$—                                  | \$ 8,269                     | \$—                                  | \$—                   | \$8,269  | (a)   |  |
| Ramius Vintage Multi-Strategy Master FOF LP* | Multi-Strategy         | —                                    | —                            | 8,883                                | —                     | 8,883    | (a)   |  |
| Tapestry Pooled Account V LLC*               | Credit-Based           | 438                                  | —                            | —                                    | —                     | 438      | (b)   |  |
| Independently Advised Portfolio Funds*       | Futures & Global Macro | —                                    | —                            | —                                    | 8,078                 | 8,078    | (c)   |  |
| Externally Managed Portfolio Funds           | Credit-Based           | 260                                  | —                            | —                                    | —                     | 260      | (b)   |  |
| Externally Managed Portfolio Funds           | Event Driven           | 1,992                                | —                            | —                                    | —                     | 1,992    | (d)   |  |
| Externally Managed Portfolio Funds           | Hedged Equity          | 35                                   | —                            | —                                    | —                     | 35       | (e)   |  |
| Externally Managed Portfolio Funds           | Multi-Strategy         | 459                                  | —                            | —                                    | —                     | 459      | (f)   |  |
| Externally Managed Portfolio Funds           | Fixed Income Arbitrage | 54                                   | —                            | —                                    | —                     | 54       | (g)   |  |
|                                              |                        | \$3,238                              | \$ 8,269                     | \$8,883                              | \$8,078               | \$28,468 |       |  |

\* These Portfolio Funds are affiliates of the Company.

The Company has no unfunded commitments regarding investments held by the four consolidated fund of funds.

(a) Investments held in affiliated master funds can be redeemed on a monthly basis with no advance notice.

(b) The Credit Based strategy aims to generate returns via positions in the credit sensitive sphere of the fixed income markets. The strategy generally involves the purchase of corporate bonds with hedging of the interest exposure. The investments held in Tapestry Pooled Account V LLC, a related fund, are held solely in a credit based fund which the underlying fund's manager has placed in a side-pocket. The remaining amount of the investments within this category represents an investment in a fund that is in the process of liquidating. Distributions from this fund will be received as underlying investments are liquidated.

(c) The Futures and Global Macro strategy is comprised of several portfolio accounts, each of which will be advised independently by a commodity trading advisor implementing primarily managed futures or global macro based investment strategies. The trading advisors (through their respective portfolio accounts) will trade independently of each other and, as a group, will employ a wide variety of systematic, relative value and discretionary trading programs in the global currency, fixed income, commodities and equity futures markets. In implementing their trading programs, the trading advisors will trade primarily in the futures and forward markets (as well as in related options). Although certain trading advisors may be permitted to use total return swaps and trade other financial instruments from time to time on an interim basis, the primary focus will be on the futures and forward markets. Redemption frequency of these portfolio accounts are monthly (and intra month for a \$10,000 fee) and the notification period for redemptions is 5 business days (or 3 business days for intra month redemptions).

(d) The Event Driven strategy is generally implemented through various combinations and permutations of merger arbitrage, restructuring and distressed instruments. The investments in this category are primarily in a side pocket

or suspended with undetermined payout dates.

The Hedged Equity strategy focuses on equity strategies with some directional market exposure. The strategy (e) attempts to profit from market efficiencies and direction. The investee fund manager has side-pocketed investments.

The Multi Strategy investment objective is to invest discrete pools of its capital among portfolio managers that invest through investment funds, forming multi-strategy, diversified investment portfolios designed to achieve (f) non-market directional returns with low relative volatility. The investments in this category represent investments in a fund that is in the process of liquidating. Distributions from this fund will be received as underlying investments are liquidated.

The Fixed Income Arbitrage strategy seeks to achieve long term capital appreciation by employing a variety of (g) strategies to generate returns without significant exposure to credit spread, interest rate changes or duration. As of December 31, 2012, the investment manager has gated investments.

F-32

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## (2)Lehman Claims, at fair value

With respect to the aforementioned Lehman claims, the Total Net Equity Claim of Enterprise Master based on the value of assets at the time of Lehman's insolvency held directly by Enterprise Master and through Enterprise Master's ownership interest in affiliated funds consisted of \$24.3 million. Included in this claim were assets with a value of \$9.5 million at the time LBIE entered Administration that were returned to Enterprise Master and its affiliated funds in June 2010. Enterprise Master and its affiliated funds sold the returned assets for an aggregate \$10.7 million, and distributed this amount to Enterprise Master's investors in July 2010. In December 2011, Enterprise Master received an aggregate of approximately \$2.4 million relating to securities, interest and dividends earned with respect to securities held by LBIE on behalf of Enterprise Master and its affiliated funds. A distribution of \$2.9 million occurred in February of 2012. After giving effect of these distributions, the remaining Net Equity Claim for Enterprise Master held directly and through its ownership interest in affiliated funds is \$12.4 million. On November 2, 2012, Enterprise Master executed a Claims Determination Deed with respect to the unsecured portion of its direct claim against LBIE. By entering into this deed, Enterprise Master and LBIE reached agreement on the amount of Enterprise Master's unsecured claim, which was agreed to be approximately \$1.3 million. As a result of entering into this deed, Enterprise Master is entitled to participate in dividends to unsecured creditors of LBIE and at the end of November 2012 Enterprise Master received its first dividend in an amount equal to 25.2% of its agreed claim, or approximately \$0.3 million. While this dividend was received by Enterprise Master, Enterprise Master has not yet distributed the proceeds to the Company. The Company does not know the timing with respect to future dividends to unsecured creditors or the ultimate value that will be received. Enterprise Master is valuing the \$12.4 million claim at \$17.7 million as of December 31, 2012. Of the \$17.7 million current valuation of Enterprise Master's claim, \$14.1 million was attributable to Enterprise LP based on its ownership percentage in Enterprise Master at the time of the Administration. Of the \$12.4 million net equity claim, \$10.6 million represents claims to trust assets that the Company believes were held by LBIE through Lehman Brothers, Inc. ("LBI"). As discussed in Note 6a(4), the Company has an additional \$0.9 million claim against LBIE, without taking into account the dividend that was received in November 2012, as a result of certain cash and cash equivalent balances held at LBIE. LBIE has made a corresponding claim for these assets and other trust assets held at LBI by LBIE on behalf of other prime brokerage clients pursuant to an omnibus customer claim (the "LBIE Omnibus Customer Claim"). LBIE will only be able to return trust assets held at LBI to Enterprise Master once LBIE receives a distribution from LBI in respect of the LBIE Omnibus Customer Claim. There has been a recent announcement regarding an agreement in principle being reached between LBIE and LBI ("LBI/LBIE Agreement in Principle") with respect to their claims against each other, which also includes an agreement regarding the LBIE Omnibus Customer Claim. This agreement in principle is non-binding and still subject to execution of a definitive agreement and approval of the bankruptcy court. LBIE has also announced that as a result of the agreement in principle that has been reached, it intends to liquidate any securities received from LBI in respect of the LBIE Omnibus Customer Claim and will then allocate the value received from LBI among all of the LBIE clients who had trust assets held at LBI under the LBIE Omnibus Customer Claim. In allocating the amounts received from LBI, LBIE has indicated that it intends to allow clients to determine their entitlements on a portfolio basis based on the higher of (i) the market value of the portfolio as of September 19, 2008 or (ii) the market value of the portfolio together with accrued income thereon as of a current date (the "Best Claim"). LBIE also announced that it intends to seek a consensual arrangement with its clients relating to the liquidation and allocation described above so that a distribution can be made without having to seek UK court direction on these issues, which would otherwise substantially delay any distribution. In its announcement, LBIE indicated that based on the value of the assets it expects to receive from LBI and the Best Claims of its clients, all valued as at November 30, 2012, and assuming the agreement in principle with LBI becomes effective and that LBIE's clients agree to the consensual arrangement, it expects to be able to make distributions to its clients in excess of 90% of a client's Best Claim. As of December 31, 2012, the Company is valuing the trust assets of Enterprise Master believed to be held at LBI at 90% of its Best Claim, or \$12.1 million.

The remaining components of the LBIE claims included within the \$17.7 million value as of December 31, 2012 consist of several components valued as follows: (a) the trust assets that the Company was informed were within the control of LBIE and were expected to be returned in the relatively near term were valued at market less a 1% discount that corresponds to the fee to be charged under the Claim Resolution Agreement (“CRA”), (b) the foreign denominated trust assets that are not within the control of LBIE (which the Company does not believe are held through LBI), were valued at \$4.9 million, a significant increase in value from the prior period) which represents the market value of those assets less a 1% discount that corresponds to the fee charged under the CRA, which represented the Company's estimate of potential recovery rates and (c) the remaining unsecured claims against LBIE were valued at par, which represented the Company's estimate of potential recovery rates with respect to this exposure using available market quotes. The estimated final recoverable amount by Enterprise Master may differ from the actual recoverable amount of the pending LBIE and LBI claims, and the differences may be significant.

As a result of Enterprise Master and certain of the funds managed by the Company having assets held at LBIE frozen in their LBIE prime brokerage account and the degree of uncertainty as to the status of those assets and the process and prospects

F-33

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

of the return of those assets, Enterprise Master and the funds managed by the Company decided that only the investors who were invested at the time of the Administration should participate in any profit or loss relating to the Estimated Recoverable Lehman Claim. As a result, Enterprise Master and certain of the funds managed by the Company with assets held at LBIE granted a 100% participation in the Estimated Recoverable Lehman Claims to Special Purpose Vehicles (the "SPVs" or "Lehman Segregated Funds") incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands on September 29, 2008, whose shares were distributed to each of their investor funds. Fully redeeming investors of Enterprise LP will not be paid out on the balance invested in the SPV until the claim with LBIE is settled and assets are returned by LBIE.

In addition to Enterprise Master's claims against LBIE, LBI was a prime broker to Enterprise Master and Enterprise Master holds cash balances of \$5.3 million at LBI. These are not part of the LBIE Omnibus Customer Claim. On September 19, 2008, LBI was placed in a Securities Investor Protection Corporation ("SIPC") liquidation proceeding after the filing for bankruptcy of its parent Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc. The status of the assets under LBI's bankruptcy proceedings has not been determined. The amount that will ultimately be recovered from LBI will depend on the amount of assets available in the fund of customer property to be established by the trustee appointed under the Securities Investor Protection Act (the "SIPA Trustee") as approved by the bankruptcy court as well as the total amount of customer claims that seek recovery from the fund of customer property. Based on court filings by the SIPA Trustee, the total amount of customer claims currently exceeds the assets that are likely to be in the fund of customer property. As discussed above, there has been a recent announcement regarding an agreement in principle being reached between LBIE and LBI with respect to their claims against each other which should reduce the total amount of claims against the fund of customer property. As discussed above, this agreement in principle is non-binding and still subject to execution of a definitive agreement and approval of the bankruptcy court. In addition, while there has been an initial ruling with respect to the claims asserted by Barclays plc against LBI relating to an asset purchase agreement entered into by Barclays plc with LBIE near the time of the SIPC liquidation proceeding, there is still uncertainty regarding the ultimate resolution of these claims that could affect the amount of assets that are included in the fund of customer property. As a result of these uncertainties and the timing of any distributions from LBI in respect of the Company's customer claims, but taking into consideration the agreement in principle reached between LBIE and LBI and the reduction of the total amount of claims against LBI as contemplated by that agreement, management has estimated recovery with respect to the Company's exposure to LBI at 80% or \$4.2 million as of December 31, 2012, which represents the weighted average between the present value of the mid point between what management believes are reasonable estimates of the low side and high side potential recovery rates with respect to the Company's exposure. The estimated recoverable amount by the Company may differ from the actual recoverable amount of the pending LBI claim, and the differences may be significant. (See Note 6a(4)).

**Indirect Concentration of the Underlying Investments Held by Consolidated Funds**

From time to time, through its investments in the Consolidated Funds, the Company may indirectly maintain exposure to a particular issue or issuer (both long and/or short) which may account for 5% or more of the Consolidated Funds' net assets (on an aggregated basis). Based on information that is available to the Company as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company assessed whether or not its Consolidated Funds had interests in an issuer for which the Company's pro-rata share exceeds 5% of the Consolidated Funds' net assets (on an aggregated basis). There were no indirect concentrations that exceed 5% of the Consolidated Funds' net assets held by the Company as of December 31, 2012 or December 31, 2011.

**Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)**

Net realized gains (losses) and net unrealized gains (losses) on investments and other transactions and on derivatives for Consolidated Funds for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were as follows:

| Year Ended December 31, |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|
| 2012                    | 2011 | 2010 |
| (dollars in thousands)  |      |      |

Consolidated Funds net gains (losses) on investments and other transactions:

|                                                                     |           |            |            |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|---|
| Net realized gains (losses) on investments and other transactions   | \$ (8,121 | ) \$ 4,959 | \$ 16,696  |   |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments and other transactions | 14,497    | (34        | ) 16,420   |   |
| Consolidated Funds net gains (losses) on derivatives:               |           |            |            |   |
| Net realized gains (losses) on derivatives                          | \$ 915    | \$ (651    | ) \$(1,892 | ) |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives                        | (38       | ) 68       | 1,131      |   |

F-34

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## Underlying Investments of Unconsolidated Funds Held by Consolidated Funds

## Enterprise Master

Enterprise LP's investment in Enterprise Master represents Enterprise LP's proportionate share of Enterprise Master's net assets; as a result, the investment balances of Enterprise Master reflected below may exceed the net investment which Enterprise LP has recorded. The following tables present summarized investment information for the underlying investments and derivatives held by Enterprise Master as of December 31, 2012 and 2011:

Securities owned and securities sold, but not yet purchased by Enterprise Master, at fair value

|                  | As of December 31,     |         |
|------------------|------------------------|---------|
|                  | 2012                   | 2011    |
|                  | (dollars in thousands) |         |
| Bank debt        | \$79                   | \$—     |
| Common stock     | 2,680                  | 2,173   |
| Preferred stock  | 997                    | 1,027   |
| Private equity   | 297                    | 276     |
| Restricted stock | 26                     | 47      |
| Rights           | 1,714                  | 2,173   |
| Trade claims     | 128                    | 128     |
| Warrants         | 2                      | 3       |
|                  | \$5,923                | \$5,827 |

Derivative contracts, at fair value, owned by Enterprise Master, net

|                   | As of December 31,     |      |
|-------------------|------------------------|------|
| Description       | 2012                   | 2011 |
|                   | (dollars in thousands) |      |
| Currency forwards | \$6                    | \$53 |
|                   | \$6                    | \$53 |

Portfolio Funds, owned by Enterprise Master, at fair value

|                                            |                | As of December 31,     |           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                            |                | 2012                   | 2011      |
|                                            |                | (dollars in thousands) |           |
|                                            | Strategy       |                        |           |
| 624 Art Holdings, LLC*                     | Artwork        | \$—                    | \$38      |
| RCG Longview Equity Fund, LP*              | Real Estate    | 11,027                 | 14,460    |
| RCG Longview II, LP*                       | Real Estate    | 970                    | 1,592     |
| RCG Longview Debt Fund IV, LP*             | Real Estate    | 30,572                 | 23,594    |
| RCG Longview, LP*                          | Real Estate    | 265                    | 271       |
| RCG Soundview, LLC*                        | Real Estate    | 2,374                  | 2,748     |
| RCG Urban American Real Estate Fund, L.P.* | Real Estate    | 1,987                  | 3,142     |
| RCG International Sarl*                    | Multi-Strategy | 752                    | 870       |
| Ramius Navigation Fund Ltd*                | Multi-Strategy | —                      | 1,106     |
| RCG Special Opportunities Fund, Ltd*       | Multi-Strategy | 80,166                 | 97,144    |
| Ramius Credit Opportunities Fund Ltd*      | Distressed     | —                      | 121       |
| RCG Endeavour, LLC*                        | Multi-Strategy | 43                     | 47        |
| RCG Energy, LLC *                          | Energy         | 14,239                 | 16,560    |
| RCG Renegys, LLC*                          | Energy         | 1                      | 2         |
| Other Private Investments                  | Various        | 12,430                 | 16,580    |
| Real Estate Investments                    | Real Estate    | 12,321                 | 15,795    |
|                                            |                | \$167,147              | \$194,070 |

\*These Portfolio Funds are affiliates of the Company.

F-35

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## Ramius Multi-Strategy Master FOF LP and Ramius Vintage Multi-Strategy Master FOF LP

Multi Strat FOF's and Vintage FOF's investments in their respective master funds, when Multi Strat FOF's and Vintage FOF were consolidated as of December 31, 2011, represented their proportionate share of their master fund's net assets; as a result, the master funds investments in Portfolio Funds reflected below may have exceeded the net investments which Multi Strat FOF and Vintage FOF have recorded. Due to a restructuring related to the liquidation of the funds, Multi Strat Master FOF and Vintage Master FOF were first consolidated during the first quarter of 2012 (see Note 3b). The following table presents summarized investment information for the underlying Portfolio Funds held by Multi Strat Master FOF and Vintage Master FOF, at estimated fair value, as of December 31, 2011:

|                                              | Strategy       | As of December 31, 2011             |                                             |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                              |                | Ramius Multi-Strategy Master FOF LP | Ramius Vintage Multi-Strategy Master FOF LP |
|                                              |                | (dollars in thousands)              |                                             |
| Ramius Vintage Multi-Strategy Master FOF LP* | Multi Strategy | \$552                               | \$—                                         |
| Tapestry Pooled Account V, LLC*              | Credit-Based   | 901                                 | 962                                         |
| Externally Managed Funds                     | Credit-Based   | 40                                  | 399                                         |
| Externally Managed Funds                     | Event Driven   | 3,015                               | 5,044                                       |
| Externally Managed Funds                     | Fixed Income   | 79                                  | —                                           |
|                                              | Arbitrage      |                                     |                                             |
| Externally Managed Funds                     | Hedged Equity  | 1,272                               | 1,753                                       |
| Externally Managed Funds                     | Multi Strategy | 1,319                               | 1,442                                       |
|                                              |                | \$7,178                             | \$9,600                                     |

\*These Portfolio Funds are affiliates of the Company.

## RTS Global 3X Fund LP's Portfolio Fund investments

RTS Global 3X, which commenced operations in March 2010, invests over half of its equity in six externally managed portfolio funds which primarily concentrate on futures and global macro strategies. RTS Global 3X's investments in the portfolio funds represent its proportionate share of the portfolio funds net assets; as a result, the portfolio funds' investments reflected below may exceed the net investment which RTS Global 3X has recorded. The following table presents the summarized investment information, which primarily consists of receivables/(payables) on derivatives, for the underlying Portfolio Funds held by RTS Global 3X, at fair value, as of December 31, 2012 and 2011:

|                         | As of December 31,     |        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|
|                         | 2012                   | 2011   |
|                         | (dollars in thousands) |        |
| Bond futures            | \$489                  | \$(2 ) |
| Commodity options       | —                      | 181    |
| Currency options        | —                      | 487    |
| Commodity forwards      | (659                   | ) 51   |
| Commodity futures       | 47                     | 756    |
| Currency forwards       | 202                    | 157    |
| Currency futures        | 264                    | 418    |
| Energy futures          | 239                    | 2      |
| Equity future           | (27                    | ) —    |
| Foreign currency option | —                      | 358    |
| Index options           | —                      | 80     |
| Index futures           | (257                   | ) 80   |
| Interest rate futures   | 40                     | 20     |

|                       |       |         |   |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|---|
| Interest rate options | —     | (25     | ) |
|                       | \$338 | \$2,563 |   |

F-36

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## 7. Fair Value Measurements for Operating Entities and Consolidated Funds

The following table presents the assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition by caption and by level within the valuation hierarchy as of December 31, 2012 and 2011:

## Operating Entities

|                                                    | Assets at Fair Value as of December 31, 2012      |           |          | Total      |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|
|                                                    | Level 1                                           | Level 2   | Level 3  |            |
|                                                    | (dollars in thousands)                            |           |          |            |
| Securities owned and derivatives                   |                                                   |           |          |            |
| US Government securities                           | \$ 137,478                                        | \$—       | \$—      | \$ 137,478 |
| Preferred stock                                    | —                                                 | —         | 2,332    | 2,332      |
| Common stocks                                      | 254,606                                           | 2,137     | 2,549    | 259,292    |
| Convertible bonds                                  | —                                                 | 6,202     | —        | 6,202      |
| Corporate bonds                                    | —                                                 | 192,563   | 515      | 193,078    |
| Currency forwards                                  | —                                                 | 202       | —        | 202        |
| Options                                            | 18,273                                            | 2,273     | —        | 20,546     |
| Warrants and rights                                | 641                                               | —         | 1,713    | 2,354      |
| Mutual funds                                       | 2,845                                             | —         | —        | 2,845      |
| Other investments                                  |                                                   |           |          |            |
| Portfolio Funds                                    | —                                                 | 30,228    | 25,670   | 55,898     |
| Real estate investments                            | —                                                 | —         | 1,864    | 1,864      |
| Lehman claim                                       | —                                                 | —         | 706      | 706        |
|                                                    | \$413,843                                         | \$233,605 | \$35,349 | \$682,797  |
|                                                    | Liabilities at Fair Value as of December 31, 2012 |           |          |            |
|                                                    | Level 1                                           | Level 2   | Level 3  | Total      |
|                                                    | (dollars in thousands)                            |           |          |            |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased and derivatives |                                                   |           |          |            |
| Common stocks                                      | \$ 168,797                                        | \$—       | \$—      | \$ 168,797 |
| Corporate bonds                                    | —                                                 | 61        | —        | 61         |
| Futures                                            | 370                                               | —         | —        | 370        |
| Currency forwards                                  | —                                                 | 603       | —        | 603        |
| Options                                            | 8,990                                             | 86        | —        | 9,076      |
| Warrants and rights                                | —                                                 | —         | 3        | 3          |
|                                                    | \$ 178,157                                        | \$750     | \$3      | \$ 178,910 |

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                                    | Assets at Fair Value as of December 31, 2011      |                                   |           | Total     |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                    | Level 1                                           | Level 2<br>(dollars in thousands) | Level 3   |           |
| Securities owned and derivatives                   |                                                   |                                   |           |           |
| US Government securities                           | \$182,868                                         | \$—                               | \$—       | \$182,868 |
| Preferred stock                                    | —                                                 | —                                 | 250       | 250       |
| Common stocks                                      | 248,598                                           | 713                               | 819       | 250,130   |
| Convertible bonds                                  | —                                                 | 18,130                            | —         | 18,130    |
| Corporate bonds                                    | —                                                 | 231,864                           | —         | 231,864   |
| Futures                                            | 172                                               | —                                 | —         | 172       |
| Equity swaps                                       | —                                                 | 635                               | —         | 635       |
| Options                                            | 55,530                                            | 169                               | —         | 55,699    |
| Warrants and rights                                | 1,225                                             | —                                 | 1,534     | 2,759     |
| Mutual funds                                       | 3,214                                             | —                                 | —         | 3,214     |
| Other investments                                  |                                                   |                                   |           |           |
| Portfolio Funds                                    | —                                                 | 23,431                            | 16,919    | 40,350    |
| Real estate investments                            | —                                                 | —                                 | 2,353     | 2,353     |
| Lehman claim                                       | —                                                 | —                                 | 553       | 553       |
|                                                    | \$491,607                                         | \$274,942                         | \$22,428  | \$788,977 |
|                                                    | Liabilities at Fair Value as of December 31, 2011 |                                   |           | Total     |
|                                                    | Level 1                                           | Level 2                           | Level 3   |           |
|                                                    | (dollars in thousands)                            |                                   |           |           |
| Securities sold, not yet purchased and derivatives |                                                   |                                   |           |           |
| US Government securities                           | \$165,197                                         | \$—                               | \$—       | \$165,197 |
| Common stocks                                      | 123,875                                           | 2                                 | —         | 123,877   |
| Corporate bonds                                    | —                                                 | 1,529                             | —         | 1,529     |
| Futures                                            | 617                                               | —                                 | —         | 617       |
| Equity swaps—short exposure                        | —                                                 | 140                               | —         | 140       |
| Options                                            | 43,648                                            | —                                 | —         | 43,648    |
|                                                    | \$333,337                                         | \$1,671                           | \$—       | \$335,008 |
| Consolidated Funds' investments                    |                                                   |                                   |           |           |
|                                                    | Assets at Fair Value as of December 31, 2012      |                                   |           | Total     |
|                                                    | Level 1                                           | Level 2                           | Level 3   |           |
|                                                    | (dollars in thousands)                            |                                   |           |           |
| Securities owned                                   |                                                   |                                   |           |           |
| US Government securities                           | \$1,911                                           | \$—                               | \$—       | \$1,911   |
| Commercial paper                                   | —                                                 | 1,614                             | —         | 1,614     |
| Other investments                                  |                                                   |                                   |           |           |
| Portfolio Funds                                    | —                                                 | 7,161                             | 182,920   | 190,081   |
| Lehman claims                                      | —                                                 | —                                 | 14,124    | 14,124    |
|                                                    | \$1,911                                           | \$8,775                           | \$197,044 | \$207,730 |

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                          | Assets at Fair Value as of December 31, 2011 |                                   |           | Total     |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | Level 1                                      | Level 2<br>(dollars in thousands) | Level 3   |           |
| Securities owned         |                                              |                                   |           |           |
| US Government securities | \$2,006                                      | \$—                               | \$—       | \$2,006   |
| Commercial paper         | —                                            | 3,927                             | —         | 3,927     |
| Corporate bonds          | —                                            | 401                               | —         | 401       |
| Other investments        |                                              |                                   |           |           |
| Portfolio Funds          | —                                            | 8,078                             | 213,402   | 221,480   |
| Lehman claims            | —                                            | —                                 | 7,340     | 7,340     |
|                          | \$2,006                                      | \$12,406                          | \$220,742 | \$235,154 |

The following table includes a rollforward of the amounts for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 for financial instruments classified within level 3. The classification of a financial instrument within level 3 is based upon the significance of the unobservable inputs to the overall fair value measurement

Years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

Operating Entities

Consolidated Funds

|                              | Preferred stock        | Common stocks | Common sold not yet purchased | Restricted common stock | Corporate Bond | Warrants and rights | Warrants and Rights, sold not yet purchased | Portfolio funds | Real estate | Lehman claim | Portfolio funds | Lehman claim |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                              | (dollars in thousands) |               |                               |                         |                |                     |                                             |                 |             |              |                 |              |
| Balance at December 31, 2010 | \$—                    | \$334         | \$—                           | \$5,000                 | \$—            | \$1,977             | \$—                                         | \$17,081        | \$1,882     | \$313        | \$311,242       | \$6,243      |
| Transfers in                 | —                      | —             | —                             | —                       | —              | —                   | —                                           | 566             | (b) —       | —            | —               | —            |
| Transfers out                | —                      | —             | —                             | —                       | —              | —                   | —                                           | —               | —           | —            | —               | —            |
| Purchases/(covers)           | 250                    | 437           | (978)                         | —                       | 111            | —                   | —                                           | 45,925          | 330         | —            | 2               | —            |
| (Sales)/short buys           | —                      | (568)         | 833                           | (4,857)                 | —              | (84)                | —                                           | (48,835)        | (10)        | —            | (104,243)       | —            |
| Realized gains (losses)      | —                      | 159           | 145                           | (143)                   | —              | 48                  | —                                           | 157             | —           | —            | 2,508           | —            |
| Unrealized gains (losses)    | —                      | 457           | —                             | —                       | —              | (518)               | —                                           | 2,025           | 151         | 240          | 3,893           | 1,097        |
| Balance at December 31, 2011 | \$250                  | \$819         | \$—                           | \$—                     | \$—            | \$1,534             | \$—                                         | \$16,919        | \$2,353     | \$553        | \$213,402       | \$7,340      |
| Transfers in                 | —                      | —             | —                             | —                       | —              | —                   | —                                           | —               | —           | —            | 16,227          | (a) —        |
| Transfers out                | —                      | —             | —                             | —                       | —              | (89)                | (c) (1,004)                                 | —               | —           | —            | (17,151)        | (a) —        |
| Purchases/(covers)           | 2,000                  | 1,789         | —                             | —                       | 4,600          | 632                 | (297)                                       | 10,116          | 153         | —            | 434             | —            |
| (Sales)/short buys           | —                      | (6)           | —                             | —                       | (3,050)        | (212)               | 977                                         | (3,482)         | (781)       | (234)        | (28,892)        | (2,292)      |
| Realized gains (losses)      | —                      | 6             | —                             | —                       | —              | 56                  | (37)                                        | (41)            | —           | —            | (3,823)         | 1,914        |
| Unrealized gains (losses)    | 82                     | (59)          | —                             | —                       | (1,035)        | (208)               | 364                                         | 2,158           | 139         | 387          | 2,723           | 7,162        |

Balance at

|              |         |         |        |       |         |     |          |         |       |           |          |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-----|----------|---------|-------|-----------|----------|
| December 31, | \$2,332 | \$2,549 | \$—\$— | \$515 | \$1,713 | \$3 | \$25,670 | \$1,864 | \$706 | \$182,920 | \$14,124 |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-----|----------|---------|-------|-----------|----------|

2012

(a) Change in consolidated funds (see Note 3b).

(b) Changes in the observability of inputs in the valuation of such assets.

(c) The security was listed on an exchange subsequent to a private funding.

(d) The security began trading on an exchange due to a business combination.

All realized and unrealized gains (losses) in the table above are reflected in other income (loss) in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Certain assets and liabilities are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis and therefore are not included in the tables above. These include assets such as goodwill and intangibles (see Note 10), which were written down to fair value during the twelve months ended December 31, 2011, as a result of an impairment.

The Company recognizes all transfers at the beginning of the reporting period and related unrealized gain (loss) is also transferred at the beginning of the reporting period.

F-39

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Transfers between level 1 and 2 generally relate to whether the principal market for the security becomes active or inactive. Transfers between level 2 and 3 generally relate to whether significant relevant observable inputs are available for the fair value measurements or due to change in liquidity restrictions for the investments. During the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 assets and liabilities.

The following table includes quantitative information as of December 31, 2012 for financial instruments classified within level 3. The table below quantifies information about the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's level 3 financial instruments.

## Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

|                                             | Fair Value at<br>December 31,<br>2012 | Valuation techniques                                                                                                 | Unobservable Inputs                                            | Range (weighted<br>average)                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Common and preferred<br>stocks              | \$4,881                               | Discounted cash<br>flows, market<br>multiples, recent<br>transactions, bid<br>levels, and comparable<br>transactions | Market multiples and<br>DCF discount rate                      | DCF discount rates:<br>15%-25%, Market<br>multiples: 9x-10x |
| Corporate Bonds                             | 515                                   | Broker dealer quotes,<br>trading activity and<br>recovery analysis                                                   | Liquidity discount,<br>discount rate and<br>timing to recovery | Liquidation discount:<br>35%                                |
| Warrants and rights, net                    | 1,710                                 | Model based                                                                                                          | Volatility                                                     | Volatility: 20% to<br>40%                                   |
| Lehman claim                                | 706                                   | Discounted cash<br>flows, transactions,<br>and market quotes.                                                        | Projected cash flows<br>and DCF discount rate.                 | DCF discount rates:<br>0% - 15%                             |
| Other level 3 assets and<br>liabilities (a) | \$7,812<br>224,578                    |                                                                                                                      |                                                                |                                                             |
| Total level 3 assets and<br>liabilities     | \$232,390                             |                                                                                                                      |                                                                |                                                             |

Quantitative disclosures of unobservable inputs and assumptions are not required for investments for which NAV per share is used as a practical expedient to determine fair value, as their redemption features rather than (a) observability of inputs cause them to be classified as a level 3 type asset within the fair value hierarchy. In addition, the fair value of the Consolidated Funds' investments are determined based on net asset value and therefore quantitative disclosures are not included in the table above.

The Company has established valuation policies and procedures and an internal control infrastructure over its fair value measurement of financial instruments which includes ongoing oversight by the valuation committee as well as periodic audits performed by the Company's internal audit group. The valuation committee is comprised of senior management, including non-investment professionals, who are responsible for overseeing and monitoring the pricing of the Company's investments, including the review of the results of the independent price verification process, approval of new trading asset classes and use of applicable pricing models and approaches.

The US GAAP fair value leveling hierarchy is designated and monitored on an ongoing basis. In determining the designation, the Company takes into consideration a number of factors including the observability of inputs, liquidity

of the investment and the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement. Designations, models, pricing vendors, third party valuation providers and inputs used to derive fair market value are subject to review by the valuation committee and the internal audit group. The Company reviews its valuation policy guidelines on an ongoing basis and may adjust them in light of, improved valuation metrics and models, the availability of reliable inputs and information, and prevailing market conditions. The Company reviews a daily profit and loss report, as well as other periodic reports, and analyzes material changes from period-to-period in the valuation of its investments as part of its control procedures. The Company also performs back testing on a regular basis by comparing prices observed in executed transactions to previous valuations.

The fair market value for level 3 securities may be highly sensitive to the use of industry standard models, unobservable inputs and subjective assumptions. The degree of fair market value sensitivity is also contingent upon the subjective weight given to specific inputs and valuation metrics. The Company holds various equity and debt instruments where different weight may be applied to industry standard models representing standard valuation metrics such as: discounted cash flows, market multiples, comparative transactions, capital rates, recovery rates and timing, and bid levels. Generally, changes in the weights ascribed to the various valuation metrics and the significant unobservable inputs in isolation may result in significantly lower or

F-40

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

higher fair value measurements. Volatility levels for warrants and options are not readily observable and subject to interpretation. Changes in capital rates, discount rates and replacement costs could significantly increase or decrease the valuation of the real estate investments. The interrelationship between unobservable inputs may vary significantly amongst level 3 securities as they are generally highly idiosyncratic. Significant increases (decreases) in any of those inputs in isolation can result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

## 8. Receivables from and Payable to Brokers

Receivables from and payable to brokers includes cash held at the clearing brokers, amounts receivable or payable for unsettled transactions, monies borrowed and proceeds from short sales (including commissions and fees related to securities transactions) equal to the fair value of securities sold, not yet purchased, which are restricted until the Company purchases the securities sold short. Pursuant to the master netting agreements the Company entered into with its brokers, these balances are presented net (assets less liabilities) across balances with the same broker. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, receivable from brokers was \$71.3 million and \$56.0 million, respectively. Payable to brokers was \$188.8 million and \$213.4 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The Company's receivables from and payable to brokers balances are concentrated with eleven reputable financial institutions.

## 9. Fixed Assets

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, fixed assets consisted of the following:

|                                                 | As of December 31,     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                 | 2012                   | 2011      |
|                                                 | (dollars in thousands) |           |
| Telephone and computer equipment                | \$ 13,215              | \$ 12,828 |
| Computer software                               | 5,928                  | 5,419     |
| Furniture and fixtures                          | 6,265                  | 5,997     |
| Leasehold improvements                          | 30,412                 | 30,264    |
| Assets acquired under capital leases—equipment  | 6,337                  | 6,337     |
| Other                                           | 48                     | 49        |
|                                                 | 62,205                 | 60,894    |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization | (30,003)               | (23,852)  |
|                                                 | \$ 32,202              | \$ 37,042 |

Depreciation and amortization expense related to fixed assets was \$6.7 million, \$7.4 million and \$5.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, respectively and are included in depreciation and amortization expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

During the fourth quarter of 2011, the Company recognized an impairment charge for certain fixed assets relating to the discontinued operations and accordingly accelerated depreciation and amortization of the leasehold improvements and related fixed assets for the total amount of \$8.8 million. Of this amount, \$7.5 million was directly attributable to discontinued operations since this location was used for the former LaBranche business (see Note 4) and was recorded within net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for the twelve months ended December 31, 2011. The remaining \$1.3 million was not attributable to discontinued operations and therefore recorded within depreciation and amortization expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Assets acquired under capital leases were \$6.3 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011. If the assets acquired under capital leases transfer title at the end of the lease term or contain a bargain purchase option, the assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives; otherwise, the assets are amortized over the respective lease term. The depreciation of assets capitalized under capital leases is included in depreciation and amortization expenses and was \$1.3 million and \$0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2011. For the year ended December 31, 2010 no depreciation was recorded because the assets were not in service until August 2011.

## 10. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

In accordance with US GAAP, the Company tests goodwill for impairment on an annual basis or at an interim period if events or changed circumstances would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount.

F-41

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Under US GAAP, the Company first assesses the qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amounts as a basis for determining if it is necessary to perform the two-step approach. Periodically estimating the fair value of a reporting unit requires significant judgment and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions could have a significant effect on whether or not an impairment charge is recorded and the magnitude of such a charge.

As a result of the Company's transactions in prior years, goodwill of \$30.2 million was recognized. This goodwill was recorded within the Alternative Investment Management segment.

As a result of the Cowen and Ramius transactions in November 2009, the Company recognized additional goodwill of \$7.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2009. This goodwill is recorded within the broker-dealer segment. Based on a valuation performed by an independent valuation firm in order to test the goodwill for impairment as of December 31, 2010, it has been determined that no impairment loss would need to be recognized for the year ended December 31, 2010. The testing was performed using market multiples and discounted cash flow analysis.

For the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company engaged an independent valuation specialist to assist with the goodwill impairment analysis. The independent valuation specialist employed industry standard tools and methodology which incorporated both market and income approach. Based on the results of the impairment analysis as of December 31, 2011, it had been determined that no impairment loss would need to be recognized relating to the goodwill recorded within the Alternative Investment Management segment.

However, the Company recognized an impairment charge for the entire amount of goodwill related to the broker-dealer segment amounting to \$7.2 million. This was primarily due to the effects of global and macro economic conditions that prevailed throughout the year. Specifically, the adverse investment climate coupled with the European Debt crises, resulted in declining trading volumes and increased volatility. These developments negatively affected the Company's revenues in particular the broker-dealer segment and caused the per share price to decline below a tangible book value.

As a result of the two acquisitions during the period ending December 31, 2012, (see Note 2) the Company recognized goodwill in the amount of \$8.5 million. The goodwill primarily relates to the expected synergies from the acquisitions and has been assigned to the broker-dealer segment of the Company.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company assessed the qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting units are less than their respective carrying amounts. Based on the results of the qualitative assessment, the Company determined that the two-step goodwill impairment test is not necessary and no impairment charge would need to be recognized for the year ended December 31, 2012.

The following table presents the changes in the Company's goodwill balance, by segment, for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011:

|                                | December 31, 2012                       |                   |          | December 31, 2011                       |                   |          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
|                                | Alternative<br>Investment<br>Management | Broker-<br>Dealer | Total    | Alternative<br>Investment<br>Management | Broker-<br>Dealer | Total    |
|                                | (dollars in thousands)                  |                   |          |                                         |                   |          |
| Beginning balance:             |                                         |                   |          |                                         |                   |          |
| Goodwill                       | \$30,228                                | \$7,151           | \$37,379 | \$30,228                                | \$7,151           | \$37,379 |
| Accumulated impairment charges | (10,200)                                | (7,151)           | (17,351) | (10,200)                                | —                 | (10,200) |
| Net                            | 20,028                                  | —                 | 20,028   | 20,028                                  | 7,151             | 27,179   |
| Activity:                      |                                         |                   |          |                                         |                   |          |
| Recognized goodwill            | —                                       | 8,517             | 8,517    | —                                       | —                 | —        |
| Goodwill impairment charges    | —                                       | —                 | —        | —                                       | (7,151)           | (7,151)  |

Ending balance:

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

|                                |          |          |           |           |          |           |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Goodwill                       | 30,228   | 15,668   | 45,896    | 30,228    | 7,151    | 37,379    |
| Accumulated impairment charges | (10,200  | ) (7,151 | ) (17,351 | ) (10,200 | ) (7,151 | ) (17,351 |
| Net                            | \$20,028 | \$8,517  | \$28,545  | \$20,028  | \$—      | \$20,028  |

F-42

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## Intangible assets

Information for the Company's intangible assets that are subject to amortization is presented below as of December 31, 2012 and 2011. The Company recognized trade name, customer relationships, and customer contracts in connection with the transactions in prior years. As a result of the two acquisitions during the period ending December 31, 2012 (see Note 2) the Company recognized intangible assets in the amount of \$9.9 million. These intangibles include trade name, customer relationship, intellectual properties and non-compete agreements with weighted average useful lives of 7.8 years.

|                                                                              | Amortization<br>Period<br><br>(in years) | December 31, 2012                                 |                                    |                           | December 31, 2011                                 |                                    |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                              |                                          | Gross<br>Carrying<br>Amount<br><br>(in thousands) | Accumulated<br>Amortization<br>(1) | Net<br>Carrying<br>Amount | Gross<br>Carrying<br>Amount<br><br>(in thousands) | Accumulated<br>Amortization<br>(1) | Net<br>Carrying<br>Amount |
| Investment contracts                                                         | 5                                        | \$3,900                                           | \$(3,900)                          | ) \$—                     | \$3,900                                           | \$(3,900)                          | ) \$—                     |
| Trade names                                                                  | 5 - 7.5                                  | 9,572                                             | (7,190)                            | ) 2,382                   | 9,400                                             | (6,649)                            | ) 2,751                   |
| Customer relationships                                                       | 4 - 10                                   | 11,974                                            | (6,284)                            | ) 5,690                   | 6,800                                             | (4,916)                            | ) 1,884                   |
| Customer contracts                                                           | 1.2                                      | 800                                               | (800)                              | ) —                       | 800                                               | (800)                              | ) —                       |
| Non compete agreements and<br>covenants with limiting<br>conditions acquired | 1 - 10                                   | 2,732                                             | (2,576)                            | ) 156                     | 2,530                                             | (2,530)                            | ) —                       |
| Intellectual property                                                        | 3 - 10                                   | 6,951                                             | (2,195)                            | ) 4,756                   | 2,550                                             | (1,425)                            | ) 1,125                   |
|                                                                              |                                          | \$35,929                                          | \$(22,945)                         | ) \$12,984                | \$25,980                                          | \$(20,220)                         | ) \$5,760                 |

(1) Includes impairment charges related to intangible assets during the year ended December 31, 2011.

The Company tests intangible assets for impairment if events or circumstances suggest that the asset groups carrying value may not be fully recoverable. For the year ended December 31, 2012, no impairment charge for intangible assets was recognized.

Intangibles acquired upon acquisition of LaBranche in the second quarter of 2011 (See Note 2) are covenants to not compete, covenants with limiting conditions and intellectual property of \$5.1 million. These intangibles were assessed for impairment when the Company discontinued the operations of the LaBranche subsidiaries (See Note 4) and an impairment charge of \$2.9 million (in addition to the \$1.0 million of amortization recorded during the year) was recognized as the Company will no longer derive future benefits from these intangibles. This amount was recorded in net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2011.

The Company recorded an impairment charge of \$5.2 million related to the trade name and customer relationships acquired, during the Cowen and Ramius transaction in November 2009, which is attributable to the broker-dealer segment. The impairment charge recognized is primarily attributable to the lower customer trading volumes and is recorded in depreciation and amortization expense within the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2011. The Company used the discounted cash flow approach to determine the future benefits expected to be derived from the trade name and customer relationships.

Amortization expense related to intangible assets was \$2.7 million, \$8.1 million (including impairment charges of \$5.2 million relating to the broker-dealer segment) and \$3.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, which is included in depreciation and amortization expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. All of the Company's intangible assets have finite lives.

The estimated future amortization expense for the Company's intangible assets as of December 31, 2012 is as follows:

|      | (dollars in<br>thousands) |
|------|---------------------------|
| 2013 | \$3,195                   |
| 2014 | 2,114                     |

|            |          |
|------------|----------|
| 2015       | 1,860    |
| 2016       | 1,645    |
| 2017       | 940      |
| Thereafter | 3,230    |
|            | \$12,984 |

F-43

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## 11. Other Assets

Other assets in Operating Entities are as follows:

|                                     | As of December 31,     |          |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
|                                     | 2012                   | 2011     |
|                                     | (dollars in thousands) |          |
| Deposits                            | \$769                  | \$1,273  |
| Prepaid expenses                    | 5,100                  | 8,139    |
| Taxes receivable                    | 2,105                  | 2,064    |
| Derivative contracts, at fair value | 202                    | 807      |
| Deferred rent asset                 | 433                    | —        |
| Receivable from portfolio companies | 34                     | 3,451    |
| Interest receivable                 | 4,261                  | 5,800    |
| Other                               | 3,374                  | 4,188    |
|                                     | \$16,278               | \$25,722 |

(1)

(1) The Company had recorded an insurance receivable of \$1.3 million relating to the legal and regulatory reserve which was settled in 2012 (See Note 12).

## 12. Accounts Payable, Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities

Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in Operating Entities are as follows:

|                                                          | As of December 31,     |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
|                                                          | 2012                   | 2011     |
|                                                          | (dollars in thousands) |          |
| Deferred rent obligations (see Note 3l)                  | \$13,822               | \$15,327 |
| Deferred income on sale-leaseback (see Note 14)          | 540                    | 1,037    |
| Equity in RCG Longview Partners II, LLC (see Note 6a(3)) | 5,970                  | 5,775    |
| Legal and regulatory reserve (see Note 19)               | 3,337                  | 10,100   |
| Contingent consideration payable (see Note 2)            | 8,116                  | —        |
| Liability for future rent payments (see Note 19)         | 2,775                  | 5,912    |
| Termination of service contracts                         | 465                    | 1,551    |
| Derivative contracts, at fair value                      | 973                    | 757      |
| Interest and dividends payable                           | 855                    | —        |
| Accrued expenses and accounts payable                    | 16,142                 | 18,177   |
| Accrued tax liabilities                                  | 2,430                  | 2,123    |
|                                                          | \$55,425               | \$60,759 |

## 13. Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries and the related net income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries are comprised as follows:

|                                                                   | As of December 31,     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                   | 2012                   | 2011      |
|                                                                   | (dollars in thousands) |           |
| Redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries |                        |           |
| Operating companies                                               | \$4,106                | \$6,472   |
| Consolidated funds                                                | 81,597                 | 98,115    |
|                                                                   | \$85,703               | \$104,587 |

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                                                                                 | Year Ended December 31, |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
|                                                                                                 | 2012                    | 2011      | 2010     |
|                                                                                                 | (dollars in thousands)  |           |          |
| Income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries |                         |           |          |
| Operating companies                                                                             | \$301                   | \$7,002   | \$1,759  |
| Consolidated funds                                                                              | (373)                   | ) (1,175  | ) 11,968 |
|                                                                                                 | \$(72                   | ) \$5,827 | \$13,727 |

**14. Other Revenues and Expenses**

Included within other revenues in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, are gross insurance premium income of \$37.0 million, \$35.0 million and \$3.1 million, which is offset by gross reinsurance premium expense of \$37.0 million, \$35.0 million, and \$3.1 million related to the Luxembourg reinsurance companies.

During June 2008, the Company sold its fractional share ownership of a business aircraft for a net gain of \$0.5 million. In the same month, October LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, also sold an aircraft through a sale-leaseback transaction. The Company is recognizing a net gain of \$2.8 million over a period of sixty-seven months, the term of the lease. During the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, the amount of the gain recognized in other revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations was \$0.5 million each year, respectively. In connection with this transaction, the Company was required to maintain minimum assets under management at all times of not less than \$6.5 billion. In the event that the Company does not maintain this minimum, the Company shall immediately either a) deposit collateral with a perfected security interest to secure the next twelve months' lease payments (approximately \$1.8 million) or b) provide a letter of credit in the same amount. As of and during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 the Company was in compliance with this minimum requirement.

Other expenses, during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, are primarily the general administrative expenses of operating the various operating company subsidiaries or the Consolidated Funds.

**15. Share-Based Compensation and Employee Ownership Plans**

The Company issues share based compensation under the 2006 Equity and Incentive Plan, the 2007 Equity and Incentive Plan (both established prior to the November 2009 transaction between Ramius and Cowen) and the Cowen Group, Inc. 2010 Equity and Incentive Plan (collectively, the "Equity Plans"). The Equity Plans permit the grant of options, restricted shares, restricted stock units and other equity based awards to the Company's employees, consultants and directors for up to 17,725,000 shares of common stock plus any approved additional shares in accordance with the Equity Plans. Stock options granted generally vest over two-to-five-year periods and expire seven years from the date of grant. Restricted shares and restricted share units issued may be immediately vested or may generally vest over a two-to-five-year period. As of December 31, 2012, there were approximately 1.1 million shares available for future issuance under the Equity Plans.

Under the 2010 Equity Plan, the Company awarded \$16.5 million of deferred cash awards to its employees in February 2012. These awards vest over a period of five years and accrue interest at 0.75% per year. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had unrecognized compensation expense related to these awards of \$12.3 million. In addition to the Equity Plans, certain employees of the Company, in November 2009, were issued membership interests in RCG Holdings LLC (formerly Ramius LLC) ("RCG") by RCG, a related party of the Company (the "RCG Grants"). Substantially all of the assets owned by RCG consist of shares of common stock of the Company. Accordingly, upon withdrawal of capital from RCG, members receive either distributions in kind of shares of common stock of the Company, or the proceeds from the sale of shares of the Company's common stock attributable to their capital accounts. The RCG Grants are subject to a service condition and vest to each employee over a period of approximately three years. Any RCG Grants forfeited are redistributed to the remaining stakeholders in RCG, which includes both employees and non-employees. The RCG Grants represent awards to employees of the Company

by a related party, as compensation for services provided to the Company. As such, the expense related to these grants is included in the compensation expense of the Company, with a corresponding credit to stockholders equity. The Company measures compensation cost for share based awards according to the equity method. In accordance with the expense recognition provisions of those standards, the Company amortizes unearned compensation associated with share based awards on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the option or award. In relation to awards under the Equity Plans, the Company recognized expense of \$19.9 million, \$22.9 million and \$14.1 million for the years ended December 31,

F-45

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The income tax effect recognized for the Equity Plans was a benefit of \$11.3 million, \$11.5 million, and \$6.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively; however, these benefits were offset by a valuation allowance.

In relation to awards under the RCG Grants, the Company recognized expense of \$4.9 million, \$5.4 million, and \$6.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The income tax effect recognized for the RCG Grants was a benefit of \$1.9 million, \$2.1 million and \$2.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively; however, these benefits were offset by a valuation allowance.

**Stock Options**

The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of grant utilizing a Black-Scholes option valuation model that uses the following assumptions:

**Expected term.** Expected term represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The Company elected to use the "simplified" calculation method, as applicable to companies that lack extensive historical data. The mid-point between the vesting date and the contractual expiration date is used as the expected term under this method.

**Expected volatility.** Based on the lack of sufficient historical data for the Company's own shares, the Company bases its expected volatility on a representative peer group.

**Risk free rate.** The risk-free rate for periods within the expected term of the option is based on the interest rate of a traded zero-coupon U.S. Treasury bond with a term equal to the options' expected term on the date of grant.

**Dividend yield.** The Company has not paid and does not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future. Accordingly, the assumed dividend yield is zero.

In connection with the Cowen and Ramius transaction in November 2009, 892,782 stock options of Cowen Holdings common stock outstanding at the effective time of the merger were converted into stock options of the Company on a one-for-one basis. There were no other stock options granted or exercised during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011.

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2012:

|                                             | Shares Subject<br>to Option | Weighted Average<br>Exercise Price/Share | Weighted Average<br>Remaining Term<br>(in years) | Aggregate<br>Intrinsic<br>Value(1)<br>(dollars in<br>thousands) |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Balance outstanding at<br>December 31, 2010 | 893.432                     | \$13.04                                  | 3.5                                              | \$—                                                             |
| Options granted                             | —                           | —                                        | —                                                | —                                                               |
| Options acquired                            | —                           | —                                        | —                                                | —                                                               |
| Options exercised                           | —                           | —                                        | —                                                | —                                                               |
| Options forfeited                           | —                           | —                                        | —                                                | —                                                               |
| Options expired                             | (27.004                     | ) 16.00                                  | —                                                | —                                                               |
| Balance outstanding at<br>December 31, 2011 | 866.428                     | \$12.95                                  | 2.5                                              | —                                                               |
| Options granted                             | —                           | —                                        | —                                                | —                                                               |
| Options acquired                            | —                           | —                                        | —                                                | —                                                               |
| Options expired                             | (92.665                     | ) 16.00                                  | —                                                | —                                                               |
| Balance outstanding at December<br>31, 2012 | 773.763                     | \$12.58                                  | 1.6                                              | —                                                               |
| Options exercisable at<br>December 31, 2011 | 716,429                     | \$14.83                                  | 1.9                                              | \$—                                                             |
|                                             | 623,760                     | \$14.66                                  | 0.9                                              | \$—                                                             |

Options exercisable at December  
31, 2012

(1)Based on the Company's closing stock price of \$2.45 on December 31, 2012 and \$2.59 on December 31, 2011. As of December 31, 2012, the unrecognized compensation expense related to the Company's grant of stock options was insignificant.

Restricted Shares and Restricted Stock Units Granted to Employees

Restricted shares and restricted stock units are referred to collectively as restricted stock. The following table summarizes the Company's restricted share and restricted stock unit activity for the year ended December 31, 2012:

F-46

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                          | Nonvested<br>Restricted Shares<br>and Restricted Stock<br>Units | Weighted-Average<br>Grant Date<br>Fair Value |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Balance outstanding at December 31, 2010 | 5,788,021                                                       | \$5.39                                       |
| Granted                                  | 6,153,187                                                       | 4.27                                         |
| Vested                                   | (3,979,730)                                                     | ) 3.38                                       |
| Cancelled                                | (7,735)                                                         | ) 4.31                                       |
| Forfeited                                | (436,061)                                                       | ) 4.82                                       |
| Balance outstanding at December 31, 2011 | 7,517,682                                                       | 5.57                                         |
| Granted                                  | 8,381,939                                                       | 2.82                                         |
| Vested                                   | (4,855,489)                                                     | ) 4.16                                       |
| Cancelled                                | —                                                               | —                                            |
| Forfeited                                | (792,109)                                                       | ) 3.51                                       |
| Balance outstanding at December 31, 2012 | 10,252,023                                                      | \$4.15                                       |

The fair value of restricted stock is determined based on the number of shares granted and the quoted price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant.

As of December 31, 2012, there was \$24.0 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to the Company's grant of nonvested restricted shares and restricted stock units to employees. Unrecognized compensation expense related to nonvested restricted shares and restricted stock units granted to employees is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.37 years.

**RCG Grants**

The following table summarizes the Company's RCG Grants activity for the years ended December 31, 2012:

|                                          | Nonvested<br>RCG Grants | Weighted-Average<br>Grant Date<br>Fair Value |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Balance outstanding at December 31, 2010 | 2,638,078               | \$7.30                                       |
| Granted                                  | —                       | —                                            |
| Vested                                   | (1,297,726)             | ) 7.30                                       |
| Forfeited                                | (42,139)                | ) * 7.30                                     |
| Balance outstanding at December 31, 2011 | 1,298,213               | 7.30                                         |
| Granted                                  | —                       | —                                            |
| Vested                                   | (1,284,600)             | ) 7.30                                       |
| Forfeited                                | (13,613)                | ) * 7.30                                     |
| Balance outstanding at December 31, 2012 | —                       | \$—                                          |

\* Forfeitures of non vested RCG Grants are reallocated to other members within RCG Holdings, LLC.

The fair value of the RCG Grants was determined based on the number of the Company's shares underlying the RCG membership interest and the quoted price of the Company's common stock on the date of the 2009 transactions between Ramius and Cowen. As of December 31, 2012 Company's RCG Grants were fully vested and expensed.

**Restricted Shares and Restricted Stock Units Granted to Non-employee Board Members**

There were 257,004 restricted stock units awarded, which were immediately vested and expensed upon grant, during the year ended December 31, 2012. Vested awards of 108,237 were delivered during the year ended December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2012 there were 336,895 restricted stock units outstanding.

**16. Defined Benefit Plans**

On December 1, 2005, the Company adopted a defined benefit plan ("Cash Balance Plan") to provide retirement income to all eligible employees of the Company and its subsidiaries in accordance with the terms and conditions in the plan document. The Plan blends the features of a traditional defined benefit plan with the features of a defined

contribution plan. In this plan, hypothetical individual accounts periodically receive a contribution credit and an interest credit. The contribution credits are a flat dollar amount that vary with age. Investment policies and strategies of the Cash Balance Plan are set by the Retirement

F-47

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Plan Committee and approved by the plan trustees. The plan trustee will oversee the actual investment of plan assets into permitted asset classes to achieve targeted plan returns. There were net assets of \$5.2 million and \$5.6 million in the Cash Balance Plan as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Hypothetical participant balances are vested at all times. The method of payment for Cash Balance Plan is an annuity unless the participant elects an alternate choice of payment. The Cash Balance Plan is developed to meet the requirements of Section 401(a) and Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

In addition, Ramius Japan Ltd. also established a defined benefit plan (the "Retirement Allowance Plan") covering its employees. There are no plan assets associated with this plan and the benefits are based on years of credited service and a percentage of the employees' compensation. This plan was liquidated during the fourth quarter of 2012.

The estimated future benefits for the above plans are an actuarial estimate of the benefits that the Company will be required to pay. A measurement date of December 31 was used for each of the actuarial calculations.

The following amounts contained in the following tables relate to the above plans in aggregate as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 and for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010:

|                                                                         | As of December 31,     |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                         | 2012                   | 2011    |
|                                                                         | (dollars in thousands) |         |
| Projected benefit obligation                                            |                        |         |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year                                 | \$5,591                | \$6,311 |
| Service cost                                                            | 53                     | 50      |
| Interest cost                                                           | 216                    | 264     |
| Actuarial loss (gain)                                                   | (50                    | ) (55   |
| Curtailments                                                            | (98                    | ) —     |
| Lump sum settlement                                                     | (1,269                 | ) (991  |
| Effect of change in currency conversion                                 | (7                     | ) 12    |
| Benefit obligation at end of year                                       | \$4,436                | \$5,591 |
| Change in plan assets                                                   |                        |         |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year                          | \$5,639                | \$5,791 |
| Actual return on plan assets                                            | 676                    | 206     |
| Employer contributions                                                  | —                      | 633     |
| Benefits paid                                                           | (1,085                 | ) (991  |
| Fair value of plan assets at the end of year                            | \$5,230                | \$5,639 |
| Funded balance at end of year                                           | \$794                  | \$48    |
| Amounts recognized in the consolidated statement of financial condition |                        |         |
| Asset                                                                   | \$794                  | \$48    |
| Accumulated benefit obligation                                          | \$4,436                | \$5,533 |

F-48



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                                                                                                                      | Year Ended December 31, |         |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                      | 2012                    | 2011    | 2010       |
|                                                                                                                                      | (dollars in thousands)  |         |            |
| Components of net periodic benefit cost included in employee compensation and benefits                                               |                         |         |            |
| Service cost                                                                                                                         | \$53                    | \$50    | \$54       |
| Interest cost                                                                                                                        | 216                     | 264     | 317        |
| Expected return on plan assets                                                                                                       | (235)                   | ) (276  | ) (294 )   |
| Amortization of (loss) / gain                                                                                                        | —                       | —       | —          |
| Amortization of prior service cost                                                                                                   | 20                      | 21      | 21         |
| Effect of curtailment                                                                                                                | (59                     | ) —     | (10 )      |
| Effect of special termination benefits                                                                                               | 6                       | —       | —          |
| Effect of settlement                                                                                                                 | (95                     | ) (29   | ) (5 )     |
| Net periodic benefit cost                                                                                                            | \$(94                   | ) \$30  | \$83       |
| Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in other comprehensive loss                                          |                         |         |            |
| Net loss (gain)                                                                                                                      | \$(557                  | ) \$(33 | ) \$(234 ) |
| Effect of curtailment                                                                                                                | 59                      | —       | 10         |
| Effect of settlement                                                                                                                 | 98                      | 31      | 6          |
| Amortization of loss / (gain)                                                                                                        | —                       | —       | —          |
| Amortization of prior service cost                                                                                                   | (23                     | ) (23   | ) (23 )    |
| Total recognized in other comprehensive loss                                                                                         | \$(423                  | ) \$(25 | ) \$(241 ) |
| Total recognized in net periodic benefit cost and other comprehensive loss                                                           | \$(517                  | ) \$5   | \$(158 )   |
| Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss                                                                           |                         |         |            |
| Net gain (loss)                                                                                                                      | \$479                   | \$116   | \$113      |
| Prior service cost                                                                                                                   | (381                    | ) (441  | ) (463 )   |
| Effect of change in currency conversion                                                                                              | —                       | —       | —          |
| Total recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss                                                                             | \$98                    | \$(325  | ) \$(350 ) |
| Estimated amounts to be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss into net periodic benefit cost over the next fiscal year |                         |         |            |
| Prior service cost                                                                                                                   | \$19                    | \$19    | \$3        |
| Net gain (loss)                                                                                                                      | \$—                     | \$—     | \$—        |

The assumed long term rate of return on the Cash Balance Plan assets was 6% as of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010. The Company's approach in determining the long-term rate of return for plan assets is based upon historical financial market relationships that have existed over time with the presumption that this trend will generally remain constant in the future.

The composition of plan assets by asset category for the Cash Balance Plan are set forth below:

|                                       | As of December 31,     |         |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
|                                       | 2012                   | 2011    |
|                                       | (dollars in thousands) |         |
| Ramius Multi-Strategy Fund Ltd(a)     | \$513                  | \$506   |
| Ramius Global Credit Fund Ltd(b)      | 1,304                  | 1,040   |
| External Mutual Funds—Total return(c) | 1,358                  | 1,785   |
| External Mutual Funds—Real Return(d)  | 1,019                  | 1,079   |
| External Mutual Funds—Conservative(e) | 1,036                  | 1,229   |
|                                       | \$5,230                | \$5,639 |

The investment approach of the Cash Balance Plan is to generate a return equal to or greater than the 30-year treasury rate with relatively low risk by investing in a variety of vehicles. The Company has valued the assets in the Cash Balance Plan at fair value in accordance with the Company's investment policies (see Note 3e). The assets in the Cash Balance Plan are categorized in level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Investment risk is measured and monitored on an ongoing basis through semi-annual retirement committee meetings and annual liability measurements.

F-49

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

- Ramius Multi-Strategy Fund Ltd invests substantially all of its capital through a "master feeder" structure in
- (a) Ramius Intermediate Fund, L.P. which invests in funds that employ a variety of diversified, non-directional investment strategies that seek to achieve, over the long term, a target return with low volatility.
  - (b) Ramius Global Credit Fund Ltd invests substantially all of its capital through a "master-feeder" structure in Ramius Global Credit Intermediate Fund, LP which invests in a fund whose objective is to seek to achieve superior returns.
  - (c) External Mutual Funds—Total Return's main objective is to achieve maximum total return by investing assets in a diversified portfolio of fixed income instruments of varying maturities which may be represented by derivatives.
  - (d) External Mutual Funds—Real Return's main objective is to seek to achieve maximum total return after inflation consistent with preservation of real capital and prudent investment management.
  - (e) External Mutual Funds—Conservative's main objective is to seek to achieve a high level of current income with some consideration given to the growth of capital by investing in fixed-income securities.

Estimated future benefits payments

The following benefit payments, which reflect future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

|             | (dollars in thousands) |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 2013        | \$2,016                |
| 2014        | 360                    |
| 2015        | 2,260                  |
| 2016        | 274                    |
| 2017        | 2,111                  |
| 2018 - 2021 | 4,546                  |
|             | \$11,567               |

The Company does not plan to contribute any additional amounts to the pension plan during calendar year 2013.

## 17. Defined Contribution Plans

The Company sponsors two Retirement and Savings Plans which are defined contribution plans pursuant to Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code (the "401k Plans"). All full-time employees of the Company can contribute on a tax deferred basis to the 401k Plans up to 100% of their annual compensation, subject to certain limitations. The Company provides matching contributions for certain employees that are equal to a specified percentage of the eligible participant's contribution as defined by the 401k Plans. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, the Company's contributions to the Plans were \$1.4 million, \$1.5 million and \$1.6 million, respectively.

## 18. Income Taxes

The taxable results of the Company's U.S. operations are included in the consolidated income tax returns of Cowen Group, Inc. as well as stand alone state and local tax returns. The Company has subsidiaries that are resident in foreign countries where tax filings have to be submitted on a stand alone basis. These subsidiaries are subject to tax in their respective countries and the Company is responsible for and, thus, reports all taxes incurred by these subsidiaries. The countries where the Company owns subsidiaries are the United Kingdom, Germany, Luxembourg, Japan, Hong Kong, and China.

The components of the Company's income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010 are as follows:

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                | Year ended December 31, |           |             |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|---|
|                                | 2012                    | 2011      | 2010        |   |
|                                | (dollars in thousands)  |           |             |   |
| Continued Operations           |                         |           |             |   |
| Current tax expense/(benefit)  |                         |           |             |   |
| Federal                        | \$—                     | \$—       | \$121       |   |
| State and local                | (134                    | ) 560     | (149        | ) |
| Foreign                        | 570                     | 897       | 963         |   |
| Total                          | \$436                   | \$1,457   | \$935       |   |
| Deferred tax expense/(benefit) |                         |           |             |   |
| Federal                        | \$(1                    | ) \$2     | \$(35       | ) |
| State and local                | 2                       | (6        | ) (13       | ) |
| Foreign                        | 2                       | (21,526   | ) (22,287   | ) |
| Total                          | 3                       | (21,530   | ) (22,335   | ) |
| Total Tax expense/(benefit)    | \$439                   | \$(20,073 | ) \$(21,400 | ) |
| Discontinued Operations        |                         |           |             |   |
| Current tax expense/(benefit)  |                         |           |             |   |
| Federal                        | \$—                     | \$—       | \$—         |   |
| State and local                | 1                       | (5        | ) —         |   |
| Foreign                        | (1                      | ) (424    | ) —         |   |
| Total                          | \$—                     | \$(429    | ) \$—       |   |
| Deferred tax expense/(benefit) |                         |           |             |   |
| Federal                        | \$9                     | \$—       | \$—         |   |
| State and local                | —                       | —         | —           |   |
| Foreign                        | —                       | —         | —           |   |
| Total                          | 9                       | —         | —           |   |
| Total Tax expense/(benefit)    | \$9                     | \$(429    | ) \$—       |   |
| Total                          |                         |           |             |   |
| Current tax expense/(benefit)  |                         |           |             |   |
| Federal                        | \$—                     | \$—       | \$121       |   |
| State and local                | (133                    | ) 555     | (149        | ) |
| Foreign                        | 569                     | 473       | 963         |   |
| Total                          | \$436                   | \$1,028   | \$935       |   |
| Deferred tax expense/(benefit) |                         |           |             |   |
| Federal                        | \$8                     | \$2       | \$(35       | ) |
| State and local                | 2                       | (6        | ) (13       | ) |
| Foreign                        | 2                       | (21,526   | ) (22,287   | ) |
| Total                          | 12                      | (21,530   | ) (22,335   | ) |
| Total Tax expense/(benefit)    | \$448                   | \$(20,502 | ) \$(21,400 | ) |

Consolidated U.S. income/(loss) before income taxes was \$(25.9) million in 2012, \$(122.2) million in 2011, and \$(50.0) million in 2010. The corresponding amounts for non-U.S.-based income/(loss) were \$2.4 million in 2012, \$(0.5) million in 2011, and \$(3.1) million in 2010.

The reconciliations of the Company's federal statutory rate to the effective income tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010 are as follows:

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                     | 2012  |    | 2011  |   | 2010  |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----|-------|---|-------|---|
| Pre-tax loss at U.S. statutory rate | 35.0  | %  | 35.0  | % | 35.0  | % |
| Stock compensation                  | (28.1 | )  | —     |   | —     |   |
| Change in valuation allowance       | (7.6  | )  | (33.3 | ) | (29.9 | ) |
| Deferred asset recognition          | —     |    | 11.5  |   | 27.2  |   |
| Bargain purchase price              | —     |    | 6.3   |   | —     |   |
| Minority interest reversal          | (0.1  | )  | 1.7   |   | 9.0   |   |
| Other, net                          | (1.1  | )  | (4.5  | ) | (1.0  | ) |
| Total                               | (1.9  | )% | 16.7  | % | 40.3  | % |

As of December 31, 2012, the Company has income taxes receivable of approximately \$1.4 million which is included in other assets on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. This receivable mainly represents a refund claim for federal taxes resulting from carrying back net operating losses to the Company's 2006 tax return and state tax overpayments.

The components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

|                                                 | 2012                   | 2011       |   |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|---|
|                                                 | (dollars in thousands) |            |   |
| Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance |                        |            |   |
| Net operating loss                              | \$ 135,108             | \$ 109,893 |   |
| Deferred compensation                           | 23,373                 | 38,191     |   |
| Unrealized losses on investments                | 4,450                  | 13,432     |   |
| Goodwill                                        | 10,885                 | 11,760     |   |
| Legal reserves                                  | 803                    | 3,592      |   |
| Foreign tax credits                             | 1,756                  | 1,837      |   |
| Acquired lease liability                        | 1,036                  | 1,456      |   |
| Other                                           | 3,532                  | 1,416      |   |
| Total deferred tax assets                       | 180,943                | 181,577    |   |
| Valuation allowance                             | (161,181               | (157,007   | ) |
| Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance | 19,762                 | 24,570     |   |
| Deferred tax liabilities                        |                        |            |   |
| Basis difference on investments                 | (15,351                | (15,351    | ) |
| Fixed assets                                    | (1,405                 | (5,207     | ) |
| Intangible assets                               | (1,230                 | (2,975     | ) |
| Other                                           | (1,766                 | (1,028     | ) |
| Total deferred tax liabilities                  | (19,752                | (24,561    | ) |
| Deferred tax assets, net                        | \$ 10                  | \$ 9       |   |

Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance, are reported in other assets in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. In addition to the deferred tax balances in the table above, the Company records balances related to its operating losses in Luxembourg, which are discussed below.

The Company records deferred tax assets and liabilities for the future tax benefit or expense that will result from differences between the carrying value of its assets for income tax purposes and for financial reporting purposes, as well as for operating or capital loss and tax credit carryovers. A valuation allowance is recorded to bring the net deferred tax assets to a level that, in management's view, is more likely than not to be realized in the foreseeable future. This level will be estimated based on a number of factors, especially the amount of net deferred tax assets of the Company that are actually expected to be realized, for tax purposes, in the foreseeable future. The Company recorded a valuation allowance of approximately \$161.2 million against its deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2012 and approximately \$157.0 million as of December 31, 2011 as management believes it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Separately, the Company has deferred tax liabilities of \$19.8 million

as of December 31, 2012, and \$24.6 million as of December 31, 2011.

The Company's acquisition of ATM Group on April 5, 2012 and Cowen Equity Finance LP on November 1, 2012 did not have a material impact on the Company's tax balances. As partnerships, ATM Group entities and Cowen Equity Finance LP

F-52

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

were predominantly subject to unincorporated business tax (UBT) in New York City. ATM INC was subject to federal, state, and local taxation as a corporation. After their acquisition, ATM Group (including ATM INC) and Cowen Equity Finance LP became part of the Company's consolidated tax return for federal, state and local tax purposes. As such, they are not subject to UBT since their acquisition by the Company. The amount of deferred tax assets and taxes receivable acquired as a result of these transactions was insignificant.

The deferred tax expense recorded during the year ended December 31, 2012 was insignificant. The deferred tax benefit of \$21.7 million and \$22.2 million, recorded in 2011 and 2010, respectively, represented the deferred tax benefits generated by a local subsidiary upon acquisition of two reinsurance companies, respectively, in Luxembourg from third parties offering a service program that provides reinsurance coverage to the Company against certain risks. These reinsurance companies carried deferred tax liabilities and upon their purchase, pursuant to an Advance Tax Agreement, the local subsidiary generated deferred tax assets that fully offset these liabilities, resulting in the recognition of the deferred tax benefits. The Company incurred transaction related financing costs of \$4.1 million in 2010 as a result of these transactions, which is reflected in interest and dividends expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

The Company has the following net operating loss carryforwards at December 31, 2012:

|                                  | Federal | New York | Hong Kong  |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|------------|
| Jurisdiction:                    |         |          |            |
| Net operating loss (in millions) | \$316   | \$377    | \$13       |
| Year of expiration               | 2032    | 2032     | Indefinite |

In addition to the net operating loss carryforwards in the table above, the Company also has net operating loss carryforwards in Luxembourg. These loss carryforwards are only accessible to the extent of taxable income generated by the Luxembourg reinsurance companies, including any deferred income that will be generated in the future. Consequently, the Company recorded a deferred tax asset of \$134.9 million, net of deferred tax liabilities of \$186.4 million in connection with future taxable income, and an offsetting valuation allowance of \$134.9 million against its Luxembourg net operating loss carryforwards that are in excess of such taxable income.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company has capital loss and foreign tax credit carryovers of \$0 and \$1.8 million, respectively. The foreign tax credit carryforwards will fully expire by 2019. The Company underwent a change of control under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code on November 2, 2009 ("Section 382"). Accordingly, a portion of the Company's deferred tax assets, in particular a portion of its net operating loss and foreign tax credit carryovers, are subject to an annual limitation. The deduction limitation is approximately \$2.4 million annually and applies to approximately \$13.7 million of pre-transaction losses. Further, the acquisition of LaBranche by the Company on June 28, 2011 caused an ownership change of LaBranche under Section 382. As such, the portion of the Company's deferred tax assets representing net operating losses from LaBranche as of the date of its acquisition is subject to a separate annual limitation. The limitation is approximately \$6.7 million annually and applies to approximately \$87.4 million of net operating losses. Finally, the acquisition of ATM INC subjected the losses available to carry forward by ATM INC to a limitation under Section 382. The amount of losses available to carry forward was negligibly insignificant. The Company is not expected to lose any deferred tax assets as a result of these limitations.

The Company adopted the accounting guidance for accounting for uncertainty in income taxes as which clarifies the criteria that must be met prior to recognition of the financial statement benefit of a position taken in a tax return. The Company does not have any uncertain tax positions recorded for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010. Further, the Company did not record any additions to its unrecognized tax benefit balances as a result of current or prior year tax positions or reductions due to expired statute of limitations during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010.

The Company is subject to examination by the United States Internal Revenue Service, the United Kingdom Inland Revenue Service as well as state, local and foreign tax authorities in jurisdictions where the Company has significant business operations, such as New York.

The Company intends to permanently reinvest the capital and accumulated earnings of its foreign subsidiaries in the respective subsidiary, but remits the current earnings of its foreign subsidiaries to the United States to the extent permissible under local regulatory rules. The undistributed earnings of the Company's foreign subsidiaries totaled \$3.5 million at December 31, 2012. Determining the tax liability that would arise if these earnings were remitted is not practicable.

F-53

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

## 19. Commitments and Contingencies

## Lease Obligations

The Company has entered into non-cancellable leases for office space and equipment. These leases contain rent escalation clauses. The Company records rent expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, including any rent holiday periods. Rent expense was \$14.3 million, \$16.7 million and \$10.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

On August 20, 2010, the Company entered into an amendment to the Company's original lease for offices located at 1221 Avenue of Americas, New York, to surrender a portion of the office space. As of January 1, 2011, the Company surrendered a portion of the space. As of December 31, 2011, the Company vacated the remaining portion of the leased premises located at 1221 Avenue of Americas. As a result, the Company recognized a liability in the amount of \$5.7 million relating to future rent payments and other monthly amounts associated with the lease through its expiration in September 2013. During 2011, the Company reversed a previously recorded unfavorable lease liability in the amount of \$2.1 million related to this lease. The net impact of \$3.6 million has been included within occupancy and equipment expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations during the year ended December 31, 2011. The liability relating to future rent payments and other monthly amounts associated with vacating the remaining portion of the Company's leased premises, located at 1221 Avenue of Americas, was \$2.8 million and \$5.7 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

During the fourth quarter of 2011, the Company entered into an agreement to sublease the premises located at 33 Whitehall Street (acquired through the LaBranche transaction during the second quarter of 2011). This sublease extends through February 2017, the end of the lease term under the lease for the premises located at 33 Whitehall Street.

As of December 31, 2012, future minimum annual lease and service payments for the Company were as follows:

|            | Equipment Leases<br>(a)<br>(dollars in thousands) | Service Payments | Facility Leases (b) |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 2013       | \$3,301                                           | \$11,536         | \$17,510            |
| 2014       | 1,548                                             | 8,410            | 15,433              |
| 2015       | 1,051                                             | 2,102            | 12,368              |
| 2016       | 194                                               | 196              | 11,481              |
| 2017       | —                                                 | —                | 9,947               |
| Thereafter | —                                                 | —                | 43,728              |
|            | \$6,094                                           | \$22,244         | \$110,467           |

(a) Equipment Leases include the Company's commitments relating to operating and capital leases. See Note 20 for further information on the capital lease minimum payments which are included in the table.

The Company has entered into various agreements to sublease certain of its premises. The Company recorded (b) sublease income related to these leases of \$1.2 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

## Clawback Obligations

For financial reporting purposes, the general partners have recorded a liability for potential clawback obligations to the limited partners of a real estate fund, due to changes in the unrealized value of the fund's remaining investments and where the fund's general partner has previously received carried interest distributions.

The actual clawback liability, however, does not become realized until the end of a fund's life. The life of the real estate funds with a potential clawback obligation, including available contemplated extensions, are currently anticipated to expire at the end of 2013. Further extensions of such terms may be implemented under certain circumstances. As of December 31, 2012, the clawback obligations were \$6.2 million. (See Note 20).

The Company serves as the general partner/managing member and/or investment manager to various affiliated and sponsored funds. As such, the Company is contingently liable for obligations for those entities. These amounts are not

included above as the Company believes that the assets in these funds are sufficient to discharge any liabilities.

F-54

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Unfunded Commitments

As of December 31, 2012, the Company had unfunded commitments of \$6.3 million pertaining to capital commitments in two real estate investments held by the Company, all of which pertain to related party investments. Such commitments can be called at any time, subject to advance notice. The Company, as a limited partner of the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds and also as a member of HealthCare Royalty Partners General Partner, has committed to invest \$42.2 million in the Healthcare Royalty Partners funds which are managed by Healthcare Royalty Management. This commitment is expected to be called over a two to five year period. The Company will make its pro-rata investment in the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds along with the other limited partners. Through December 31, 2012, the Company has funded \$31.3 million towards these commitments. In April 2011, the Company committed \$15.0 million to Starboard Value and Opportunity Fund LP, which may increase or decrease over time with the performance of Starboard Value and Opportunity Fund LP. As of December 31, 2012, the Company has fully funded this commitment. In September 2012, the Company committed \$10.0 million to Formation 8 Partners Fund I LP as a limited partner and funded \$1.5 million through December 31, 2012. The remaining capital commitment is expected to be called over a 5 year period.

Litigation

In the ordinary course of business, the Company and its affiliates and subsidiaries and current and former officers, directors and employees (the "Company and Related Parties") are named as defendants in, or as parties to, various legal actions and proceedings. Certain of these actions and proceedings assert claims or seek relief in connection with alleged violations of securities, banking, anti-fraud, anti-money laundering, employment and other statutory and common laws. Certain of these actual or threatened legal actions and proceedings include claims for substantial or indeterminate compensatory or punitive damages, or for injunctive relief.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company and Related Parties are also subject to governmental and regulatory examinations, information gathering requests (both formal and informal), certain of which may result in adverse judgments, settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions or other relief. Certain affiliates and subsidiaries of the Company are investment banks, registered broker-dealers, futures commission merchants, investment advisers or other regulated entities and, in those capacities, are subject to regulation by various U.S., state and foreign securities, commodity futures and other regulators. In connection with formal and informal inquiries by these regulators, the Company and such affiliates and subsidiaries receive requests, and orders seeking documents and other information in connection with various aspects of their regulated activities.

Due to the global scope of the Company's operations, and its presence in countries around the world, the Company and Related Parties may be subject to litigation, and governmental and regulatory examinations, information gathering requests, investigations and proceedings (both formal and informal), in multiple jurisdictions with legal and regulatory regimes that may differ substantially, and present substantially different risks, from those the Company and Related Parties are subject to in the United States.

The Company seeks to resolve all litigation and regulatory matters in the manner management believes is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders, and contests liability, allegations of wrongdoing and, where applicable, the amount of damages or scope of any penalties or other relief sought as appropriate in each pending matter.

In accordance with the US GAAP, the Company establishes reserves for contingencies when the Company believes that it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company discloses a contingency if there is at least a reasonable possibility that a loss may have been incurred and there is no reserve for the loss because the conditions above are not met. The Company's disclosure includes an estimate of the reasonably possible loss or range of loss for those matters, for which an estimate can be made. Neither a reserve nor disclosure is required for losses that are deemed remote.

The Company appropriately reserves for certain matters where, in the opinion of management, the likelihood of liability is probable and the extent of such liability is reasonably estimable. Such amounts are included within accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. Estimates, by their nature, are based on judgment and currently available information and involve a variety

of factors, including, but not limited to, the type and nature of the litigation, claim or proceeding, the progress of the matter, the advice of legal counsel, the Company's defenses and its experience in similar cases or proceedings as well as its assessment of matters, including settlements, involving other defendants in similar or related cases or proceedings. The Company may increase or decrease its legal reserves in the future, on a matter-by-matter basis, to account for developments in such matters.

F-55

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

**In re NYSE Specialists Securities Litigation**

On or about October 16, 2003 through December 16, 2003, four purported class action lawsuits were filed in the SDNY by persons or entities who purchased and/or sold shares of stocks of NYSE listed companies, including *Pirelli v. LaBranche & Co Inc.*, et al., No. 03 CV 8264, *Marcus v. LaBranche & Co Inc.*, et al., No. 03 CV 8521, *Empire v. LaBranche & Co Inc.*, et al., No. 03 CV 8935, and *California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) v. New York Stock Exchange, Inc.*, et al., No. 03 CV 9968. On March 11, 2004, a fifth action asserting similar claims, *Rosenbaum Partners, LP v. New York Stock Exchange, Inc.*, et al., No. 04 CV 2038, was also filed in the SDNY by an individual plaintiff who does not allege to represent a class.

On May 27, 2004, the SDNY consolidated these lawsuits under the caption *In re NYSE Specialists Securities Litigation*, No. CV 8264. The court named the following lead plaintiffs: CalPERS and Empire Programs, Inc.

On December 5, 2011, CalPERS and defendants entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) reflecting an agreement in principle to settle the action. On October 26, 2012, a proposed settlement agreement was submitted to the Court, subject to notice to the class and approval by the Court. On November 19, 2012, the Court preliminarily approved the settlement. A portion of the settlement amount allocated to LaBranche & Co Inc., LaBranche & Co. LLC and Mr. LaBranche pursuant to a confidential allocation agreement entered into by the defendants was paid by the Company and amounts were received from one of the Company's insurers. Any remaining amounts due will be paid during the year ended December 31, 2013 and are not expected to have a material result on our results of operations.

In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of various claims against the Company, particularly where the matters are in early stages of discovery or claimants seek indeterminate damages, the Company cannot reasonably determine the possible outcome, the timing of ultimate resolution or estimate a range of possible loss, or impact related to each currently pending matter. Based on information currently available, the Company believes that the amount of reasonably possible losses will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition or cash flows. However, in light of the uncertainties involved in such proceedings, losses may be significant to the Company's operating results in a future period, depending in part, on the operating results for such period and the size of the loss or liability imposed.

**20. Short-Term Borrowings and Other Debt**

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, short term borrowings and other debt of the Company were as follows:

|                           | As of December 31,     |         |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---------|
|                           | 2012                   | 2011    |
|                           | (dollars in thousands) |         |
| Notes payable             | \$206                  | \$370   |
| Capital lease obligations | 3,926                  | 5,280   |
|                           | \$4,132                | \$5,650 |

The Company entered into several capital leases for computer equipment during the fourth quarter of 2010. These leases amount to \$6.3 million and are recorded in fixed assets and as capital lease obligations, which are included in short-term borrowings and other debt in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition, and have lease terms that range from 48 to 60 months and interest rates that range from 0.60% to 6.14%. As of December 31, 2012, the remaining balance on these capital leases was \$3.9 million. Interest expense was \$0.2 million, \$0.2 million, and \$0 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company has four irrevocable letters of credit, for which there is cash collateral pledged, including (i) \$82,000, which expires on May 12, 2013, supporting the Company's San Francisco office, (ii) \$1.2 million which expires on September 3, 2013, supporting the Company's lease of additional office space in New York, (iii) \$6.7 million, which expires December 12, 2013, supporting the lease of office space in New York which the Company pays a fee on the stated amount of the letter of credit and (iv) \$1.0 million which expires February 22, 2013, supporting the lease of additional office space in New York.

To the extent any letter of credit is drawn upon, interest will be assessed at the prime commercial lending rate. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, there were no amounts due related to these letters of credit.

Annual scheduled maturities of debt and minimum lease payments for capital lease obligation and short term borrowings and other debt outstanding as of December 31, 2012, are as follows:

F-56

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                        | Capital Lease<br>Obligation<br>(dollars in thousands) | Short Term<br>Borrowings |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2013                                   | \$1,541                                               | \$183                    |
| 2014                                   | 1,402                                                 | 46                       |
| 2015                                   | 1,051                                                 | —                        |
| 2016                                   | 194                                                   | —                        |
| 2017                                   | —                                                     | —                        |
| Thereafter                             | —                                                     | —                        |
| Subtotal                               | 4,188                                                 | 229                      |
| Less: Amount representing interest (a) | (262                                                  | ) (23                    |
| Total                                  | \$3,926                                               | \$206                    |

(a) Amount necessary to reduce net minimum lease payments to present value calculated at the Company's implicit rate at lease inception.

## 21. Stockholders' Equity

The Company is authorized to issue 500,000,000 shares of common stock, which shall consist of 250,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 250,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share. Subject to the rights of holders of any outstanding preferred stock, the number of authorized shares of common stock or preferred stock may be increased or decreased by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares entitled to vote on such matters, but in no instance can the number of authorized shares be reduced below the number of shares then outstanding.

As the Cowen and Ramius transaction in November 2009 were accounted for as a reverse acquisition by Ramius of Cowen Holdings, the 37,536,826 shares of the Company's Class A common stock issued to RCG at the consummation of the Transactions are accounted for as having been issued for all periods prior to the acquisition date.

## Common stock

The certificate of incorporation of the Company provides for two classes of common stock, and for the convertibility of each class into the other, to provide a mechanism by which holders of Class A common stock of the Company who may be limited in the amount of voting common stock of the Company they can hold pursuant to federal, state or foreign bank laws, to convert their shares into non-voting Class B common stock to prevent being in violation of such laws. Each holder of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share in connection with the election of directors and on all other matters submitted to a stockholder vote, provided, however, that, except as otherwise required by law, holders of Class A common stock are not entitled to vote on any amendment to the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of the Company's preferred stock, if holders of the preferred stock series are entitled to vote on the amendment under the Company's certificate of incorporation or Delaware law. No holder of Class A common stock may accumulate votes in voting for directors of the Company.

Each holder of Class B common stock is not entitled to vote except as otherwise provided by law, provided however that the Company must obtain the consent of a majority of the holders of Class B common stock to effect any amendment, alteration or repeal of any provision of the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated by-laws that would adversely affect the voting powers, preferences or rights of holders of Class B common stock. Except as otherwise provided by law, Class B common stock shares will not be counted as shares held by stockholders for purposes of determining whether a vote or consent has been approved or given by the requisite percentage of shares.

Each share of Class A common stock is convertible at the option of the holder and at no cost into one share of Class B common stock, and each share of Class B common stock is convertible at the option of the holder and at no cost into one share of Class A common stock. The conversion ratios will be adjusted proportionally to reflect any stock split,

stock dividend, merger, reorganization, recapitalization or other change in the Class A common stock and Class B common stock. Upon conversion, converted shares resume the status of authorized and unissued shares. Subject to the preferences of the holders of any of the Company's preferred stock that may be outstanding from time to time, each share of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will have an equal and ratable right to receive dividends and other distributions in cash, property or shares of stock as may be declared by the Company's board of directors out of assets or funds legally available for the payment of dividends and other distributions.

F-57

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, subject to the preferences of the holders of any preferred stock of the Company that may be outstanding from time to time, holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be entitled to share equally and ratably in the assets available for distribution to the Company's stockholders. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Class A or the Class B common stock.

On November 2, 2009, in connection with Cowen and Ramius transaction, the Company issued of 37,536,826 shares of Class A common stock to RCG and 2,713,882 shares of Class A common stock to HVB. In addition, 15,042,290 shares of Cowen Holdings's stock were converted into an equivalent number of the Company's Class A common stock.

In December 2009, the Company completed a public offering of 17,292,698 shares of Class A common stock, resulting in approximately \$82 million of additional equity. An additional 284,655 shares were sold in connection with this offering. These shares were held by RCG and attributable to certain of its non-affiliate members who withdrew one-third of their capital in RCG as of December 31, 2009. RCG distributed the net proceeds from the sale of these shares to those members to satisfy such withdrawals. As of December 31, 2010, RCG held 33,576,099 shares of the Company's Class A common stock. During 2011 and 2012, 8,386,762 and 9,054,175 shares were transferred to member's ownership, respectively. The Company's Class A common stock held by RCG Holdings as of December 31, 2011 and December 31, 2012 was 25,189,337 and 16,135,162, respectively.

Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, each outstanding share of LaBranche was converted into 0.9980 shares of Cowen Class A common stock (or 40,850,133 shares) which were issued on the date of the completion of the acquisition (See Note 2).

**Preferred stock**

The Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation permits the Company to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series with such designations, titles, voting powers, preferences and rights and such qualifications, limitations and restrictions as may be fixed by the board of directors of the Company without any further action by the Company's stockholders. The Company's board of directors may increase or decrease the number of shares of any series of preferred stock following the issuance of that series of preferred stock, but in no instance can the number of shares of a series of preferred stock be reduced below the number of shares of the series then outstanding.

**Treasury stock**

Treasury stock of \$31.7 million as of December 31, 2012, compared to \$16.9 million as of December 31, 2011, resulted from \$4.0 million acquired through repurchases of shares to cover employee minimum tax withholding obligations related to stock compensation vesting events under the Company's Equity Plan and \$10.8 million purchased in connection with a share repurchase program. In August 2012, the Company's Board of Directors approved a \$15.0 million increase in the Company's share repurchase program that authorizes the Company to purchase the Company's Class A common shares. The total amount authorized as of December 31, 2012 is \$35.0 million.

The following represents the activity relating to the treasury stock held by the Company during the twelve months ended December 31, 2012:

|                                                                    | Treasury stock<br>shares | Cost<br>(dollars in<br>thousands) | Average cost<br>per share |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Balance outstanding at December 31, 2011                           | 5,346,003                | \$16,902                          | \$3.16                    |
| Shares purchased for minimum tax withholding under the Equity Plan | 1,604,446                | 3,988                             | 2.49                      |
| Purchase of treasury stock                                         | 4,341,771                | 10,838                            | 2.50                      |
| Balance outstanding at December 31, 2012                           | 11,292,220               | \$31,728                          | \$2.81                    |

**22. Earnings Per Share**

The Company calculates its basic and diluted earnings per share in accordance with US GAAP. Basic earnings per common share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to the Company's stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. As of December 31, 2012, there were 112,447,892 shares outstanding. The Company has included 336,895 fully vested, unissued restricted stock units in its calculation of basic earnings per share.

Diluted earnings per common share are calculated by adjusting the weighted average outstanding shares to assume conversion of all potentially dilutive nonvested restricted stock and stock options. The Company uses the treasury stock method to reflect the potential dilutive effect of the unvested restricted shares, restricted stock units and unexercised stock options. In calculating the number of dilutive shares outstanding, the shares of common stock underlying unvested restricted shares and

F-58

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

restricted stock units are assumed to have been delivered, and options are assumed to have been exercised, on the grant date. The assumed proceeds from the assumed vesting, delivery and exercising were calculated as the sum of (a) the amount of compensation cost attributed to future services and not yet recognized and (b) the amount of tax benefit that would be credited to additional paid-in capital assuming vesting and delivery of the restricted stock. The tax benefit is the amount resulting from a tax deduction for compensation in excess of compensation expense recognized for financial statement reporting purposes. All outstanding stock options and unvested restricted shares were not included in the computation of diluted net income (loss) per common share for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive.

The computation of earnings per share is as follows:

|                                                                                                                                                       | Year Ended December 31,                       |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                                                                       | 2012                                          | 2011         | 2010         |
|                                                                                                                                                       | (dollars in thousands, except per share data) |              |              |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                                                                                          | \$ (23,957 )                                  | \$ (78,537 ) | \$ (31,690 ) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries                                                   | (72 )                                         | 5,827        | 13,727       |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations less Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries | (23,885 )                                     | (84,364 )    | (45,417 )    |
| Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                                                                                            | —                                             | (23,646 )    | —            |
| Shares for basic and diluted calculations:                                                                                                            |                                               |              |              |
| Weighted average shares used in basic computation                                                                                                     | 114,400                                       | 95,532       | 73,149       |
| Stock options                                                                                                                                         | —                                             | —            | —            |
| Restricted stock                                                                                                                                      | —                                             | —            | —            |
| Weighted average shares used in diluted computation                                                                                                   | \$ 114,400                                    | \$ 95,532    | \$ 73,149    |
| Earnings (loss) per share:                                                                                                                            |                                               |              |              |
| Basic                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |              |              |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                                                                                              | \$ (0.21 )                                    | \$ (0.88 )   | \$ (0.62 )   |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                                                                                                            | —                                             | (0.25 )      | —            |
| Diluted                                                                                                                                               |                                               |              |              |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                                                                                              | \$ (0.21 )                                    | \$ (0.88 )   | \$ (0.62 )   |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                                                                                                            | —                                             | (0.25 )      | —            |

## 23. Segment Reporting

The Company conducts its operations through two segments: the alternative investment segment and the broker dealer segment. These activities are conducted primarily in the United States and substantially all of its revenues are generated domestically. The performance measure for these segments is Economic Income (Loss), which management uses to evaluate the financial performance of and make operating decisions for the segments including determining appropriate compensation levels.

In general, Economic Income (Loss) is a pre-tax measure that (i) eliminates the impact of consolidation for consolidated funds, (ii) excludes equity award expense related to the November 2009 Ramius/Cowen transaction, (iii) excludes certain other acquisition-related and/or reorganization expenses (including the discontinued operations of LaBranche), (iv) excludes goodwill impairment and (v) excludes the bargain purchase gain which resulted from the LaBranche acquisition (See Note 2). In addition, Economic Income (Loss) revenues include investment income that represents the income the Company has earned in investing its own capital, including realized and unrealized gains and losses, interest and dividends, net of associated investment related expenses. For US GAAP purposes, these items are included in each of their respective line items. Economic Income (Loss) revenues also include management fees,

incentive income and investment income earned through the Company's investment as a general partner in certain real estate entities and the Company's investment in the Value and Opportunity business. For US GAAP purposes, all of these items are recorded in other income (loss). In addition, Economic Income (Loss) expenses are reduced by reimbursement from affiliates, which for US GAAP purposes is presented gross as part of revenue.

As further stated below, one major difference between Economic Income (Loss) and US GAAP net income (loss) is that Economic Income (Loss) presents the segments' results of operations without the impact resulting from the full consolidation of

F-59

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

any of the Consolidated Funds. Consolidation of these funds results in including in income the pro rata share of the income or loss attributable to other owners of such entities which is reflected in net income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interest in consolidated subsidiaries in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. This pro rata share has no effect on the overall financial performance for the alternative investment segment, as ultimately, this income or loss is not income or loss for the alternative investment segment itself. Included in Economic Income (Loss) is the actual pro rata share of the income or loss attributable to the Company as an investor in such entities, which is relevant in management making operating decisions and evaluating financial performance.

The following tables set forth operating results for the Company's alternative investment and broker dealer segments and related adjustments necessary to reconcile the Company's Economic Income (Loss) measure to arrive at the Company's consolidated US GAAP net income (loss):

Year Ended December 31, 2012

|                                                                  | Alternative Investment | Broker-Dealer (1) | Total Economic Income/(Loss) | Funds Consolidation | Adjustments Other Adjustments | US GAAP  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                  | (dollars in thousands) |                   |                              |                     |                               |          |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                  |                        |                   |                              |                     |                               |          |
| Investment banking                                               | \$—                    | \$ 71,762         | \$71,762                     | \$—                 | \$—                           | \$71,762 |
| Brokerage                                                        | —                      | 93,903            | 93,903                       | —                   | (2,736 ) (g)                  | 91,167   |
| Management fees                                                  | 56,381                 | —                 | 56,381                       | (1,474 )            | (16,791 ) (a)                 | 38,116   |
| Incentive income                                                 | 15,205                 | —                 | 15,205                       | —                   | (9,794 ) (a)                  | 5,411    |
| Investment Income                                                | 40,374                 | 9,742             | 50,116                       | —                   | (50,116 ) (c)                 | —        |
| Interest and dividends                                           | —                      | —                 | —                            | —                   | 24,608 (c)                    | 24,608   |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                    | —                      | —                 | —                            | (288 )              | 5,527 (b)                     | 5,239    |
| Other revenue                                                    | 844                    | 404               | 1,248                        | —                   | 2,420 (c)                     | 3,668    |
| Consolidated Funds revenues                                      | —                      | —                 | —                            | 509                 | —                             | 509      |
| Total revenues                                                   | 112,804                | 175,811           | 288,615                      | (1,253 )            | (46,882 )                     | 240,480  |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                                  |                        |                   |                              |                     |                               |          |
| Employee compensation and benefits                               | 61,897                 | 128,508           | 190,405                      | —                   | 3,629                         | 194,034  |
| Interest and dividends                                           | 151                    | 188               | 339                          | —                   | 11,421 (c)                    | 11,760   |
| Non-compensation expenses—Fixed                                  | 32,575                 | 62,887            | 95,462                       | —                   | (95,462 ) (c)(d)              | —        |
| Non-compensation expenses—Variable                               | 4,941                  | 20,334            | 25,275                       | —                   | (25,275 ) (c)(d)              | —        |
| Non-compensation expenses                                        | —                      | —                 | —                            | —                   | 119,430 (c)(d)                | 119,430  |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                    | (5,527 )               | —                 | (5,527 )                     | —                   | 5,527 (b)                     | —        |
| Consolidated Funds expenses                                      | —                      | —                 | —                            | 1,676               | —                             | 1,676    |
| Total expenses                                                   | 94,037                 | 211,917           | 305,954                      | 1,676               | 19,270                        | 326,900  |
| <b>Other income (loss)</b>                                       |                        |                   |                              |                     |                               |          |
| Net gain (loss) on securities, derivatives and other investments | —                      | —                 | —                            | —                   | 55,665 (c)                    | 55,665   |
| Consolidated Funds net gains (losses)                            | —                      | —                 | —                            | 2,556               | 4,690                         | 7,246    |
| Total other income (loss)                                        | —                      | —                 | —                            | 2,556               | 60,355                        | 62,911   |

|                                                                                                 |           |              |              |        |             |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------------|
| Income (loss) before income taxes and non-controlling interests                                 | 18,767    | (36,106 )    | (17,339 )    | (373 ) | (5,797 )    | (23,509 )    |
| Income taxes expense / (benefit)                                                                | —         | —            | —            | —      | 448 (b)     | 448          |
| Economic Income (Loss) / Net income (loss) before non-controlling interests                     | 18,767    | (36,106 )    | (17,339 )    | (373 ) | (6,245 )    | (23,957 )    |
| (Income) loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries | (230 )    | —            | (230 )       | 373    | (71 )       | 72           |
| Economic Income (Loss) / Net Income (loss) attributable to Cowen Group, Inc. stockholders       | \$ 18,537 | \$ (36,106 ) | \$ (17,569 ) | \$ —   | \$ (6,316 ) | \$ (23,885 ) |

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company has reflected \$10.2 million of investment income and related compensation expense of \$3.4 million within the broker-dealer segment in proportion to its capital.

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                                                  | Year Ended December 31, 2011 |                   |                              | Adjustments         |                   |          |          |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|---|
|                                                                  | Alternative Investment       | Broker-Dealer (1) | Total Economic Income/(Loss) | Funds Consolidation | Other Adjustments |          | US GAAP  |   |
|                                                                  | (dollars in thousands)       |                   |                              |                     |                   |          |          |   |
| Revenues                                                         |                              |                   |                              |                     |                   |          |          |   |
| Investment banking                                               | \$—                          | \$ 50,976         | \$50,976                     | \$—                 | \$—               |          | \$50,976 |   |
| Brokerage                                                        | —                            | 99,611            | 99,611                       | —                   | —                 |          | 99,611   |   |
| Management fees                                                  | 67,309                       | —                 | 67,309                       | (1,809              | ) (13,034         | ) (a)    | 52,466   |   |
| Incentive income                                                 | 10,366                       | —                 | 10,366                       | —                   | (7,101            | ) (a)    | 3,265    |   |
| Investment Income                                                | 33,599                       | 7,748             | 41,347                       | —                   | (41,347           | ) (c)    | —        |   |
| Interest and dividends                                           | —                            | —                 | —                            | —                   | 22,306            | (c)      | 22,306   |   |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                    | —                            | —                 | —                            | (280                | ) 4,602           | (b)      | 4,322    |   |
| Other revenue                                                    | 622                          | (7                | ) 615                        | —                   | 968               | (c)      | 1,583    |   |
| Consolidated Funds revenues                                      | —                            | —                 | —                            | 749                 | —                 |          | 749      |   |
| Total revenues                                                   | 111,896                      | 158,328           | 270,224                      | (1,340              | ) (33,606         | )        | 235,278  |   |
| Expenses                                                         |                              |                   |                              |                     |                   |          |          |   |
| Employee compensation and benefits                               | 49,007                       | 145,801           | 194,808                      | —                   | 8,959             |          | 203,767  |   |
| Interest and dividends                                           | 184                          | 551               | 735                          | —                   | 8,104             | (c)      | 8,839    |   |
| Non-compensation expenses—Fixed                                  | 33,954                       | 69,227            | 103,181                      | —                   | (103,181          | ) (c)(d) | —        |   |
| Non-compensation expenses—Variable                               | 17,085                       | 24,412            | 41,497                       | —                   | (41,497           | ) (c)(d) | —        |   |
| Non-compensation expenses                                        | —                            | —                 | —                            | —                   | 153,116           | (c)(d)   | 153,116  |   |
| Goodwill impairment                                              | —                            | —                 | —                            | —                   | 7,151             | (h)      | 7,151    |   |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                    | (4,602                       | ) —               | (4,602                       | ) —                 | 4,602             | (b)      | —        |   |
| Consolidated Funds expenses                                      | —                            | —                 | —                            | 2,782               | —                 |          | 2,782    |   |
| Total expenses                                                   | 95,628                       | 239,991           | 335,619                      | 2,782               | 37,254            |          | 375,655  |   |
| Other income (loss)                                              |                              |                   |                              |                     |                   |          |          |   |
| Net gain (loss) on securities, derivatives and other investments | —                            | —                 | —                            | —                   | 15,128            | (c)      | 15,128   |   |
| Bargain purchase gain                                            | —                            | —                 | —                            | —                   | 22,244            | (e)      | 22,244   |   |
| Consolidated Funds net gains (losses)                            | —                            | —                 | —                            | 2,947               | 1,448             |          | 4,395    |   |
| Total other income (loss)                                        | —                            | —                 | —                            | 2,947               | 38,820            |          | 41,767   |   |
| Income (loss) before income taxes and non-controlling interests  | 16,268                       | (81,663           | ) (65,395                    | ) (1,175            | ) (32,040         | )        | (98,610  | ) |
| Income taxes expense / (benefit)                                 | —                            | —                 | —                            | —                   | (20,073           | ) (b)    | (20,073  | ) |
| Economic Income (Loss) / Net income (loss) before                | 16,268                       | (81,663           | ) (65,395                    | ) (1,175            | ) (11,967         | )        | (78,537  | ) |

non-controlling interests

Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax — — — — (23,646 ) (f) (23,646 )

(Income) loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries (6,042 ) — (6,042 ) 1,175 (960 ) (5,827 )

Economic Income (Loss) /

Net Income (loss) attributable to Cowen Group, Inc. stockholders \$10,226 \$ (81,663 ) \$(71,437 ) \$— \$(36,573 ) \$(108,010)

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company has reflected \$5.6 million of investment income and related compensation expense of \$1.8 million within the broker-dealer segment in proportion to its capital.



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

|                                                                                    | Year Ended December 31, 2010 |                      |                                    | Adjustments            |                      |          |            |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---|
|                                                                                    | Alternative<br>Investment    | Broker-Dealer<br>(1) | Total<br>Economic<br>Income/(Loss) | Funds<br>Consolidation | Other<br>Adjustments |          | US<br>GAAP |   |
|                                                                                    | (dollars in thousands)       |                      |                                    |                        |                      |          |            |   |
| Revenues                                                                           |                              |                      |                                    |                        |                      |          |            |   |
| Investment banking                                                                 | \$—                          | \$ 38,965            | \$ 38,965                          | \$—                    | \$—                  |          | \$38,965   |   |
| Brokerage                                                                          | —                            | 112,217              | 112,217                            | —                      | —                    |          | 112,217    |   |
| Management fees                                                                    | 51,440                       | —                    | 51,440                             | (2,877                 | ) (9,716             | ) (a)    | 38,847     |   |
| Incentive income                                                                   | 9,615                        | —                    | 9,615                              | —                      | 1,748                | (a)      | 11,363     |   |
| Investment Income                                                                  | 50,958                       | 8,459                | 59,417                             | —                      | (59,417              | ) (c)    | —          |   |
| Interest and dividends                                                             | —                            | —                    | —                                  | —                      | 11,547               | (c)      | 11,547     |   |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                                      | —                            | —                    | —                                  | (499                   | ) 7,315              | (b)      | 6,816      |   |
| Other revenue                                                                      | 932                          | 7                    | 939                                | —                      | 997                  | (c)      | 1,936      |   |
| Consolidated Funds revenues                                                        | —                            | —                    | —                                  | 12,119                 | —                    |          | 12,119     |   |
| Total revenues                                                                     | 112,945                      | 159,648              | 272,593                            | 8,743                  | (47,526              | )        | 233,810    |   |
| Expenses                                                                           |                              |                      |                                    |                        |                      |          |            |   |
| Employee compensation and benefits                                                 | 55,966                       | 129,927              | 185,893                            | —                      | 9,026                |          | 194,919    |   |
| Interest and dividends                                                             | 265                          | 761                  | 1,026                              | —                      | 7,945                | (c)      | 8,971      |   |
| Non-compensation expenses—Fixed                                                    | 28,963                       | 63,494               | 92,457                             | —                      | (92,457              | ) (c)(d) | —          |   |
| Non-compensation expenses—Variable                                                 | 7,338                        | 27,022               | 34,360                             | —                      | (34,360              | ) (c)(d) | —          |   |
| Non-compensation expenses                                                          | —                            | —                    | —                                  | —                      | 127,931              | (c)(d)   | 127,931    |   |
| Reimbursement from affiliates                                                      | (7,315                       | ) —                  | (7,315                             | ) —                    | 7,315                | (b)      | —          |   |
| Consolidated Funds expenses                                                        | —                            | —                    | —                                  | 8,121                  | —                    |          | 8,121      |   |
| Total expenses                                                                     | 85,217                       | 221,204              | 306,421                            | 8,121                  | 25,400               |          | 339,942    |   |
| Other income (loss)                                                                |                              |                      |                                    |                        |                      |          |            |   |
| Net gains (losses) on securities, derivatives and other investments                | —                            | —                    | —                                  | —                      | 21,980               | (c)      | 21,980     |   |
| Consolidated Funds net gains (losses)                                              | —                            | —                    | —                                  | 11,346                 | 19,716               |          | 31,062     |   |
| Total other income (loss)                                                          | —                            | —                    | —                                  | 11,346                 | 41,696               |          | 53,042     |   |
| Income (loss) before income taxes and non-controlling interests                    | 27,728                       | (61,556              | ) (33,828                          | ) 11,968               | (31,230              | )        | (53,090    | ) |
| Income taxes expense / (benefit)                                                   | —                            | —                    | —                                  | —                      | (21,400              | ) (b)    | (21,400    | ) |
| Economic Income (Loss) / Net income (loss) before non-controlling interests        | 27,728                       | (61,556              | ) (33,828                          | ) 11,968               | (9,830               | )        | (31,690    | ) |
| (Income) loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated | (1,759                       | ) —                  | (1,759                             | ) (11,968              | ) —                  |          | (13,727    | ) |

subsidiaries

Economic Income (Loss) / Net

|                                                    |          |              |             |     |            |            |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-----|------------|------------|
| income (loss) attributable to<br>Cowen Group, Inc. | \$25,969 | \$ (61,556 ) | \$(35,587 ) | \$— | \$(9,830 ) | \$(45,417) |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-----|------------|------------|

stockholders

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2010, the Company has reflected \$8.7 million of investment income and related compensation expense of \$2.9 million within the broker-dealer segment in proportion to its capital.

The following is a summary of the adjustments made to US GAAP net income (loss) for the segment to arrive at Economic Income (Loss):

Funds Consolidation: The impacts of consolidation and the related elimination entries of the Consolidated Funds are not included in Economic Income (Loss). Adjustments to reconcile to US GAAP net income (loss) include elimination of incentive income and management fees earned from the Consolidated Funds and addition of fund expenses excluding management fees paid, fund revenues and investment income (loss).

Other Adjustments:

(a) Economic Income (Loss) recognizes revenues (i) net of distribution fees paid to agents and (ii) our proportionate share

F-62

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

of management and incentive fees of certain real estate operating entities and the activist business (2012 and 2011 only).

(b) Economic Income (Loss) excludes income taxes as management does not consider this item when evaluating the performance of the segment. Also, reimbursement from affiliates is shown as a reduction of Economic Income expenses, but is included as a part of revenues under US GAAP.

(c) Economic Income (Loss) recognizes Company income from proprietary trading net of related expenses.

(d) Economic Income (Loss) recognizes the Company's proportionate share of expenses for certain real estate and other

operating entities for which the investments are recorded under the equity method of accounting for investments.

(e) Economic Income (Loss) excludes the bargain purchase gain which resulted from the LaBranche acquisition.

(f) Economic Income (Loss) excludes discontinued operations.

(g) Economic Income (Loss) recognizes stock borrow/loan activity and other brokerage dividends as brokerage revenue.

(h) Economic Income (Loss) excludes goodwill impairment.

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, there was no one fund or other customer which represented more than 10% of the Company's total revenues. Primarily all of the revenues earned by the alternative investment segment were from related parties for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010. There were no revenues earned from related parties by the broker dealer segment in the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010.

#### 24. Regulatory Requirements

As registered broker dealers, Cowen and Company, Cowen Capital (formerly known as LaBranche Capital, LLC), ATM USA and Cowen Equity Finance are subject to the SEC's Uniform Net Capital Rule 15c3-1 (the "Rule"), which requires the maintenance of minimum net capital. Under the alternative method permitted by the Rule, Cowen and Company's minimum net capital requirement, as defined, is \$1.0 million. Under the basic method permitted by the Rule, Cowen Capital is required to maintain minimum net capital, as defined, equivalent to the greater of \$1.0 million or 6.667% of aggregate indebtedness. ATM USA is required to maintain minimum net capital, as defined, equivalent to the greater of \$5,000 or 6.667% of aggregate indebtedness. Cowen Equity Finance is required to maintain minimum net capital, as defined, equal to \$250,000. The broker-dealers are not permitted to withdraw equity if certain minimum net capital requirements are not met. As of December 31, 2012, Cowen and Company had total net capital of approximately \$32.3 million, which was approximately \$31.3 million in excess of its minimum net capital requirement of \$1.0 million. As of December 31, 2012, Cowen Capital had total net capital of approximately \$3.2 million, which was approximately \$2.2 million in excess of its minimum net capital requirement of \$1.0 million. As of December 31, 2012, ATM USA had total net capital of approximately \$348,000, which was approximately \$321,000 in excess of its minimum net capital requirement of \$27,000. As of December 31, 2012, Cowen Equity Finance had total net capital of approximately \$12.4 million which was approximately \$12.2 million in excess of its minimum net capital requirement of \$250,000.

Cowen and Company and Cowen Capital are exempt from the provisions of Rule 15c3-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as its activities are limited to those set forth in the conditions for exemption appearing in paragraph (k)(2)(ii) of the Rule. Similarly, ATM USA and Cowen Equity Finance LP are exempt from the provisions of Rule 15c3-3 under (k)(2)(i).

Proprietary accounts of introducing brokers ("PAIB") held at the clearing broker are considered allowable assets for net capital purposes, pursuant to agreements between Cowen and Company and Cowen Capital and the clearing broker, which require, among other things, that the clearing broker performs computations for PAIB and segregates certain balances on behalf of Cowen and Company and Cowen Capital, if applicable.

Ramius UK and CIL are subject to the capital requirements of the Financial Services Authority ("FSA") of the UK. Financial Resources, as defined, must exceed the requirement of the FSA. As of December 31, 2012, Ramius UK's Financial Resources of \$0.6 million exceeded its minimum requirement of \$0.2 million by \$0.4 million. As of December 31, 2012, CIL's Financial Resources of \$4.8 million exceeded its minimum requirement of \$2.4 million by

\$2.4 million.

During the first quarter of 2012, due to the discontinuation of the LaBranche business, the firm decided to close the operations of CITL (formerly known as LaBranche Structured Products Europe Limited), a registered broker-dealer. On March 8, 2012, CITL was de-registered from the FSA. As of March 31, 2012, CITL was no longer subject to the regulatory capital requirements of the FSA in the United Kingdom.

CCAL (formerly known as Cowen Latitude Advisors Limited) is subject to the financial resources requirements of the Securities and Futures Commission ("SFC") of Hong Kong. Financial Resources, as defined, must exceed the Total Financial Resources requirement of the SFC. As of December 31, 2012, CCAL's Financial Resources of \$1.5 million exceeded the minimum requirement of \$0.4 million by \$1.1 million.

F-63

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

In connection with the Company's decision to discontinue the LaBranche business, the Company decided to liquidate CSPH (formerly known as LaBranche Structured Products Hong Kong Limited), a registered broker-dealer. On June 11, 2012, CSPH was de-registered with the Hong Kong Securities and Futures (Financial Resources) Rules ("FRR"). As of June 30, 2012, CSPH was no longer subject to the regulatory requirements of the FRR in Hong Kong.

25. Related Party Transactions

The Company acts as managing member, general partner and/or investment manager to the Ramius managed funds, HealthCare Royalty Management, LLC, and the HealthCare Royalty Partners funds, and certain managed accounts. Management fees and incentive income are primarily earned from affiliated entities. Fees receivable primarily represents the management fees and incentive income owed to the Company from these related funds and certain affiliated managed accounts. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, \$13.6 million and \$14.9 million, respectively, included in fees receivable are earned from related parties.

The Company may, at its discretion, reimburse certain fees charged to the funds that it manages to avoid duplication of fees when such funds have an underlying investment in another affiliated investment fund. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company reimbursed the funds that it manages \$1.5 million, \$1.6 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, which were recorded net in management fees and incentive income in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, related amounts still payable were \$1.7 million and \$3.4 million, respectively, and were reflected in fees payable in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition.

As a result of a business combination in 2004, Ramius Alternative Solutions LLC acquired receivables of \$9.6 million and assumed liabilities of a corresponding amount relating to various agreements with investors. Such amounts have been recorded in fees receivable and due to related parties, respectively, in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. The remaining balance yet to be paid was \$0.3 million and \$1.0 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. All amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2012, will be paid in 2013.

The Company may also make loans to employees or other affiliates, excluding executive officers of the Company. These loans are interest bearing and settle pursuant to the agreed-upon terms with such employees or affiliates and are included in due from related parties in the consolidated statements of financial condition. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, loans to employees of \$5.1 million and \$5.3 million, respectively, were included in due from related parties on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Of these amounts \$2.3 million and \$3.2 million, respectively, are related to forgivable loans. These forgivable loans provide for a cash payment up-front to employees, with the amount due back to the Company forgiven over a vesting period. An employee that voluntarily ceases employment, or is terminated with cause, is generally required to pay back to the Company any unvested forgivable loans granted to them. The forgivable loans are recorded as an asset to the Company on the date of grant and payment, and then amortized to compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. The vesting period on forgivable loans is generally one to three years. The Company recorded compensation expense of \$1.9 million, \$1.8 million and \$0.5 million related to the amortization of forgivable loans for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. This expense is included in employee compensation and benefits in the consolidated statement of operations. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 the interest income was insignificant for all loans and advances. The remaining balance included in due from related parties primarily relates to amounts due to the Company from affiliated funds and real estate entities due to expenses paid on their behalf.

In April 2011, the Company entered into a credit agreement with Starboard Value LP (see Note 6), whereby the Company can loan up to \$3.0 million to Starboard Value LP at an interest rate of LIBOR plus 3.75% (payable quarterly) with a maturity of March 30, 2014. As of December 31, 2012, \$1.5 million is included in due from related parties in the accompanying consolidated statement of financial condition. For the year ended December 31, 2012, interest charged for this loan was \$0.1 million. For the year ended December 31, 2011, interest charged for this loan was insignificant.

Included in due to related parties is approximately \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, related to a subordination agreement with an investor in certain real estate funds. This total is based on a

hypothetical liquidation of the real estate funds as of the balance sheet date.

During the first quarter of 2010, certain affiliated funds incurred a loss related to a trading error for which the Company determined, consistent with its internal policies, to bear the cost of correcting such error. This resulted in a loss of approximately \$2.7 million for the Company. This amount is included in other expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2010.

F-64

---

Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

26. Guarantees and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Guarantees

US GAAP requires the Company to disclose information about its obligations under certain guarantee arrangements. Those standards define guarantees as contracts and indemnification agreements that contingently require a guarantor to make payments to the guaranteed party based on changes in an underlying security (such as an interest or foreign exchange rate, security or commodity price, an index or the occurrence or nonoccurrence of a specified event) related to an asset, liability or equity security of a guaranteed party. Those standards also define guarantees as contracts that contingently require the guarantor to make payments to the guaranteed party based on another entity's failure to perform under an agreement as well as indirect guarantees of the indebtedness of others.

In the normal course of its operations, the Company enters into contracts that contain a variety of representations and warranties and which provide general indemnifications. The Company's maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Company that have not yet occurred. However, based on experience, the Company expects the risk of loss to be remote.

The Company indemnifies and guarantees certain service providers, such as clearing and custody agents, trustees and administrators, against specified potential losses in connection with their acting as an agent of, or providing services to, the Company or its affiliates. The Company also indemnifies some clients against potential losses incurred in the event specified third-party service providers, including sub-custodians and third-party brokers, improperly execute transactions. The maximum potential amount of future payments that the Company could be required to make under these indemnifications cannot be estimated. However, the Company believes that it is unlikely it will have to make significant payments under these arrangements and has not recorded any contingent liability in the consolidated financial statements for these indemnifications.

The Company is a member of various securities exchanges. Under the standard membership agreements, members are required to guarantee the performance of other members and, accordingly, if another member becomes unable to satisfy its obligations to the exchange, all other members would be required to meet the shortfall. The Company's liability under these arrangements is not quantifiable and could exceed the cash and securities it has posted as collateral. However, management believes that the potential for the Company to be required to make payments under these arrangements is remote. Accordingly, no contingent liability is recorded in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition for these arrangements.

The Company also provides representations and warranties to counterparties in connection with a variety of commercial transactions and occasionally indemnifies them against potential losses caused by the breach of those representations and warranties. The Company may also provide standard indemnifications to some counterparties to protect them in the event additional taxes are owed or payments are withheld, due either to a change in or adverse application of certain tax laws. These indemnifications generally are standard contractual terms and are entered into in the normal course of business. The maximum potential amount of future payments that the Company could be required to make under these indemnifications cannot be estimated. However, the Company believes it is unlikely it will have to make material payments under these arrangements and has not recorded any contingent liability in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for these indemnifications.

Through the Company's securities lending program (see Note 6(a)), the Company can borrow and lend customers' securities, via custodial and non-custodial arrangements, to third parties. As part of this program, the Company provides a guarantee in an aggregate amount of \$150 million to counterparties of the lending agreements, which protect the lender against the failure of the third-party borrower to return the lent securities in the event the Company did not obtain sufficient collateral. To minimize its liability under these indemnification agreements, the Company obtains cash or other highly liquid collateral with a market value exceeding 100% of the value of the securities on loan from the borrower. Collateral is marked to market daily to assure that collateralization is adequate. Additional collateral is called from the borrower if a shortfall exists, or collateral may be released to the borrower in the event of overcollateralization. If a borrower defaults, the Company would use the collateral held to purchase replacement securities in the market or to credit the lending customer with the cash equivalent thereof.

#### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company has no material off-balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2012 and 2011. However, through indemnification provisions in our clearing agreement, customer activities may expose us to off-balance-sheet credit risk. Pursuant to the clearing agreement, the Company is required to reimburse our clearing broker, without limit, for any losses incurred due to a counterparty's failure to satisfy its contractual obligations. However, these transactions are collateralized by the underlying security, thereby reducing the associated risk to changes in the market value of the security through the

F-65

---



Table of Contents

Cowen Group, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

settlement date. The Company is a member of various securities exchanges. Under the standard membership agreement, members are required to guarantee the performance of other members and, accordingly, if another member becomes unable to satisfy its obligations to the exchange, all other members would be required to meet the shortfall. The Company's liability under these arrangements is not quantifiable and could exceed the cash and securities it has posted as collateral. However, management believes that the potential for the Company to be required to make payments under these arrangements is remote. Accordingly, no contingent liability is carried in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition for these arrangements.

In addition, during the normal course of business, the Company has exposure to a number of risks including market risk, currency risk, credit risk, operational risk, liquidity risk and legal risk. As part of the Company's risk management process, these risks are monitored on a regular basis throughout the course of the year.

27. Subsequent Events

On February 1, 2013, the Company and Dahlman Rose & Company, LLC ("Dahlman Rose") entered into a definitive agreement under which the Company will acquire Dahlman Rose, a privately-held investment bank specializing in the energy, metals and mining, transportation, chemicals and agriculture sectors. This acquisition is an all-stock transaction and is not significant. The transaction, which is expected to close by the end of the first quarter of 2013, is subject to customary closing conditions and regulatory approval.

Ramius recently entered into a long-term extension of its partnership with the portfolio managers managing Ramius's long/short global credit fund. As of January 2, 2013, the funds managed by these portfolio managers are operating under the name Orchard Square Partners.

The Company has evaluated events through March 7, 2013 which is the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued and has determined that there were no additional subsequent events requiring adjustment or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## Supplemental Financial Information

The following table presents unaudited quarterly results of operations for 2012 and 2011. These quarterly results reflect all normal recurring adjustments that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of the results. Revenues and net income (loss) can vary significantly from quarter to quarter due to the nature of the Company's business activities.

Cowen Group, Inc.

## Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

|                                                                                                     | Quarter Ended     |               |                |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|
|                                                                                                     | March 31,<br>2012 | June 30, 2012 | Sept. 30, 2012 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|                                                                                                     | (in thousands)    |               |                |                      |
| Total revenues                                                                                      | \$57,480          | \$59,470      | \$57,598       | \$65,932             |
| Net Income (loss) before income taxes                                                               | 6,378             | (10,189       | ) (11,455      | ) (8,243             |
| Income tax expense (benefit)                                                                        | 142               | 191           | 163            | (48                  |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                                        | 6,236             | (10,380       | ) (11,618      | ) (8,195             |
| Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                                          | —                 | —             | —              | —                    |
| Net Income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries | 2,241             | (2,434        | ) (1,033       | ) 1,154              |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Cowen Group, Inc. stockholders                                    | \$3,995           | \$(7,946      | ) \$(10,585    | ) \$(9,349           |
| Earnings (loss) per share:                                                                          |                   |               |                |                      |
| Basic                                                                                               |                   |               |                |                      |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                                            | \$0.03            | \$(0.07       | ) \$(0.09      | ) \$(0.08            |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                                                          | —                 | —             | —              | —                    |
| Diluted                                                                                             |                   |               |                |                      |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                                            | \$0.03            | \$(0.07       | ) \$(0.09      | ) \$(0.08            |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                                                          | —                 | —             | —              | —                    |
| Weighted average number of common shares:                                                           |                   |               |                |                      |
| Basic                                                                                               | 114,281           | 114,561       | 114,989        | 113,939              |
| Diluted                                                                                             | 115,663           | 114,561       | 114,989        | 113,939              |
|                                                                                                     | Quarter Ended     |               |                |                      |
|                                                                                                     | March 31,<br>2011 | June 30, 2011 | Sept. 30, 2011 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|                                                                                                     | (in thousands)    |               |                |                      |
| Total revenues                                                                                      | \$64,245          | \$58,679      | \$61,959       | \$50,395             |
| Net Income (loss) before income taxes                                                               | 1,043             | 4,541         | (43,858        | ) (60,336            |
| Income tax expense (benefit)                                                                        | 163               | (17,954       | ) 71           | (2,353               |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations                                                        | 880               | 22,495        | (43,929        | ) (57,983            |
| Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                                          | —                 | —             | (5,087         | ) (18,559            |
| Net Income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries | 798               | 2,458         | (783           | ) 3,354              |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Cowen Group, Inc. stockholders                                    | \$82              | \$20,037      | \$(48,233      | ) \$(79,896          |
| Earnings (loss) per share:                                                                          |                   |               |                |                      |
| Basic                                                                                               |                   |               |                |                      |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                                            | \$0.00            | \$0.25        | \$(0.37        | ) \$(0.54            |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                                                          | —                 | —             | (0.04          | ) (0.16              |

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

|                                            |        |        |         |           |   |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|---|
| Diluted                                    |        |        |         |           |   |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | \$0.00 | \$0.26 | \$(0.37 | ) \$(0.54 | ) |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations | —      | —      | (0.04   | ) (0.17   | ) |
| Weighted average number of common shares:  |        |        |         |           |   |
| Basic                                      | 74,160 | 76,330 | 115,664 | 95,532    |   |
| Diluted                                    | 76,083 | 77,898 | 115,664 | 95,532    |   |

---

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

COWEN GROUP, INC.

|                     |                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | By: /s/ PETER A. COHEN                                              |
|                     | Name: Peter A. Cohen                                                |
| Date: March 7, 2013 | Title: Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President |

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature                                          | Title                                                                                      | Date          |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| /s/ PETER A. COHEN<br>Peter A. Cohen               | Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer) | March 7, 2013 |
| /s/ STEPHEN A. LASOTA<br>Stephen A. Lasota         | Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)     | March 7, 2013 |
| /s/ KATHERINE E. DIETZE<br>Katherine E. Dietze     | Director                                                                                   | March 7, 2013 |
| /s/ STEVEN KOTLER<br>Steven Kotler                 | Director                                                                                   | March 7, 2013 |
| /s/ JEROME S. MARKOWITZ<br>Jerome S. Markowitz     | Director                                                                                   | March 7, 2013 |
| /s/ JACK H. NUSBAUM<br>Jack H. Nusbaum             | Director                                                                                   | March 7, 2013 |
| /s/ JEFFREY M. SOLOMON<br>Jeffrey M. Solomon       | Director                                                                                   | March 7, 2013 |
| /s/ THOMAS W. STRAUSS<br>Thomas W. Strauss         | Director                                                                                   | March 7, 2013 |
| /s/ JOHN E. TOFFOLON, JR.<br>John E. Toffolon, Jr. | Director                                                                                   | March 7, 2013 |
| /s/ JOSEPH R. WRIGHT<br>Joseph R. Wright           | Director                                                                                   | March 7, 2013 |



Table of Contents

Exhibit Index

| Exhibit No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.1         | Transaction Agreement and Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 3, 2009, by and among Cowen Group, Inc., Lexington Park Parent Corp., Lexington Merger Corp., Park Exchange LLC and Ramius LLC (included as Appendix A to the proxy statement/prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on July 10, 2009).                                                                                                                        |
| 2.2         | Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 16, 2011, by and among the Company, Louisiana Merger Sub, Inc. and LaBranche (previously filed as Exhibit 2.1 to Form 8-K filed on February 17, 2011).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3.1         | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Cowen Group, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 10-Q filed November 25, 2009).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3.2         | Amended and Restated By-Laws of Cowen Group, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 10-Q filed November 25, 2009).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3.3         | Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Cowen Group, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 10-Q filed November 25, 2009).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4.1         | Form of Class A Common Stock Certificate (previously filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Amendment No. 2 to Form S-1 filed on December 14, 2009).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.2         | Voting Agreement, dated as of February 16, 2011, by and among, the Company and the individuals listed on Schedule A thereto (previously filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on February 17, 2011).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10.1        | Employment Agreement of Peter A. Cohen, dated as of June 3, 2009, by and among Peter A. Cohen, Ramius LLC, Cowen Group, Inc. and RCG Holdings LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the First Amendment to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed August 17, 2009).*                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10.2        | Employment Agreement of Thomas Strauss, dated as of June 3, 2009, by and among Thomas Strauss, Ramius LLC, Cowen Group, Inc. and RCG Holdings LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the First Amendment to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed August 17, 2009).*                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10.3        | Lease, dated as of June 22, 2007 by and between 599 Lexington Avenue LLC and Ramius LLC (as successor in interest to RCG Holdings LLC (f/k/a Ramius Capital Group, LLC)), as amended by the First Amendment to Lease, dated as of June 9, 2008, by and between BP 599 Lexington Avenue LLC and Ramius LLC (as successor in interest to RCG Holdings LLC (f/k/a Ramius LLC)) (previously filed as Exhibit 10.14 to Amendment No. 2 to Form S-1 filed on December 14, 2009). |
| 10.4        | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2006, by and among Société Générale, SG Americas Securities Holdings, Cowen and Company, LLC and Cowen Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Cowen Group, Inc.) (previously filed as Exhibit 10.18 to Amendment No. 2 to Form S-1 filed on December 14, 2009).                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10.5        | Escrow Agreement, dated as of July 12, 2006, by and among SG Americas Securities Holdings, Inc., Cowen and Company, LLC, Cowen Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Cowen Group, Inc.) and the escrow agent (previously filed as Exhibit 10.19 to Amendment No. 2 to Form S-1 filed on December 14, 2009).                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10.6        | Cowen Group, Inc. 2006 Equity and Incentive Plan (previously filed as Exhibit 10.20 to Amendment No. 2 to Form S-1 filed on December 14, 2009).*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10.7        | Cowen Group, Inc. 2007 Equity and Incentive plan (previously filed as Exhibit 10.21 to Amendment No. 2 to Form S-1 filed on December 14, 2009).*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10.8        | Form of RSU Award Agreement. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.23 to the Form 10-K filed on March 25, 2010).*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10.9        | Cowen Group, Inc. 2010 Equity and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Definitive Proxy Statement of Cowen Group, Inc., on Schedule 14A for the year ended December 31, 2009, as filed on April 30, 2010).*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10.10       | Form of Equity Award Agreement (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on June 10, 2010).*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10.11       | Second Amendment to Lease dated August 20, 2010 between BP 599 Lexington Avenue and the Company, amending that certain Lease dated as of June 22, 2007 by and between 599 Lexington Avenue LLC and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Edgar Filing: COWEN GROUP, INC. - Form 10-K

Ramius LLC (as successor in interest to RCG Holdings LLC (f/k/a Ramius Capital Group, LLC)), as amended by the First Amendment to Lease, dated as of June 9, 2008, by and between BP 599 Lexington Avenue LLC and Ramius LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed August 24, 2010).

10.12 Form of Restricted Stock Unit and Deferred Cash Award Agreement (previously filed as Exhibit 10.18 to the Form 10-K filed on March 9, 2012).\*

10.13 Employment Agreement, dated as of May 31, 2012, by and between Cowen Group, Inc. and Jeffrey Solomon (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed June 1, 2012).\*

10.14 Employment Agreement, dated as of August 2, 2012, by and between Cowen Group, Inc. and Stephen Lasota (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed August 3, 2012).\*

E-1

---

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10.15       | Employment Agreement, dated as of August 2, 2012, by and between Cowen Group, Inc. and Owen Littman (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed August 3, 2012).* |
| 10.16       | Form of Stock Appreciation Right Award Agreement (filed herewith).*                                                                                                           |
| 21.1        | Subsidiaries of Cowen Group, Inc. (filed herewith).                                                                                                                           |
| 23.1        | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (filed herewith).                                                                                                    |
| 31.1        | Certification of CEO Pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith).                                                                                  |
| 31.2        | Certification of CFO Pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith).                                                                                  |
| 32          | Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to Section 906 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith).                                                                      |
| 101.INS     | XBRL INSTANCE DOCUMENT **                                                                                                                                                     |
| 101.SCH     | XBRL TAXONOMY EXTENSION SCHEMA DOCUMENT **                                                                                                                                    |
| 101.CAL     | XBRL TAXONOMY EXTENSION CALCULATION LINKBASE DOCUMENT **                                                                                                                      |
| 101.DEF     | XBRL TAXONOMY EXTENSION DEFINITION LINKBASE DOCUMENT **                                                                                                                       |
| 101.LAB     | XBRL TAXONOMY EXTENSION LABEL LINKBASE DOCUMENT **                                                                                                                            |
| 101.PRE     | XBRL TAXONOMY EXTENSION PRESENTATION LINKBASE DOCUMENT **                                                                                                                     |

\*Signifies management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Pursuant to Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, this information shall not be deemed filed or part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of Sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and shall not be deemed filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and otherwise is not subject to liability under those sections